



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

**MICROCOPY**

**594**

**ROLL**

**140**



**NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS**

Microcopy No. 594

**COMPILED RECORDS SHOWING  
SERVICE OF MILITARY UNITS IN  
VOLUNTEER UNION ORGANIZATIONS**

Roll 140

OHIO

First Cavalry  
through  
Fifth Independent Battalion, Cavalry  
(6 Months, 1863-64)



**THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

Washington: 1964

# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

## INTRODUCTION

On the 225 rolls of this microfilm publication are reproduced the compiled records that give the military service histories of units in volunteer Union organizations. The compiled records are card abstracts containing information relating to the stations, movements, or activities of each unit or a part of it, and frequently to its organization or composition, strength and losses, and disbandment. Sometimes the names of commanding officers, the dates the unit was called into service and mustered out, the terms of service, and similar information are included.

The compilation of records of service by military units of volunteer Union organizations was undertaken simultaneously with the compilation of the service records of volunteer Union soldiers. The work was begun in 1890 under the direction of Capt. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Division of the War Department. The abstracts were made from original muster rolls and returns in the custody of the War Department and from rolls borrowed from the Second Auditor of the Treasury. The abstracts made from the original records were verified by a separate operation of comparison, and great care was taken to ensure that the abstracts were accurate.

Most of the compiled records reproduced on this microcopy are arranged alphabetically by State or Territory. The remainder are for units that were not limited to any one State or Territory; among them are the U.S. Colored Troops, U.S. Volunteers, and U.S. Veteran Reserve Corps. The records are further arranged by organizational breakdown under each unit.

Most of the compiled records for each organizational unit are in jacket-envelopes bearing the title "Record of Events" and giving the name of the unit. Many of the cards contain abstracts of the record-of-events information as found in original muster rolls and returns. Also included are some cards showing the exact captions of the muster-in and muster-out rolls that were copied and the certifications by the mustering officers verifying the accuracy of the rolls. The jacket-envelopes for a few units contain no documents but do contain references to other units with which these units were merged. In some instances the references concern transfers of documents.

Preceding the jacket-envelopes for the organizational units there sometimes are envelopes containing general notation cards giving information relating to the units. Some of the notations are statements of determinations made by the War Department concerning the service of the units; others contain information that was found in original records other than muster rolls and returns.

## NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

There are some card abstracts made from returns that are not in jacket-envelopes. These abstracts were accumulated by the War Department to be interfiled with the regular abstracts but were not interfiled, for one reason or another. The usual reason was that the abstracts made from returns were compiled later than those from muster rolls and in some cases the War Department failed to complete the filing of them. The National Archives has collected all the unjacketed abstracts that could be found for each unit and has filed them immediately after the jacket-envelope containing related abstracts for the unit. A card labeled "Additional Card Abstracts of Records" has been placed at the beginning of each set of unjacketed abstracts to distinguish them from the ones that are in jacket-envelopes.

The National Archives also has compiled service records of the volunteer Union soldiers who served in the units whose service histories are reproduced in this microcopy. They consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, his rank, and the unit in which he served and typically containing (1) card abstracts of entries relating to the soldier as found not only in original muster rolls and returns but in other original records such as hospital rolls, descriptive books, and lists of deserters; and (2) the originals of any papers relating solely to the particular soldier. In a few instances there are compiled service records for volunteer Union soldiers who served in units for which there are neither record-of-events nor general notation cards; consequently, there is no record of such units in this microcopy. These units generally served only for short periods (about 1 to 3 months) or failed to achieve a complete organization. There are card indexes that may be used to locate the compiled service record of a volunteer Union soldier. Most of the indexes and some of the compiled service records of volunteer Union soldiers have been microfilmed.

The compiled records showing the service histories of units in volunteer Union organizations reproduced in this microcopy, the compiled service records of volunteer Union soldiers, and the indexes to the latter are part of Record Group 94, Records of The Adjutant General's Office.





Co. I, 1<sup>st</sup> Ohio Cav.

GENERAL NOTATION.

Book number 7602 B, 1879.

War Department.

Adjutant General's Office.

Washington. June 27, 1879.

The men of this company who had not reenlisted as veteran volunteers were organized, with detachments of the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> Ohio Cav., into a separate command, under command of Capt. Jas. Thompson 4<sup>th</sup> Ohio Cav. per S.O. 17, 3<sup>rd</sup> Brig., 2<sup>nd</sup> Division Cav., Feby. 11, 1864.

The men of the 1<sup>st</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> Ohio Cav. who had not reenlisted as veteran volunteers, were directed to report to the commanding officer 2<sup>nd</sup> Brigade, to be assigned to regiments of that Brigade per S.O. 26, 2<sup>nd</sup> Cavalry Division Feby 26<sup>th</sup> 64.

Regimental return for Feby. 1864 reports the non-veterans on detached duty with 2<sup>nd</sup> Cavalry Division were engaged in several important scouts and also



# RECORD OF EVENTS.

Regimental and  
(Field and Staff)

1st

OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	22515601	=	22515625
2	22515602	=	22515626
3	22515603	=	22515627
4	22515604	=	40075366
5	22515605	=	40075367
6	22515606	=	40075368
7	22515607	=	40075369
8	22515608	=	40075370
9	22515609	=	40075371
10	22515610	=	40075372
11	22515611	=	40075373
12	22515612	=	40075374
13	22515613	=	40075375
14	22515614	=	40075376
15	22515615	=	40075377
16	22515616	=	40075378
17	22515617	=	40075379
18	22515618	=	40075380
19	22515619	=	40075381
20	22515620	=	40075382
21	22515621	=	40075383
22	22515622	=	40075384
23	22515623	=	40075385
24	22515624	=	40075386
25		=	40075387

See also



40075388  
40075389  
40075390  
40075391  
40075392  
40075393  
40075394  
40075395  
40075396  
40075397  
40075398  
40075399  
40075400  
40075401  
40075402  
40075403  
40075404  
40075405  
40075406  
40075407  
40075408  
40075409  
40075410  
40075411  
40075412.

Starter

Bk,



*Ft 8* Co.. *1* Reg't *Chis Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of ~~Captain~~ *The Field and Staff Officers*

~~Company~~ (.....), in the *First* Regiment  
(..... ~~Brigade~~), of *Chis Cavalry*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *Oliver P.*  
*Ransom*, called into

the service of the United States by *The Pres. of the U.S.*  
from the *5* day of *October*, 186*1*,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *three years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and, have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

*three years unless sooner*  
*discharged*

from this *Fifth* day of *Oct.*, 186*1*.

*John R. Edie.*

*Major 15 Infy. U.S.A.* Mustering Officer.

Date *Oct. 5, 1861*

Station *Camp Chase Ohio.*

General Notation:

Field & Staff, / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Luled Nov<sup>r</sup>, 186 / ,

shows station,

Camp Chase, Ohio,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

Lynne

Field & Staff, 1 Reg't *Civil War*

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Dated Dec 1, 1867*,

shows station,

*Camp Bull*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

Field & Staff, 1 Reg't *Cris* Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1862,

shows station,

*not given*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Dymore*

## Field & Staff,

**Req't**

Chas Car

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for

Jack & Phil

186

shows station,

Not given

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

Synous

Field & Staff, 1 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *May/June, 1862,*

shows station,

*Not given*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*[Ruled lines for recording events]*

Field & Staff, 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for April 30 to August, 1862,

shows station;

Not given

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Regiment in service  
and constant duty  
during whole period  
here included

Field & Staff, / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept 1861*, 186 *2*,

shows station,

*Mansfieldville Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



Field & Staff, / Reg't *Chie Cav.*

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Nov 4 Dec*, 186*2*,

shows station,

*Near Murfreesboro, Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Field & Staff, / Reg't Chic Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1862,

shows station,

Memphis, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

F. S. Co., ' Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Special Muster Roll**

for Sept 10, 186 2.

shows station of company,

Stuartsboro, Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Field & Staff, 1 Reg't *Chas Cav*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March*, 1863,

shows station,

*Co. 1st Regt. Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Feb 28 to Jun 30, 1863,

shows station,

Manchester, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863,  
shows station,

Camp Crook near Stevenson, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

July 1, 1863 Four cos of this  
Regt. after a severe engagement  
with the enemy entered  
Tullahoma Tenn. 4 Cos. were  
pressing the enemy rear  
guard. One Co. moved on  
Hillsboro (Tenn.) Road with  
the Brig. where on the  
morning of the 2. drove  
enemy beyond Elk River  
after a heavy skirmish  
crossed the river and  
pushed on to Decherd, Tenn.  
thence to Salem where  
Regt. arrived on the 10.  
Spartanburg Ala. 12, where  
Brig. was detached to help  
Hobbs and Negroes. Arrived at  
Athens Ala. on the 18. (over)

Symons

22515614  
Elkton on the 20. Blaskie Tenn.  
on the 21. Fayetteville on the 25.

Manchester Tenn. Aug 4. where  
Regt. remained until 18<sup>th</sup>  
doing picket duty, scouting  
etc. 10 Regt. marched for  
Stevenson, Ala. which  
point reached Aug. 23.

On 29, 30 & 31 crossed the  
Tenn. River, drove the  
enemy back to Trenton, Ga.

Preparatory to the advance  
on Chatanooga.

Field & Staff, / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept 1st, 1863,

shows station,

Woolville, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sept 2 Moved on right wing  
with Maj. Gen. McCook's  
Corps across Sandy  
Mountain through Mills  
Valley Sep 4 crossed Lookout  
Mt and entered Bloomington  
Valley at Alpine Ga. where  
the Regt. composing part  
of 2 Brig & Cav Div. Engaged  
fought and defeated Co.  
Gen Rpts of the enemy under  
Gen. Wheeler; on the 13  
marched to Lafayette Ga.  
where struck a force of Buys  
Army and were forced to  
retire on Lookout Mt.  
Head of M<sup>r</sup> Samuels Cove  
on 19 of Sept. 20 engaged  
the enemy at Crawfish  
(over)

Symons



Spring Ga. were repulsed  
by Gen. Hindman. Sec of Rebel  
with the loss of Lt Col. killed  
4000 men wounded & few  
prisoners. Fell back to Chattanooga.  
On 30 were at Washington E. Tenn.  
when Regt. on picket  
duty were driven back by  
Gen. Wheeler's command.  
Lost 20 men prisoners at  
Mt. Minnville. Defeated enemy  
on 4 of Oct. at Farmington  
Tenn. defeated enemy on the  
7 with heavy loss to the  
enemy followed to Tenn. R.  
at Landers Ferry then  
move to ...  
marches.

Field & Staff, / Reg't *Chis. Cav.*

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863,

shows station,

*Not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Field & Staff, 7 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864,

shows station,

On Furlough in Ohio

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Reg't re-enlisted as Vets.

Jan. 4, 1864 was discharged

Jan 3, 1864 Under

provisions of Gen. O. S.

No. 191 C. S. War Dept. on

furlough in Ohio during

month of February.

Field & Staff, / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Michigan, 1864,

shows station,

1st Cavalry

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The 1st Cavalry, north of  
Rich in Ohio per Genl and  
No 101 2nd Cav's detail.  
returned to Nashville, Tenn.,  
1864 where they were  
joined by 2nd Cav. The  
1st Cav. was north.  
The 1st Cav. portion of Regt.  
was detached with 2 Brig.  
2 Cav. Det. During the month  
of April the Regt (not being  
equipped) was encamped at  
Nashville, Tenn. The  
month of April was spent  
during the month of April  
and April 1st <sup>thus got</sup> ~~lastly~~  
purified with arms. On the  
29th of April the 1st Cav.  
portion of Regt. was sent to Nashville.  
The 1st Cav.

Signature

Field & Staff, / Reg't *Chas. Cav.*

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July 1864, 1864

shows station.

Miss Louisa M. B.

### RECORD OF EVENTS

Rept. Nat. Park. Co. Tenn.  
May 2, reached Columbia on 4,  
dist. 10 miles. Unoccupied until 22.  
scouting etc. left for 'front'  
22. Arrived at Athens, Ala.,  
via Ocala & Eufaula, Tenn.

crossed Green River at Decatur  
Ala. on 26. Same day engaged  
ford of Green Ruddy Cove.

Charged them with Robbery  
carrying out capital trial  
of one of Robbed & murdered  
45 Hayes & Sullivan (trial) (rob)  
Car on the 2nd day  
again Robbed & murdered

Constance ...  
passed through ...

NOV. 12.

22515619

1832

which morning, the 9 was  
attached to the whole of Huddy's  
Cmrs. and all of them  
engaged in a close enemy  
with heavy battle enemy.

Regt sustained loss of killed &  
wounded. Same day marched  
to through Somerville. 30.

Crossed Tupper Mt. passed  
through Haverhill & on eve of 31  
arrived in New Mt. Ala. distance  
marched 180 one hundred & eighty miles.  
June 1 1866 reached New Mt.

Mt. through the 1st Div. via  
Lanham Mt. & on 2nd day Mt.  
marched through Big Spring  
& Cedar Creek, crossed the Alabama

River at New Mt. crossing  
Crossed the Alabama River & marched  
to King Station by night. Some  
crossed the river near  
to camp at Tallapoosa. Pass  
near New Mt. 2nd & 3rd 11th 20

Continued

Field & Staff, 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May 1, 1864, 1864,

shows station,

Quartermaster, 1st Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

was ordered with the  
to the position on extreme  
of Sherman's Army & on  
June 15 Regt was engaged in  
a heavy engagement with  
enemies Cav & Inf. Regt  
sustained loss of 1 killed 1 Capt  
& 9 men wounded & 2 missing  
Since 15 Regt included  
with exception with 2  
discomfited & the usual  
including by companies  
Regt in which on 20 near  
Sherman's Army

Field & Staff, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> 1864, 1864,

shows station,

In the Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.



Field & Staff, 1 Reg't *Chie Cav.*

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for April 10 1864, 1864.

**shows station,**

Rome Ga.

### RECORD OF EVENTS

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

Field & Staff, / Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec., 1866,

shows station,

New Station, Ky.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Field & Staff, 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan 1 to Feb 1, 1865,

shows station,

Grass Spring Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, / Reg't Ohio Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Feb. + Apr.*, 186*5*,

shows station,

*Macon, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May 1st, 1865,

shows station,

Orangeburg, S. C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 1 Reg't Ohio Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for September, 1865,

shows station,

No. given

RECORD OF EVENTS.

F. S. Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster-out Roll**

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

Of Captain Field and Staff  
Company ( ), in the First Regiment  
of this Cav. Vol. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
B. B. Eggleston

called into the service of the United States by

the President, at  
Pulaski, Tenn.

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the Fourth day of

Jan., 1864, to serve for the term of three

years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the 28 day of Feb., 1865,

(when last paid), to the thirtieth day of

Sep, 1865, when mustered out.

~~The company was organized by Captain~~

, at

in the month of , 186 , and marched

thence to ,

where it arrived the of ,

a distance of miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 12.

22515627

1865

## CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at Hilton  
Head, South Carolina, on this thirteenth day of  
Sept., 1865, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States.

Leslie Smith

Capt. Maj. and Capt. W. Schaff.

Comy. of Muster D. S. C.

Muster: (Station Hilton Head, S. C.)  
 (Date of Sept 13, 1865)

General Notation:

Cymon

Copyright.

1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of October, 1865,  
 shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Chaseexcept as follows: Cos. A and C, inReg't N. Virginia, Co. B at  
Cincinnati.

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. A marched 26 miles, Oct. 2,  
to rebel camp at Greenbrier, Ark.  
part in action. Marched 22  
miles, Oct. 6, to the supposed camp  
of Genl Lee; found it deserted.  
Marched Oct. 27, to the vicinity  
of Big Springs, captured two prisoners  
from Lee's Command, thirty head  
of cattle and about 300 sheep.  
Started on a 5 day scout Oct. 30.  
Have not yet returned.

Co. B marched Oct. 19, to West  
Liberty, had an engagement;  
Lieut. Fordyce wounded; dis-  
tance 175 miles. Returned to  
City Barren, Cincinnati, Ohio.  
(over)

J. B. Bond

(312-1)

Copyright.



SEP. 17.

40075366

1897

Oct. 28/61.

Co. C marched from Camp Chase, Ohio, Sep. 14/61. for Beverly, Va. Reported to Genl Reynolds. of Genl Rosecrans' division. The duty performed was principally of escort, some little scouting was performed by squads, whereby some prisoners were taken. The health of the Company has been good. Its discipline and efficiency have given satisfaction.

Reg't

5th Ohio

**Regimental Return**

for the month of December, 1861,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Chase.

except as follows:

Co. A Det. C

Det. H. Virginia

Co. B Det. Cincinnati

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *December*, 186*1*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Camp Buell.*

except as follows:

*Louisville.*

*Cos A & G not stated*

*Ky.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J B Dowd*

1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *January*, 186*2*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Lebanon, Ky.*

except as follows: *Cos. A and C,*  
*not stated.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J B Doud*

1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

### Regimental Return

for the month of *February*, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Not stated.* Return  
except as follows: *dated in Camp*  
*near Columbia, Tenn.*  
*March 20/62.*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Was in Camp at Lebanon,*  
*Marion Co., Ky. until Feb. 14.*  
*Left there in that day under*  
*orders for Louisville. Received*  
*Telegraph orders at Bard-*  
*town to await orders at that*  
*point. Left Bardtown on the*  
*24 again for Louisville,*  
*arrived the 25. Left Louis-*  
*ville via the Ohio river for*  
*Nashville Tenn. Feb. 27. Ar-*  
*rived at Camden, Ind. the*  
*28. & laid up 12 hours for*  
*Coal.*

*A. B. Ford*

Reg't

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *March*, 186*7*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Columbia River*  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *April*, 186*2*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Columbia, Tenn.*

except as follows: *Cos. A and C,*

*not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J B Dowd*

1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of *May*, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Near Corinth,*  
except as follows: *Cos. A and C*  
*in Virginia.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This regiment has been in constant and arduous duty throughout the month. The beginning of the month found it in near Monterey, Miss. and the end of it near Brownsville, Miss. During that time it was always in duty, escorting, skirmishing, reconnoitering, pursuing, picketing. It recrossed the Tennessee river to take part in the battle of Pittsburg Landing. During the month it has been temporarily attached to Genl Granger's Cavalry Div., to Gen. Smith's Cav. Div., and to other temporary commands, but it has always belonged to Genl Thomas Division (7<sup>th</sup> Army Corps).

J. B. Dore



SEP. 17.

40075373

1897.

of the Term.) for a short time Com-  
manded by Genl J. W. Sherman.  
All the Companies have been engaged  
in scouts and skirmishes of more or  
less importance but resulting in but  
little loss of life to themselves or the  
enemy. The efficiency and  
discipline of the regiment is at  
present excellent.

Jos. Reynolds, Sgt. Co. F, and Geo. Alt,  
Co. F, carried dispatches from Genl  
Buell to Genl Grant through the  
enemy's lines and amidst great  
danger. Longfellow H., Capt.  
Riedel and some prisoners near Black-  
land - amounting to some 45.

Private James Anderson, Co. D, & Rob-  
ert Brown, Co. D, were wounded on the  
Blackland road near Booneville.  
Sgt. Joyce, Co. B, had his horse  
shot from under him at Black-  
land, in a skirmish.

A large amount of ordnance & ammuni-  
tion have been at various times cap-  
tured by this Command. In short  
the regiment has always been able  
and willing to go wherever ordered.

1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

### Regimental Return

for the month of June, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Tusculum,

except as follows: Cos. A and C,  
in Virginia.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The 1 of June found this reg. still at  
Alexandria, below Corinth engaged in  
daily reconnaissances and scouts. On the  
6 of June the Colonel assumed command  
and on the 10 the regt accompanied the  
1 Division, Army of the Ohio back to Cor-  
inth. It remained encamped at Corinth  
till May. Genl Thomas commanded  
that Post, & left with him on the 23 of  
June for Jackson, Miss. While at Corinth  
everything was done to recruit the exhaus-  
ted energies of the men and horses.  
Clothing was procured, horses shod and  
well fed, returns made out, and a  
large amount of neglected business in  
the Adjutant's, Quartermaster's and Ordnance  
(over)

J B Dred

SEP. 17.

40075374

1391

Departments brought up and adjusted. It was there the color Mastering out Regt. Quartermaster & Adjts. and Battalion Quartermaster took effect and the Regt. lost some of its most valued officers at a most inopportune time. It was there also that several worthless officers were forced to send in their resignations.

On the 23 of June however, the regiment marched for Jux & Wisco, which place it reached on the 24<sup>th</sup> distant 24 miles. On the 25 it received complicated Orders as to the disposition of the forces along the line of the Memphis & Charleston Rail Road. Here was left Cos. E. & H. with a platoon of Co. D, with four wagons &c. and on afternoon of same day, marched for Tuscum-  
bica, with remaining forces. Reached Tuscum-  
bica on 27<sup>th</sup> and went into Camp. There with Battalion sending 3<sup>d</sup> Battalion under Capt. Eggleston to Carrolland. The few companies remaining at Tuscum-  
bica were sent to different points & left & went off that place, and continued constantly scouting until the end of the month. The discipline and efficiency of the regt has constantly improved ever since its return from Carrolland. While at Corinth but one company was on duty at the town, but there was a good deal of scouting of prisoners & train to Pitts-  
burg Landing. Still time was had for drill, and inspection and the most careful attention was given to the disciplining and organizing of the men and officers. On the march to Tus-  
cum-  
bica the column of battalions in camp were perfectly and the regt. handled (by the Regt.) beautifully. Marched without straggling and performed all kinds of duty in a prompt and efficient manner. At the time of its departure at Tuscum-  
bica the drill and discipline of the Regt. was excellent and its arms and horses considering in a very efficient state.

& Ret. Troop.

Major Ballou  
Col. I. O. C.

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't

### Regimental Return

for the month of July, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Spencer, Ind.

except as follows:

Next 4279 N. on file Nov. 1862

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The 1<sup>st</sup> of July found this Reg't.  
dispersed as follows: Head  
Quarters 2<sup>d</sup> Battalion, through  
and by platoon from Co. D. at  
Sicka, commanded by Capt.  
J. J. Patton Co. L. This was  
distributed at Buzzard Roost  
Quarters & Camp Co. at Sicka,  
and the remainder were daily  
scout, capture & burn, work  
and reconnaissance in all di-  
rections South of Sicka, Head  
Quarters 1<sup>st</sup> Battalion Colonel  
Gandy at Succumbia, & this  
force there was a small det-  
achment at Camp Creek

C. Moore

SEP. 17.

40075375

1897.

and a company at Frankfort  
 + Pomeroy, each one. Road.  
 Later 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion at  
 Courtland, Va with 1 Company  
 at Decatur. a detachment at  
 Tinsley 8 miles east of Courtland  
 1 Company at Jonesboro. La.  
 Platoon at Town Creek. Thus  
 the Regiment kept a reconnoitering  
 party over several, five miles  
 of Railroad. On the 25<sup>th</sup> inst.  
 all the force at Auka. and  
 A. F. from Courtland (ordered)  
 back some ten days before)  
 with the Battalion at Sursumia  
 left for Union Va. This force  
 remained after crossing the  
 river at Florence until the 28<sup>th</sup>  
 at Union. Co. J. E. & H. re-  
 joined us. The whole Regi-  
 ment left Union some to-  
 gether for the 1<sup>st</sup> time since  
 the 20<sup>th</sup> of June - over a month,  
 with the flying. continued

Reg't

## Regimental Return

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

except as follows:

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

During the whole of the month the duty of the regiment has been of the most exacting and important nature, all the force of Officers, Men and horses has been used to its utmost capacity. The end of the month found the men in far better condition than at beginning attributable to the improved water and climate, but the horses & more equipments were much injured and many men dismounted. The regiment has suffered for a supply of horse shoes and nails

over

I & W m

SEP. 17.

40075376

1897.

The loss of so many Officers  
and the failure of Governor  
to feel necessary, though  
constantly importuned to do  
so, was a great drawback  
to the efficiency of the Regiment.

Yet the discipline of the  
Regiment has been good and  
except in one instance no  
conduct of Officers or men  
has transpired to disgrace  
or damage the reputation  
heretofore sought to be obtained.

Instance. This occurred at  
Dowdland on the 26<sup>th</sup> when  
Capt. J. A. Higgins had  
Command of part of Co.

C. & R. in all about 40  
men. He was attacked by  
about 200 rebel Cavalry and  
rallied or two Companies  
of Infantry & 16 Ky/ when

Continued

1<sup>st</sup>  
Reg't

## Regimental Return

for the month of May, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

except as follows:

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

after a short and ineffective  
skirmish the Infantry and  
Woods of Capt Eggleston's  
Command were captured in-  
cluding Capt E. Russell.  
Lt McKee acting Quarters Master  
3 Battery & Lt Collins Co. H.  
The remainder with Lieutenant  
O'Hara & E. escaped and  
returned to Camp at Athens  
There was doubt but Capt E was  
surprised and did not make in-  
sufficient & making a good  
resistance & then early scattered  
and destroyed. That his men  
were capable & willing to

C. J. Moore



SEP. 17.

40075377

1897.

fight is serious but the Ordnance  
and degrading service des-  
troys all the equipment and  
entirely unavailing any dis-  
position for fighting.

Captain Patton & his men  
had one man killed by a  
shot from a house during  
a scout below that place.  
Capt Emory with Companies  
G & B. was attacked near  
Riverside 10 miles south of  
Tusculum at 3 P.M. on  
the 3<sup>rd</sup> inst by 190 of the  
rebel Cavalry under Capt.  
Rodey. They were not surprised  
but being surrounded fought  
for an hour and a half dis-  
mounted in a thick piece  
of woods. Capt Emory was  
unfortunately shot from his horse  
early in the affair and it  
Continued.

Reg't

Regimental Return

for the month of July, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Fordyce commanding Co B  
was sick in a wagon unable  
to rise. Lt. Erickson felt it  
impossible to fight four de-  
tachments of men & supposing  
himself surrounded by a large  
superior force withdrew in good  
order bringing one dead & two  
wounded men but leaving Capt  
Conroy & one dead in the field  
The fighting in this case was  
good but the retreat seems to  
have been unwise & in spite  
of the superiority of the enemy  
in numbers it was afterwards  
over.

J. H. Moore

SEP. 17.

40075378

1897.

learned that a part of their  
force were returning & all of  
it was captured. Captain Emory  
was a prisoner, brought in  
the enemy having at once

1 Reg't

## Regimental Return

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186<sup>2</sup>,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

(April 1862)  
except as follows:

NEXT RETURN IN FILE. APR. 1863.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

— Left Camp at Murfrees-  
ville Tenn. Nov 1. arrived at  
Camp near Bowling Green Ky  
Nov 2. Attempted to ret. there  
but left Bowling Green on the  
4<sup>th</sup> instant on old Nashville  
Trace to Fountain Head.

Regm. Nov 2. Brie under Col.  
Lewis taken attacked Gal-  
latin (where Morgan's force  
was stationed) on the 8<sup>th</sup> for 10  
several prisoners and horses  
and returned to Fountain Head.

Next morning marched towards  
Gallatin. through it, & encamped

SEP. 17.

40075379

1881

five miles S. E. of that place  
 Went then to Hartsville &  
 captured 37 mules & from the  
 enemy & skirmishing with many  
 in the morning drove 150  
 men with us. Returned &  
 camped on the Cumberland  
 River  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles from Hart-  
 ville where we remained until  
 the 17<sup>th</sup> when we left there  
 returned through Gallatin  
 encamping on the side of  
 Cumberland R. next day  
 came to Nashville where we  
 went into camp and began  
 to rest, remaining there until  
 the end of the month. On the  
 29<sup>th</sup> met with 3<sup>rd</sup> O. & 4<sup>th</sup> met  
 under Col. McKee (who left  
 the Regiment on a sick leave  
 & absence on the 14<sup>th</sup> instant  
 returning to the Regt on the  
 25<sup>th</sup> inst) went on an ex-  
 -

Continued

Reg't

### Regimental Return

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

except as follows:

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Expedition to Lebanon  
Camped near Lebanon Springs  
on the 29<sup>th</sup> entered Lebanon  
on 30<sup>th</sup> & marched to Bear  
Mills that afternoon. Skirmished  
twice with enemy.

1st  
Reg't

**Regimental Return**

for the month of July, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies' stationed at

Shawboro

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

101  
Reg't

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *July*, 186*3*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Forward Post*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L. Brown*



1<sup>st</sup>  
Reg't

*Geo. Par*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of

*March*, 186*3*

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Stuartboro Tenn*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Reg't

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *April*, 186*2*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Washington D.C.*  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Reg't *1st Regt*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *May*, 186*3*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Lawrenceville*  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

7<sup>th</sup>  
Reg't Ohio Cav.

### Regimental Return

for the month of June, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Sta. Clinton Tenn

except as follows:

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Regiment was at Lawrence  
June 1. Four Companies Con-  
tinually scouting. Four Companies  
on Daily Picket duty. On Embark-  
ing for duty marched from  
Lawrence to Murfreesboro June  
17. Marched from Murfreesboro  
June 24. participated in all  
the Scouts and skirmishes  
with the Cavalry of the Army  
of the Cumberland on the advance  
to Tullahoma and pursuing  
the enemy

Reg't

**Regimental Return**

for the month of July, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Southville

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

This Regt. left Manchester  
1<sup>st</sup> July for Hellabro, from thence  
to Elk River participated in a  
skirmish at the Ford, lost  
two men killed. On the 3<sup>rd</sup> marched  
to Dechand One Ball under Major  
Patten covered Genl Meadmans  
front from Manchester to  
Tullahoma. Skirmishing the  
entire way, crossing 5 horses  
went from thence to the Manchester  
road and reported to Genl Negley  
covered his front to Dechand  
One Ball under Major Scott  
reported to Genl Hook, covered  
one

L. J. Moore

SEP. 17.

40075387

1897.

his friend W. Leckard, had a  
severe skirmish with the enemy  
near Elk River. The regt  
then joined the Brig. and  
proceeded to Huntsville from  
Chance to Athens, Ekron,  
Quart's, Fayetteville, Tenn.  
Salem and Winchester meeting  
cavalry or infantry 500 negroes  
and a large No. of horses and  
mules. The rest while at  
Fayetteville acted as Provost  
Guard. and Major Patton  
Provost Marshal. He adminis-  
tered the oath of allegiance  
to 2743 Delinquent about 45  
females taking bonds from  
\$1000 to \$300. Maj. Butler found  
a Free Press and all the blanks  
and published a newspaper

Reg't

**Regimental Return**

for the month of August, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Winchester, Va.  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Left Fayetteville Tenn Aug 1.  
1863. For Winchester distant  
33 miles which place we  
reached on the 2<sup>nd</sup>. Remained  
at Winchester doing picket  
duty until the 19<sup>th</sup> day of Aug.  
When we were ordered to march  
across Western Range of the  
Cumberland Mountains to  
Stevenson Ala. which place  
the Regt reached on the 24<sup>th</sup>.  
The Regt remained here until  
the end of the month. On  
the 25<sup>th</sup> & 26<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup> the Regt made  
reconnaissance up and over 2<sup>nd</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup>

SEP. 17.

40075388

1897.

across Tennessee River to  
Grenada Georgia Capturing  
5 prisoners Killing one and  
destroyed 20 stand of Arms  
Returned on the 31. without  
loss.



<sup>at</sup>  
1 Reg't *1st Cav*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Sept*, 186*9*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Woodville Ga*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Reg't

Regimental Return

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

except as follows:

at Chattanooga Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

During the month of Oct. 1863  
the 1<sup>st</sup> Ohio Cav. served in 2  
Breg. 2<sup>nd</sup> Div. 1<sup>st</sup> Army, Dept. of  
the Cumberland. Oct 7 '63  
the Bregade was at Seely-  
ville and Farmington Tenn.  
in pursuit of the Rebel General  
Hunters' corps. Oct 8. Continued  
pursuit to Pulaski thence to  
Rogersville. Crossing the river  
across the Tenn. river at  
Lomas Ferry. Oct 11. the brigade  
marched from Rogersville Oct 14  
'63. Arrived at Salem Tenn. A  
shown in Record of Events in  
Bregade return for the month of Oct 63

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

### Regimental Return

for the month of Oct, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Washington Tenn.

except as follows:

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Regt from the 1<sup>st</sup> to the 18<sup>th</sup> of this month was stationed at Saint Louis while doing picket duty, scouting &c. On the 18<sup>th</sup> the Regt under command of Maj. T. J. Patton started for Chattanooga Tenn. which point was reached on 23<sup>rd</sup> & on evening of 24<sup>th</sup> at 4 P. M. crossed Tenn. River in rear of Maj. Sherman's brigade left wing Mission Ridge fight. Some evening 2<sup>nd</sup> Div. of which this Regt is a part moved in sight rear of the enemy's line and captured several Rebel camps and pickets. Burned 100 Ten Wagons, 2000 lbs. Train Stock. Dragged Captured 100 Train Wines - broken up & remainder & right made enemy's lines.

7  
2  
2  
3

40075391

7  
9  
9  
1

Morning of 25<sup>th</sup> started for Cleveland  
Tenn. On route captured (500) Five hundred  
"mules. (67) Sixty seven head of cattle, and  
a number of prisoners. Burned (55) Fifty  
five. wagons (Rebel Genl. Wright's train)  
also sev<sup>l</sup> wagons with supplies for Genl.  
Longstreet's Army. - drove 200 Rebels out  
of Cleveland & incamped for the night.

26<sup>th</sup> the Regt. under orders destroyed ef-  
fectually (18) ten miles R.R. track between  
Tenn. & Dalton Ga. Morning of 27 at day-  
light enemy attacked in heavy force,  
being burdened with 300 prisoners, col.  
Long bridge. Brig. deemed it prudent to  
fall back to Chattanooga. Regt. would  
retreat, repulsed the enemy in Cleveland  
in three successive charges losing one man  
killed & two wounded. one mortally reached  
Chattanooga same day. 28<sup>th</sup> in Camp at  
Chattanooga. Morn. of 29<sup>th</sup> Brig. advanced  
of Maj. Genl. Sherman's forces to re-entrench army  
at Knoxville. On 30<sup>th</sup> captured near Cleveland  
a drove of (500) five hundred head of hogs.  
Rebel ambulance with wounded col. of  
24<sup>th</sup> Alabama bow. U.S. Army. banded for  
night at foot of Fritch's Mt. Tenn.

Reg't *Ohio* *War*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Dec.*, 186*3*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Bellhorn Tenn*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

The Regt from the 1<sup>st</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup> moved on to  
*Bellhorn Tenn* & engaged the enemy  
at that point, finally the enemy retreated.  
The Brig. moved on to Knoxville wa-  
ding heavy forces of the enemy, buried  
the news of *Hayburn* & *Shermans* approach  
to *Burnside*. From thence crossed  
a range of Mountains separating *Tenn*  
from *North Carolina* for the purpose of dis-  
tancing a Rebel train of 500 wagons. was  
unsuccessful. About the middle of the month  
the Regt. arrived at *Bellhorn Tenn*. where  
it remained on duty during the rest of the month.  
On the 25<sup>th</sup> a Wagon train conveying sup-  
plies from *Indianover* to *Knoxville* was

(over)

*W. M. Allen*

SEP. 17.

40075392

1897

attacked at Cleveland Tenn. by two  
thousand Rebel war: commanded by Reb.  
Genl. Wheeler, where upon Col. Singbirdg.  
Brig. with this Regt. in front Commanded  
by Maj. Patton made a Sabre charge  
driving them precipitately for four miles &  
capturing one hundred & thirty seven  
prisoners

Reg'l *John* *Don*

### Regimental Return

for the month of *Jan*, 186*7*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*In The Field*

except as follows:

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

A detachment of the Regt. under Lieut. B. B. Coggeshall which had become disorganized during the march to Knoxville & the said into North Carolina & sent to Point Rock Ala. from which point the Regt. started Nov. 8<sup>th</sup>) went to Nashville Tenn. were discharged and re-enlisted as Veteran Volunteers. The Regt. under Command T. J. Patton remained at Baltimore to Tenn. doing light duty scouting &c. until latter part of month, when the horses & arms of the men that re-enlisted were turned over & started for Nashville to rejoin the other part of the command

*T. J. Patton*

1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Feb., 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

On Fort Lough in Ohio

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

During the month the Veteran part  
of the Regt. was in Ohio on furlough  
for Gen. Order 191 "War Dept."

The Non Vets. under command of  
Lts. Carr & Bligh were on detached  
duty with Non Vet. part of 2<sup>d</sup> Cav. Brig.  
& were engaged in several important  
scouts and also in an engagement  
near Dalton Ga. in which they dis-  
tinguished themselves.



Reg't Ohio Vol.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of March, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Nashville Tenn.

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS**

The Regt still of Furlong's  
The Detachment returned about the  
21 of March and the remainder the  
last of the month. The non-veterane  
part of the Regt. were stationed  
during this month near Ringgold  
Ga. doing picket duty at Hopkins  
Gap.

Regiment obtained a great many  
recruits as far as return will show.

Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Oct, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Nashville Tenn.

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Regt. during month of Oct. was encamped near Nashville Tenn. waiting to be armed & equipped.

Received during last of month the required number of horses to mount the men of Regt. Also received saddles & equipments and a limited number of sabres.

Reg't 2nd Div.

### Regimental Return

for the month of May, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

2nd Div. Va.

except as follows:

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Regt. left Nashville Tenn. May 3<sup>rd</sup> for Bol-  
tonia Tenn. distant (40) forty miles reached  
later place on the eve of 11<sup>th</sup> where Regt. en-  
camped until 22<sup>nd</sup> engaged in scouting Rebel  
& drilling &c. Then Regt. left for the front pass-  
ing through the towns of Pulaski, Tullahoma and  
Athens Ala. crossed the Tennessee at Decatur  
Ala. passing through Huntsland & crossed over  
Walker Mt. through Princeton & Summerville  
crossing the Roanoke Mts. passed through War-  
renton & on the evening of May 31<sup>st</sup> was in  
Camp on Sand Mt. Ala. On 26<sup>th</sup> moved out  
on road in direction of Huntsland & engaged  
a force of Gen. Roddip's command of Rebel  
troops & after a few well directed shots was

(over)

W. Walker

SEP. 17.

40075397

1397

followed by a charge causing the enemy to  
retreat precipitately Capt. (2) Two prisoners  
(5) five wagons & Colours of the 7<sup>th</sup> Ala. (Rebel)  
lost. On 27<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> Brig<sup>th</sup> Ala. near  
near skirmishing with Roddy's Command  
occurred during the day. enemy compelled  
to retire. & on morn. of 29<sup>th</sup> was attacked by  
the whole of Roddy's Command near  
Moulton Ala. & after a severe engagement  
repulsed the enemy with a heavy loss  
Rept. sustained a loss of (2) Two killed. (5)  
Three wounded. Distance marched from  
Columbia Tenn. to Sand Mt. Ala. (80) one  
hundred & eighty miles

Reg't

### Regimental Return

for the month of June, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

New Richmond, Mo.

except as follows:

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

June 1<sup>st</sup>. Regt. marched down Sand Mt. Ala.  
through Miller's Valley via Tim Bensen & crossed  
Sawyer Mt. Marched through Big Spring Valley  
via Cedar Bluffs & crossed the Chattahoochee  
River. Marched up Valley of Georgia river crossed  
the Oostunee & marched to Kingston via Rome  
crossed the Etowah river & on the 10<sup>th</sup> Regt. com-  
camped in South Pass Alleghonia Mountains near  
Crown's Gap, where Regt. joined the Div. & 11<sup>th</sup> was  
ordered with Div. to take position on extreme left of  
Major Sherman's Army & on the 15<sup>th</sup> was engaged in  
severe engagement with enemy Gen. & left at home  
daybreak. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. sustained loss of (1) killed (1) wounded  
lost. Off. & (9) men Gen. men wounded (2) two  
missing. Since 15<sup>th</sup> the Regt. in action with exception

(over)

W. H. Collins

SEP. 17.

40075398

1897.

of the reconnaissance expedition visiting  
by Comblains. In St. Regis with Bic in Camp  
near L'Anse-au-Loup, N.S. Wa.

X On in Return

17  
Reg't

Ohio Caval.

### Regimental Return

for the month of July, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Marietta Ga.

except as follows:

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Regt in camp July 1<sup>st</sup> near Kenesaw  
Mountain. On 3<sup>rd</sup> moved near  
Big Shanty Ga. On 4<sup>th</sup> guarded  
train to Marietta Ga. when Regt  
was relieved and ordered to report  
to Brig Five miles east of Marietta.  
From there moved with Brig to  
near Roswell Ga. July 16<sup>th</sup> Regt was  
detached to guard wagon train of  
Army of the Tenn. July 24<sup>th</sup> left  
Roswell and accompanied train  
to Vinings Station. Twenty six<sup>th</sup>  
moved to Marietta. Total distance  
marched 55 miles.

L. Walker

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Aug, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Rough & Ready, Va.

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

H. T. Hughes



1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Sept., 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Blakes Mills Ga

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> 1864 the Regt.  
being near Rough and  
Ready Ga. (Sept. 2<sup>d</sup>)  
Marched from thence to  
Mt Zion Chapel same day  
made a scout in the di-  
rection of Flat Shoals,  
returned same day to  
Mt Zion Chapel where Regt  
remained until Sept 5<sup>th</sup>  
when it again moved  
to Decatur Ga. and from  
thence to Blakes Mills  
Ga. where it has re-  
mained until the present  
time Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1864. Scouting

(over)  
W. G. Hughes

1202  
~~SEP.~~ 17.

40075401

1397.

<sup>foraging</sup>  
^ And doing picket duty  
Total distance Marched  
during Month is 285  
Miles.

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Oct*, 186*4*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Rome Ga*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*W. G. Hughes*

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Nov*, 186*4*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Louisville Ky.*  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Nov 1<sup>st</sup> the Regt being dis-mounted started from Rome Ga. on foot and marched to the R. R. at Calhoun. Where took the Cars on the 3<sup>d</sup> for Chattanooga Tenn. which place we reached on the 5<sup>th</sup> having come by way of Cleveland East Tenn. Remained in Camp at Chattanooga several days and then took the Cars for Nashville and thence to Louisville.*  
*(over)*

*J. F. Hughes*

SEP. 17.

40075403

1897.

Ky. which latter  
place was reached  
the 15 of the Month.  
Remained at Louisville  
waiting for horses until  
the end of the Month  
during which time  
the Regt was paid  
for six months.

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Dec, 1864,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

New Haven, Conn.

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

W. T. Hughes

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Gravelly Springs, Ala.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*W. T. Hughes*

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't

Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Feb*, 186 *5*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Gravelly Springs, Ala*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*W. G. Hughes*  
Capt.



1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *March*, 186*5*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Montevallo, Ala*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*W. G. Hughes*

1 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *April*, 186*5*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Macon Ga*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*M. F. Hughes*

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *May*, 186 *5*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Atlanta Ga*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. T. Hughes*  
Copyist.

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *June*, 186*5*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Orangeburg, S.C.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*W. T. Hughes*

1. Reg't Ohio Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of *July*, 186*5*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Charleston S. C.*

except as follows: *Co "A" at Minister's S. C.*

*Co. "B" Newberry S. C. Co. "C" & "D"*

*Barrows S. C. Co. "E" Orange-*

*burg S. C. Co. "F" Columbia S. C.*

*Co. "H" at Georgetown S. C. Co. "I" Derlington*

*P. C. Co. "K" Sumpter S. C. Co. "L" Ashville N. C.*

*and Co. "M" Greenville S. C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. P. Hughes*

1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Aug.*, 186 *5*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Hilton Head. S.C.*

except as follows: *Co. L* at

*Nashville Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*M. G. Hughes*

REVIEWS NUMBER,

1-a 2.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *A*, *1st* OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	22515628	22	22515653
2	22515629	23	22515654
3	22515630	24	
4	22515631	25	
5	22515632	26	
6	22515633	27	
7	22515634	28	
8	22515635	29	
9	22515636	30	
10	22515637	31	
11	22515638	32	
12	22515639	33	
13	22515640	34	
14	22515641	35	
15	22515642	36	
16	22515643	37	
17	22515644	38	
18	22515645	39	
19	22515646	40	
20	22515647	41	
21	22515648	42	
22	22515649	43	
23	22515650	44	
24	22515651	45	
25	22515652	46	

See also

A Co.. 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain John H. Robinson's

Company (A), in the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment

(Brigade), of Ohio Cav.

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel Owen

P. Ransom, called into

the service of the United States by the President

from the 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of three years

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

Three years

from this 19 day of August, 1861.

Howard Stambury

Mustering Officer.

Date Aug. 19, 1861

Station Camp Chase near Columbus, O.

General Notation:

S. S. Baker



*A Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug 6 to 31, 1861.*

shows station of company,

*Not Stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*S. S. Baker*

A Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for Aug 6 to Oct 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Huttonville, Va.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

J. S. Baker

*A Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug 6 to Dec 31, 1861.*

shows station of company,

*Springfield, Va.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*A Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug 6, 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.*

shows station of company,

*Camp Chase Va.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*S. S. Baker*

A Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. / Apr. 1862.

shows station of company,

Harrisonburg, Va.

RECORD OF EXPENSES.

March 23, 1862 This day after marching to Winchester from Burner Hill, a village on the turnpike some 12 miles from W. the company in connection with Co. C. (which two companies form the 1<sup>st</sup> Squadron of the 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Vol. Cav. commanded by Capt. John H. Robinson) was ordered to proceed to the battlefield some 8 miles south of Winchester on the Valley Turnpike. The Squadron numbering 120 men was kept in the rear of the infantry until nearly dark when the Rebels commenced running & the squadron was ordered to charge. Capt. Robinson placed himself at the head of his command & soon the

(over)

S. S. Baker

NOV. 12.

22515633

1332.

Squadron were in close pursuit of the enemy, killing, capturing & disarming all that fell in their way until darkness put an end to the conflict. The Squadron left the field with Two Hundred & Thirty-five Prisoners, Three Ambulances, Eight Horses & Forty-seven Muskets.

A Co., 1<sup>st</sup> " Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1862.

shows station of company,

Alexander

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

S. S. Baker

A Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug 1862

shows station of company,

(Va.)  
Arlington House Arlington Heights

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Appointed escort to Maj. Gen. Pope July 27, 1862 on which day marched from Camp at Alexandria to join him at Warrenton Va. Battle of Slaughter Mountain Aug 9. Rebel raid on Catlets Station Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> capturing & destroying headquarter wagons & leading away a number of horses. Loss of the Co. - Twelve men taken prisoners wagons sick & those unfit for duty. One wounded & besides arms & horse equipage, twenty-nine horses missing also 18 carbines 5 sabres 14 revolvers Lieut. (over)

S. S. Baker



NOV 12.

22515635

1892.

Chester taken prisoner in a skir-  
mish at Centerville Aug. 28  
Battle Bull Run 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Aug 29 & 30<sup>th</sup> 1862.

Co.,

Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for

, 1862.

shows station of company,

Washington 23rd East Capitol St.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A* Co., 1. Reg't *Ohio* *1860*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan* *1862*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Near Fort Scott in Support Wash. D.C.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

## Reg't

for Feb. 1<sup>st</sup> to Feb. 28, 1863.

Near Fort Scott Va. 24th. Washington D.C.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

11-11-11

*A* Co., *1* Reg't *5th* *52nd*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *April 10th*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Private A. H. Co.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

*A* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Caval*

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Fairfax Co. Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Co. & A. Co. 1 Ohio Cavalry*  
*are assigned to duty at Health*  
*Quarters May 4 and 5*  
*as Escort*

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*A* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Caval*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April 30 to Aug. 31*, 186 *3*.

shows station of company,

*Wentworth to church Sta.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*Dea* *ster*

A Co., 1 Reg't 11th Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for 1st and 2nd 1863.

shows station of company,

Waller Station Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co. (A) with Co. C, com-  
posing the Squadron attached for  
duty to Gen. S. Kilpatrick's Hd. Qrs.  
Third Cav. Div. Cavalry Corps. Army  
Potomac, since June 27/63.

The following list of Ordnance  
and Ordnance Stacks has been lost in  
the various actions in which the Co. has  
been engaged since that time:

15 Co's Army Revolvers; 4 Caval-  
ry Sabers; 14 Saber belts & Plates;  
14 Saber knots; 14 Set Horse Equipage  
complete; 14 Pistol Cartg boxes; 14  
Pistol holsters.

Feaster



A Co., 1 Reg't 6th Cal.

Company Muster Roll

for 1st and 2d Reg't, 1863.

shows station of company,

1st and 2d Reg't

RECORD OF EVENTS.

U. Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb*, 186 *4*.

shows station of company, *March, 16 '64*

*Stevensburg Va*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. H. Richardson*

*H* Co., 1 Reg't *1st Cal.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G. W. Richardson*

"H" Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company, July 1 "64

Camp Smith Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. H. Richardson

*H* Co., 1 Reg't *Ches*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

shows station of company, *Sept. 3<sup>rd</sup> 64*

*Camp Smith Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*J. H. ...*

*H* Co., / Reg't Ohio Col

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct* ..... 186*4*.

shows station of company, *Oct 31 '64*

*Camp Webster Nashville Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. H. Richards, Jr.*

A Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec. 1864

shows station of company, Jan'y. 1<sup>st</sup> 65

Camp Depot Nashville Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. Richardson

*A. Co., 7 Reg't Ala Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June & July*, 186*5*.

shows station of company, *Mich, 1<sup>st</sup> 65*

*Gravelly Springs Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. H. Richardson*



*A* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 1865*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Mason, Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Kautzway*

*A* Co., *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

shows station of company

*Orangeburg, N. C.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*A*

*Nathaway*

*A Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Hills Head N.C.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Katharway*

A Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Joseph A. Toman  
Company ( A ), in the First Regiment  
of Ohio Cavalry Vol. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

Beriah B. Eggleston

called into the service of the United States by

The President, at

Stevensburg Virginia

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the twentieth day of

December, 1863, to serve for the term of three

years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the twenty eighth day of February, 1866;

(when last paid.) to the thirtieth day of

September, 1865, when mustered out.

The company was organized by Captain

John H. Robinson, at  
Columbus, Ohio

in the month of August, 1861, and marched

thence to Columbus Ohio,

where it arrived the fifteenth of August, 1861,

a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

NOV. 12.

22515654

NOV. 12.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That ~~have~~ <sup>at</sup> *Hilton Head*  
*South Carolina* ~~on~~ <sup>at</sup> *Hilton Head* on this *13* day of  
*September*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States *mustered out by reason of*  
*instructions from Maj. Gen. C. A. Williams*  
*Sept 13/65 dated Sept 13/65. Muster*  
*to be effected in each case* *Sept 13/65* *Leslie Smith*  
*Mustering Officer.*

Muster: { Station *Hilton Head, S.C.*  
 Date of *September 13, 1865.*

General Notation:

*Nutra way* Corvina

# 3

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. 19<sup>th</sup>, 1<sup>st</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	22515655	22515680
2	22515656	
3	22515657	
4	22515658	
5	22515659	
6	22515660	
7	22515661	
8	22515662	
9	22515664	
10	22515663	
11	22515665	
12	22515666	
13	22515667	
14	22515668	
15	22515669	
16	22515671	
17	22515670	
18	22515672	
19	22515673	
20	22515674	
21	22515675	
22	22515676	
23	22515677	
24	22515678	
25	22515679	

See also

'B' Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster in Roll.**

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

of Capt. James Laughlin  
Co. B. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Ohio Cav. Vol.  
Called into service of the U.S.  
by the President from the  
17 day of August 1861. for the  
term of 3 years unless sooner  
discharged. The Co. was organized  
by Capt. James Laughlin at Washington  
D.C. in the month of Aug. and  
marched thence to Camp Chase near  
Columbus, where it arrived 30<sup>th</sup> Aug. a distance  
of 77 miles.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I certify on honor, That I  
have carefully examined the names  
whose names are borne on this  
roll and have accepted them into  
the service of the United States for  
the term of three years from this  
17 day of August 1861.

Howard Stansbury  
Capt. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. Ohio Cav. Mustering Officer.

General Notation:

J. C. Stewart  
Copyist.

*B* Co., *1st* Reg't *O. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug 17 to Oct 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*City Barracks Cincinnati, Ohio.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*1*

*J. S. Baker*



B Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't O. Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 17 to Dec 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Buell

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co. was engaged in an  
Action at West Liberty  
+ Co. Ky. on the 23<sup>rd</sup>

By order of Brig.  
Gen. O. M. Mitchell it was  
moved from Cincinnati Ohio  
on the 19<sup>th</sup> Oct to Paris Ky. &  
thence to escort Capt. Kohles  
battery to the Olympic Springs  
in Bath Co. Ky. thence to West  
Liberty Morgan Co. Ky. to aid  
Brig. Gen. Nelson in taking said  
West Liberty which we succeeded  
in doing on the morning of  
the 23 Oct. The 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Saml  
W. Fordyce was wounded in  
the leg. We lost in the ac-  
tion two Horses. After scout  
+ Roll mutilated (over)

J. S. Baker

NOV. 12.

22515657

1862.

ing in Wolf Morgan & Bath  
counties we returned to Cincinnati Ohio to rejoin Genl.  
Mitchell which we did on  
the 28<sup>th</sup> Oct. remaining at Cin.  
to the 24<sup>th</sup> Nov. We moved  
the Co. to Louisville Ky. by  
order of Brig. Gen. Buell.

*B* Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't *Ohio Cal.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Not given*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Hayler*  
Copied.

*B* Co., / Reg't *1st Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. 4 Apr.*, 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*Camp near Corinth Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Trandon*

*B* Co., *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't *O. Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Tuscumbia, Alabama.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*S. S. Baker*

B Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't O. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1862.

shows station of company,

McMinnville, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Regiment has been during the whole of the time here included engaged in action & arduous service in Mississippi, Alabama & Tennessee. This company has done its full share of the work - has been in frequent skirmishes made among scouts & marches - which for want of time cannot be here enumerated

From Second Auditor's Roll.

S. S. Baker

*B* Co., *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Mumfordsville, Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. S. Baker*

B Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1<sup>st</sup> Dec 1<sup>st</sup>, 1862

shows station of company,

Stewart's Co.

RECORD OF EVENTS.



*B* Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't *Ind Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 1 to Feb 1*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Shart Creek Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E. B. Porter*

B Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Special Muster Roll

for date Apr. 11, 1863.

shows station of company,

Sharts Creek, Penn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

W. Taylor

48 Co., 1 Reg't (His Co.)

Company Muster Roll

for *March - Apr*, 1863

shows station of company,

*Not shown*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Sheldon*  
Copyist.

B Co., 1" Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

E. J. Porter

B Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav,

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1863.

shows station of company.

Wm. Stevenson, Clerk.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. J. Taylor

13 Co., 1 Reg't *Chic. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*

shows station of company,

*Saint Paul River*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Roll On File Feb. 1864.

*A. Day* Cor  
Copied.

*B* Co., *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't *Ohio. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. 1* *Feb.*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Huntsburg Ohio.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*B. E. Smith*

*E* Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't *Miss. Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. 1864*, 186*x*

shows station of company,

*Nashville Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E. E. Smith*



*D* Co., *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't *2<sup>nd</sup> Div.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May Term* 186*4*

shows station of company

*Reg. Shanty Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*D. E. Smith*

*B* Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr 20 to Aug. 31, 1864.*

shows station of company,

*Jonesboro Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Co. is Escort at Ad.  
Gen. Dept. Tenn. has been  
with it in the Campaign  
of Atlanta.*

*B. E. Smith*

*B* Co., / Reg't *1st Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Apr 31 to Oct 31*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Rome Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

*B E Smith*

*B* Co., *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*In the Field.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*P E Smith*

B. Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

shows station of company.

Gravelly Springs Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Handwritten entries on lined paper, mostly blank.

B.E. Smith

*E* Co., *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 7* *Apr*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Macon* *Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E. E. Smith*  
Capt.

B Co., 1 Reg't 1st Cal.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

shows station of company,

Orangeburg S.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. H. Taylor

B Co., 1 Reg't 11th Co.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

shows station of company.

Hilton Head, S. C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. Taylor



B Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

Company ( B ), in the

1<sup>st</sup>

Regiment

of Ohio Cav. volunteers, commanded by Colonel

B. B. Aggelston

called into the service of the United States by

the President

, at

Columbi, Tenn.

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the

4 day of

Jan'y, 1864, to serve for

term of 3

years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the 28 day of Feb'y, 1865,

(when last payed), to the

13 day of

Sept., 1865, M. O.

Original  
The company was organized by Captain James

Langlin, at

Camp Chase, Ohio

in the month of Aug., 1861, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 12.

22515680

1862.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Hilton*  
*Head, T. C.*, on this *13* day of  
*Sept.*, 186*3*<sup>x</sup>, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States.

*Lislie Smith*  
Capt. Major & Lt. Col. Mustering Officer.

Muster:

Station

Date of

*Hilton Head, S. C.*  
*Sept. 13 1863*

General Notation:

# 4

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *C*, *1<sup>st</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	22515681	22	22515706
2	22515682	23	
3	22515683	24	
4	22515684	25	
5	22515685	26	
6	22515686	27	
7	22515687	28	
8	22515688	29	
9	22515689	30	
10	22515690	31	
11	22515691	32	
12	22515692	33	
13	22515693	34	
14	22515694	35	
15	22515695	36	
16	22515696	37	
17	22515697	38	
18	22515698	39	
19	22515699	40	
20	22515700	41	
21	22515701	42	
22	22515702	43	
23	22515703	44	
24	22515704	45	
25	22515705	46	

See also

*C* Co.. *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *M. J. Menten*  
Company ( *C* ), in the *1st* Regiment  
(..... Brigade), of *Cav. Ohio*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *O. B. Ransom*, called into  
the service of the United States by *the President*  
from the *12* day of *Sept*, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of *three years unless sooner discharged*

from this *12* day of *Sept*, 1861.

*Howard Staunbury Capt. 9th*  
Mustering Officer

Date *Sept 12/61*  
Station *Camp Chase near Columbus Ohio*  
*Maj 15th Inf U.S.A*  
*Must. Officer*

General Notation:

*C* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 /.

shows station of company,

*Beverly Va*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Amey*

*C* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

shows station of company,

*not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*King*

C Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31/61 to Feb 28, 1862.

shows station of company,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Retreated from Romney  
Jan 10<sup>th</sup> with Genl Lander  
Reentered Romney Feb 7<sup>th</sup>  
Fought at Blooming Gap On  
Winchester Road Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Kerry

C Co., / Reg't Ohio. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr 1862.

shows station of company,

Harrisburg, Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from Paw Paw Va  
Mch 21<sup>st</sup> & arrived at Winchester  
Mch 23<sup>rd</sup> Fought in the battle of  
Winchester Mch 23<sup>rd</sup> Capturing a  
number of prisoners ambulances  
& horses.

Had numerous skirmishes  
with the enemy between that  
place & Harrisburg.

Out on the Fire on the Shenan-  
doah Bridge Apr 17/62.

Entered Harrisburg with  
Col Donnelly 28<sup>th</sup> N.Y. Vol. Apr  
21<sup>st</sup> Scouted to McHenry Station  
Va and captured two of Ashby's Ca-  
valry.



C Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862.

shows station of company,

Alexandria Va

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The whole company  
bring on duty as body  
guard for Genl Shields  
and bring to late relieved  
by muster on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of  
June the company bring  
mustered July 1<sup>st</sup> for June 30<sup>th</sup>  
/62

King

C Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

1862.

shows station of company,

Arlington, Va

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Has apptd Body Guard  
of Genl Pope

The enormous amt of cloth-  
ing shyd to the men is in  
some instances attributable  
to losses in engagements

King

C Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

shows station of company,

Washington D.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Have not rec'd allowance  
of \$3.<sup>00</sup> per month for  
clothing since enrollment  
N.D. Menden  
Capt, " Ohio Cav.

King

C Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 Dec 1862.

shows station of company,

at Fort Scott

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lieut S. H. Stanford has had  
command of Company since  
date Nov 1862 — Moved camp  
from Capital Hill Washington D.C.  
to Camp near Fort Scott Va Dec 1862  
Those men charged with clothing  
have not received the \$1.50 allowance  
per month for clothing since arrival  
here — The enormous clothing bill  
that is charged to the men results from  
their having lost all their clothes &  
other property at Collets Station  
during Stuart's raid at that  
place on the 22<sup>nd</sup> of Aug 62 in other  
engagements Lieut S. H. Stanford with  
a detachment from Company is on  
duty at Drainesville Va & has been  
since 10/12/62

Sargent

Co., 1 Reg't *Ches Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 7 56*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Camp near Fort Scott*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

1. Commissioned officer & detachment  
of Comp on duty at Drainsville Va  
since date of Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 62  
Head Quarters Cav So of Patomac  
Dept of Washington  
Mch 4/63

1 Squadron of 1<sup>st</sup> Ohio Cav composed  
of Co's A & C. reported for duty to  
Cav on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of Dec/62 and  
have continued to perform duty  
under my command up to the  
present time

(Signed) *L. Butler Price*  
*Col Comdg*

*Sergeant*

C Co., 1st Reg't *1st Inf.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *Sept. 1863*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*First Co., 1st Reg't*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Assigned to duty at camp  
Station 4, 1st, Virginia  
April 10, 1863*

**Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.**

*B* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Meek Sept*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Fairfax C.H. Va*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Sargent*

C Co., / Reg't 1st Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1st to Aug 1st, 1862.

shows station of company,

Tactical School

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The officers with Co left their duty at  
June 1862 as escort to Maj Gen Stahl  
commanding 3<sup>rd</sup> Div Cav. proceeded to Fred-  
ricksburg where on his removal the Comp-  
any was assigned to Gen Willpatrick as Body  
Guard accompanying him through the re-  
turn Campaign in which he was engaged  
in connection with the carrying of the Po-  
tomac in expelling the rebels in their in-  
vasion of Pennsylvania & Maryland. engaged  
at Hanover Penn June 27<sup>th</sup> 63 at Gettys-  
burg July 1<sup>st</sup> 63 led the charge on the  
right of the 4<sup>th</sup> Div. 63 at Monterey and  
the Wagon Train. Successfully. Charged  
at Hagerstown Md. July 2<sup>nd</sup> 63 at falling  
Water July 14<sup>th</sup> 63 at which place a piece of  
Artillery was captured together with  
a number of prisoners. This Company  
(over)

Sargent



NOV. 12.

22515693

1882

formed part of the squadron of 1<sup>st</sup> Bristol  
Cavalry: is still Bodyguard to Genl  
Millpatrick doing duty at his H. Qrs  
now encamped at Hartwood Church Va

B Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Ft Gantt Station Va

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Officers & Comp assigned to  
duty at Fort Millpatrick H<sup>d</sup>  
Lts since date of June 2<sup>5</sup> / 63

*C* Co., Reg't *Chas. Lee*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 1863*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Stamford, Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Officers & Company assigned  
to duty at Genl. Kilpatrick's  
H<sup>o</sup> 2nd since June 25/63*

C Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for June & Feb, 1864.

shows station of company,

Stevensburg Va

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Officers & Company  
assigned duty at  
Genl. Kilpatrick's Head  
Quarters since date of  
June 25-63.

A. C. Black

C Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

shows station of company,

Stevensburg Va

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Officers and men assigned  
to duty at Hd. Qrs. 3d  
Div. Cav. Corps Army  
of Potomac

A. B. Black

C Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav*

## Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

shows station of company,

Camp Smith Nashville Tenn

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

AC Black

C Co., 1 Reg' Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

shows station of company,

Camp Smith Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Officers and men of  
Co. have been assigned  
to special duty in  
Camp Smith Cavalry  
Depot Nashville Tenn  
- since date of June 10.  
64, by Special Order from  
H. A. D. S. Chief of Cavalry  
Mil. Div. of the Miss.

A. C. Black

E Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1864.

shows station of company,

Camp Webster Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Officers and men of  
who have been assigned  
to duty in Camp Webster  
Cavalry Depot Nashville  
Tenn. since date June  
18.64 by special order from  
H'd. Qrs. Chief of Cav.  
Mil. Div. of the Miss.

A. B. Black



*E* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. Dec*....., 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Cav. Depot near Edgefield Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*On duty at Cavalry  
Depot near Edgefield  
Tenn.*

*A. C. Black*

C Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan & Feb, 1885.

shows station of company,

Gravelly Springs Ala

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

AC Black

C Co., Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*East Macon, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. B. Brown*

C Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.  
shows station of company,

near Orangeburg, S. C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

H. Brown

©

Co.,

Reg't *This Cav.*

## Company Muster Roll

for July 9<sup>th</sup> 1865

shows station of company,

Ext Milton Head. La

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a blank sheet of white paper with horizontal dashed lines, similar to notebook paper. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

[illegible]

*(The following section contains faint bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.)*

M2 Brown)

Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Henry Krumdiest*  
Company ( *C* ), in the *First* Regiment  
of *Ohio Cav. Vet* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*B. B. Eggleston*

called into the service of the United States by

*The President*, at  
*Staunton Va*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *20* day of  
*Dec*, 186*3*, to serve for the term of *three*

*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the *28* day of *Feb*, 186*5*;

(when *Last Paid*), to the *13* day of

*Sept*, 186*5*, *when mustered out*

*originally*  
The company was organized by Captain *W. D.*

*Marston*, at

*Camp Chase Ohio*

in the month of *Sept*, 186*1*, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 12

22515706

NOV 13 1865

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Hilton*

*Head. Sc* on this *13* day of

*Sept*, 1865, carefully examined this

Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,

stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,

and mustered the company for discharge; and it is

hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States

*Leslie Smith*

*Bot major & capt 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Inf.*  
*Comy of musters*  
*Sc*

*Mustering Officer.*

Muster: { Station *Hilton Head. Sc*  
 { Date of *Sept 13, 1865*

General Notation:

5

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

Co. 9, 1<sup>st</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	22515707	22	22515731
2	22515708	23	22515733
3	22515709	24	
4	22515710	25	
5	22515711	26	
6	22515712	27	
7	22515713	28	
8	22515714	29	
9	22515715	30	
10	22515716	31	
11	22515717	32	
12	22515718	33	
13	22515719	34	
14	22515720	35	
15	22515721	36	
16	22515722	37	
17	22515723	38	
18	22515724	39	
19	22515725	40	
20	22515726	41	
21	22515727	42	
22	22515728	43	
23	22515729	44	
24	22515730	45	
25	22515731	46	

See also



*D* Co.. / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *J. A. B. Moore*  
Company ( *D* ), in the *First* Regiment  
( ..... Brigade ), of *Ohio Cav.*

Volunteers commanded by Colonel

*O. P. Ransom*, called into

the service of the United States by *the President*

from the *22* day of *August*, 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of *Three Years*

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, ~~their horses and equipments~~, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*Three Years*

from this *30* day of *August*, 1861.

*Howard Stansbury*  
*Capt. Toph. Egan* Mustering Officer.

Date *Aug. 31, 1861.*

Station *Camp Chase near Columbus, O.*

General Notation:

*C. Chandler*

*D* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Nov. 3*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Chase*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

~~Next Roll On File Feb. 1864.~~

~~Next Roll On File Feb. 1864.~~

*Chandler*

*D* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Dec. 31, 1861.*

shows station of company,

*Camp Buell, Louisville, Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Chandler*

*D* Co., / Reg't *Ohio bat.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Feb. 28, 1862.*

shows station of company,

*On board Steam Boat Marange*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*Chandler*

*D* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & April*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Camp near Corinth, Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Chandler*

*D* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Chandler*

D Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for April 30 to Aug. 31, 1862.

shows station of company,

Mc Minnille, Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company has had its full share of the arduous and severe labor in which the whole Regiment has been engaged in. Mississippi, Alabama & Tennessee for the whole period of time here included.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

Chandler

D Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Chandler



20 Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

shows station of company,

Not stated.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

1

D Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1863.

shows station of company,

Stewarts Creek, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

2 Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Special Muster Roll

for April 10, 1863.

shows station of company.

Stewartsboro, Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Falconer

D Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1863.

shows station of company,

Stewartsboro, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Falcone

D Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

## Company Muster Roll

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

shows station of company,

Not stated

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Falconer

20 Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp near Bridgeport.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct., 1863.

**shows station of company,**

Camp Paint Rock Bridge  
Ga

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Falconer

2 Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

shows station of company,

Calhoun, Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

Lucas



6 Co., 1 Reg't Wis Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

shows station of company,

Not stated.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

@ Lucas

G Co., / Reg't Ohio (art)

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar. & Apr., 1864.

shows station of company,

Nashville, Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

C. Lucas

2 Co., / Reg't Ohio Law

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

Big Shanty, Ga.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

C. Lucas

Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.  
shows station of company,

Marietta, Georgia.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

---

---

---

Lucas

2 Co., / Reg't Ohio Sav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

shows station of company,

Louisville, Ky.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

C. Lucas

D Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

shows station of company,

Near Nashville, Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*20* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Gravelly Springs Ala*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Geo J Drew*

*H* Co., / Reg't *Whio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Macon Ga*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Geo J. Allen*



40 Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

shows station of company,

Orangeburg P. C.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Geo. J. Dineen

*2d* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Hilton Head S.C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Geo. A. Crew*

20 Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain James W. Kitchendall  
Company (20), in the First Regiment  
of Ohio Cav Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
B. B. Eggleston

called into the service of the United States by

The President, at  
Pulaski Tenn

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 4 day of

January, 1864, to serve for the term of 3

Years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the 28 day of Feb, 1865,

(when Not Paid), to the 13 day of

Sept, 1865; When Mustered out

The company was originally organized by Captain Det. B. Moore

, at

Camp Chase Ohio

in the month of Aug, 1861, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

10V.12.

22515733

1392

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Hilton Head S C*, on this *13* day of

*Sept*, 186*5*; carefully examined this Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances, stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated, and mustered the company for discharge; and it is hereby honorably discharged from the service of the United States

(Signed) *Leslie Smith*  
*Put Major & Capt - 1 W S Craft*  
*Comy of Muster*

Muster: { Station *Hilton Head S C*  
 Date of *Sept - 13 1865*

General Notation:

*Geo Brown*

6

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

Co. *E*, *1<sup>st</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	22515734	22	22515759
2	22515735	23	22515760
3	22515736	24	
4	22515737	25	
5	22515738	26	
6	22515739	27	
7	22515740	28	
8	22515741	29	
9	22515742	30	
10	22515743	31	
11	22515744	32	
12	22515745	33	
13	22515746	34	
14	22515747	35	
15	22515748	36	
16	22515749	37	
17	22515750	38	
18	22515751	39	
19	22515752	40	
20	22515753	41	
21	22515754	42	
22	22515755	43	
23	22515756	44	
24	22515757	45	
25	22515758	46	

See also

E Co.. / Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Beriah B. Eggleston's*  
Company ( *E* ), in the *1* Regiment  
(..... Brigade), of *Ohio Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *O. P.*  
*Ransom*..... called into

the service of the United States by *The President*  
from the *27* day of *Aug*, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *three years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

*Three years*

from this *29<sup>th</sup>* day of *Aug*, 1861

*Howard A. Lumbury Capt U*  
*John R. Edie Major 15 Infy U.S.A.*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *Aug 30 1861*

Station *Camp Chase W. Columbus O.*

General Notation:

*Reynolds*

*E* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll.**

for *Nov 3*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Chase Ohio*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

*Reynolds*

*E* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Buell, Louisville Ky*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



*E* Co., / Reg't *O. Car*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 1*, 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*Not Stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*Reynolds*

*E* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *2*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Shiloh*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

*Reynolds*

*E* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *2*.  
shows station of company,

*Courtland Alabama*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Reynolds*

*C* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 186 *2*.

shows station of company,

*Not Stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Near Woodsonville Ky*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Reynolds*

E Co., / Reg't (P. L. Co.)

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept 1862, 1862.

shows station of company,

Near Murfreesboro, Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Callings

*E* Co., 1 Reg't *Calvary*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Larigue, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Collins* Copied.

E Co., 1 Reg't U. C.

Special Muster Roll

for April, 1863.

shows station of company,

Lancaster, Penn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

S

Callings



E Co., / Reg't C. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for ... t Apr., 1863.

shows station of company,

Lavergne, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Handwritten record of events section with multiple horizontal lines for entries.

Callings

Copyright.

E Co., / Reg't E. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

at San Salaboma, Texas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. Allings

Captain.

E Co., / Reg't C. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Creek Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Callings

*E*  
*C* Co., 1 Reg't *C. Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Woodville, Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Callins*

E Co., / Reg't C. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 7 Dec., 1863.

shows station of company,

In the Field.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. H. King

E Co., 1 Reg't *Ohio Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wattaway*  
Copyright.

E Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 1st* - 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Nashville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Asst. Surgeon*

*E* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio* *leav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*near Kenesaw Mountain, Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Stathaway*



E Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*In the Field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Oct 31*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Rome, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

----- From Second Auditor's Roll. -----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----

E Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

shows station of company,

(not given)

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Cottrell

*E* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y 7 Feby*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Gravally Springs Ala*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Cottrell*

*E* Co., 1 Reg't *Chin. Corp.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*New England Marine Corps*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*C. H. H. H.*

*C* Co., 1 Reg't *Chas (ar)*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Star Orangeburg, S.C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Cottrell*

*E* Co., 1 Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*

shows station of company,

*Hilton Head, S.C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Cottrell*

*C* Co., *1* Reg't *Ches* (as)

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *John M. Sullivan*  
Company ( *C* ), in the *1st* Regiment  
of *Ches* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*B. B. Eggleston*

called into the service of the United States by *the*  
*President*, at  
*Camp Chase*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *fourth* day of  
*January*, 186*4*, to serve for the term of *three*  
*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the *28* day of *July*, 186*5*;

(when last paid) to the *13* day of  
*September*, 186*5*, when mustered out

The company was organized by Captain *John*  
*C. O'Hara*, at

in the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6*, and marched  
thence to \_\_\_\_\_  
where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.



NOV. 12.

22515760

NOV. 12.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Killeden*  
*Coast South Carolina* on this *13* day of  
*September*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States.

*Isaac Smith*

*Brig Major & Capt US*

*Dept. Comd. of Muster. D.C.*

*Mustering Officer.*

Muster: { Station *Atkinson Head S.C.*

{ Date of *September 13, 65*

General Notation: .....

*Cosmopolitan*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *F. 1st* OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	22515761	22515786
2	22515762	"
3	22515763	"
4	22515764	"
5	22515765	"
6	22515766	"
7	22515767	"
8	22515768	"
9	22515769	"
10	22515770	"
11	22515771	"
12	22515772	"
13	22515773	"
14	22515774	"
15	22515775	"
16	22515776	"
17	22515777	"
18	22515778	"
19	22515779	"
20	22515781	"
21	22515780	"
22	22515782	"
23	22515783	"
24	22515784	"
25	22515785	"

See also

F Co.. / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Laurence E. Cripp*  
Company ( *F* ), in the *First* Regiment  
(  Brigade ), of *Ohio Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *A. P. Ransom*,  
*Ransom*, called into  
the service of the United States by *the President*  
from the *17* day of *September*, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *three years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
~~their names and equipments,~~ and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of  
*three years*

from this *17* day of *September*, 1861.  
*John R. Edie* *Howard Stemberry*  
*Maj. 15 Inf U.S.A.* *Capt 20th Eng*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *17 September 1861*  
Station *Camp Chase*

General Notation:

*F* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Nov 3*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Company Ohio*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Cottrell*

*F* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio* *Care*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 5 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Buell Louisville Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Comer*

*F* Co., / Reg't *Chocoma*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 27/61 to July 28, 1862.*

shows station of company,

*On board "Hendon"*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*F* Co., 1 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1st to April 30, 1862*.

shows station of company,

*Pittsburg Landing Tennessee*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*F* Co., 1 Reg' *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 2.

shows station of company,

*Courtland Alabama*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Cottrell*



*F* Co., 1 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Pelham Tennessee*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Cornell*

*F* Co., 1 Reg' *Chin* *Car*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Munfordsville Kentucky*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*C. H. Hill*

*F* Co., *1* Reg't *Chis. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Near Murfreesboro, Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

F Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 to Feb 1, 1863.

shows station of company,

Company's Name

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Empty lined area for recording events]

A. J. Brown

*F* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *April 10*, 186 *3*

shows station of company,

*Laverne Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*F* Co., / Reg't *Ohio* Co.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186 *3*

shows station of company,

*Laverne, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*W. B. Brown*

*F* Co., 1 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *3*.

shows station of company,

*Manchester Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. B. Brown*

*F* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Creek Ala*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. J. Brown*



F Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1-1863, 1863.

shows station of company, Camp at  
Phant River, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. F, was in the fight  
at Selma Sept 4th  
was also in the fight  
at Crawfish Springs  
Sept 20th at Chicka-  
maugus River. was also  
on the march after  
Rebel burning from  
Washington East River  
to the crossing of the  
Savannah river near Rog-  
ersville, Ala. by way  
of Mt. Minnie New-  
bern. Shelbyville  
Farmington and Pulaski  
at Crawfish Springs  
missing in action (1) one  
Sgt. (1) one Corp. (1) one  
Private

H. H. Brown

F Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863

shows station of company,

Calhoun Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from Point  
Rock, Ala. Nov 17<sup>th</sup>  
Went to the rear of  
Brags during the night  
of the Missionary Ridge  
Battle tore up the  
Chattanooga & Cleveland  
R. R. & also the Dalton  
& East Tenn R. R.  
had a skirmish at  
Cleveland fell back  
to Chattanooga had  
two horses captured.  
Started from Chattanooga  
for Knoxville Nov  
29<sup>th</sup> arrived at Knoxville  
Dec 8<sup>th</sup> then made  
a Run to Murphy  
N. C. and returned (over)

H. B. Brown

NOV. 12.

22515776

1892.

to Calhoun Term Dec  
20<sup>th</sup> and could not  
make out muster  
Rolls at the proper  
time as we had  
neither papers nor  
Books, our entire  
Baggage and Camp  
Equipage left at  
Point Rock, Ala.  
and never received  
them until Feb.  
20, 1864

*F* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio* *Car.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186 *4*

shows station of company,

*on Furlow in Ohio*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Murray* Copyright.

*F* Co., / Reg't *Ohio* *Leav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Nashville Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Murray*

F Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June 1864.

shows station of company,

near Big Shanty Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F* Co., / Reg't *O his* *Car.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*July & Aug. 1864*

shows station of company,

*Rough and Ready*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Murray* Copyright.

*F* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*near Rome Ga. on the March.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

From Second Auditor's Roll

*Murray*



*G* Co., / Reg't *Ohio* Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Apr. & Dec.*, 186 *4*

shows station of company,

*near New Haven Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Murray*

*F* Co., *1* Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb, 1865.*

shows station of company,

*Gravelly Springs Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & April.*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Macon Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Corax*

*F* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *5*.

shows station of company,

*Orangeburg S. C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Muster out roll next on file -*

*Rogers*  
Copyright.

*F* Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *George R Ward*  
Company (*F*), in the *1<sup>st</sup>* Regiment  
of *Ohio* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*B. B. Eggleston*

called into the service of the United States by

*The President*, at  
*Pulaski Tenn.*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *4* day of  
*Jan.*, 186*4*, to serve for the term of *3*

*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the *25* day of *Feb.*, 186*5*,

(when last paid,) to the *13* day of  
*Sept.*, 186*5*, ~~when mustered out~~  
*originally*

The company was organized by Captain *Vall*

*Cupp*  
*Camp Chase Ohio*

in the month of *Sept*, 186*1*, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

NOV. 12.

22515786

1892

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Hilton*  
*Head S. C.*, on this *13* day of  
*Sept.*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States.

*Beslie Smith*  
*Brig. Maj. & Capt. / U.S.A.*  
*and Comdg. of Muster Dpt.*

Muster: { Station *Hilton Head S.C.*  
 { Date of *September 13/1865*

General Notation:

*Louis N. Rosary*

# 8

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *G. 1<sup>st</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	22515787	*22515812
2	22515788	*22515813
3	22515789	"
4	22515790	"
5	22515791	"
6	22515792	"
7	22515793	"
8	22515794	"
9	22515795	"
10	22515796	"
11	22515797	"
12	22515798	"
13	22515799	"
14	22515800	"
15	22515801	"
16	22515802	"
17	22515803	"
18	22515804	"
19	22515805	"
20	22515806	"
21	22515807	"
22	22515808	"
23	22515809	"
24	22515810	"
25	22515811	"

See also

### Company Muster-*in* Roll.

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

U.S. Marshal, District of Columbia  
 I have the honor to inform you that  
 I have been appointed U.S. Marshal for the  
 District of Columbia, and I have been  
 sworn in by the President on the 31st day  
 of Sept. 1861 for the term of 3 years and  
 until my successor is appointed.

The Co. was organized by Capt. In-  
dress B. Emery at Camp Cameron Co. in  
the month of Aug and in March they  
left Camp Cameron where it arrived the 7<sup>th</sup> of  
Aug a distance of some miles.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I certify on honor, that I have carefully examined the green whop-  
papers and, come on this Roll & have  
accepted them into the service of the  
U.S. for the term of 3 years from the  
30<sup>th</sup> day of Sep. / 1861. The Roll made  
by Capt. Bredon being defective the  
men instructed by him were re-enrolled  
by me.

13-11-74 *[Signature]* Musterling Officer

Sept 30<sup>th</sup> Dec. 1861.  
Station Camp Chase Ohio.

**General Notation:**

But Sir,



*G* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Nov 3*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Chase.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Eustin*

G Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for dated Dec 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Buell, Louisville Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Handwritten entries in the 'RECORD OF EVENTS' section, including a date '1' and several lines of text.

Gustav

Co.,

Reg't

Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for

dated Feb 28, 1862.

shows station of company,

On board of Steamboat "St. Louis."

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co.,

Reg't

*1st Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for

*Feb 5th*

1862.

shows station of company,

*Cp near Pittsburg Landing Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll

*Eustice*

## Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

for

shows station of company,

Comp near Tuscumba Fla.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(1583)

Copyright

G Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1862.

shows station of company,

McMinnville Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Reg't has during the whole of the time here included been engaged in the most active and arduous service in Miss., Ala. & Tenn. This Co. has done its full share of the work - has been in frequent skirmishes & made many important retreats & marches which for want of time cannot be here enumerated.

Major William  
Col. 1<sup>st</sup> O.C.

Gustin

*G* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Camp near*  
*Woodsonville, Ky.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

G Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec., 1862.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dec. 26 - 1862 Regiment  
left Nashville Tenn. for  
Murfreesboro skirmish-  
ing till within five  
miles of the town where  
on the 31<sup>st</sup> we were en-  
gaged in a hard fought  
Battle with Infantry  
Cavalry and Artillery in  
which my company  
had one man mortally  
wounded three wound-  
ed two of them badly.  
four horses killed eleven  
men captured of which  
eight were re-captured,  
the other three Paroled.  
I lost in this fight

Israel



NOV. 12.

22515795

1862.

11 Carbines and Slings  
11 Colts Navy Revolvers  
11 Sabres and Equipments  
Nine Saddles and Bridles  
four horses killed  
Six captured.

During this fight my  
Company with three  
others and parts of two  
others made a sabre

charge by order of Colonel  
Whillikin and drove the  
Enemies cavalry near  
four hundred yards,  
though they outnumbered  
us three to one. We were  
also in action Dec. 30  
near same place.

(Signed) J. C. Frankburger  
Capt. Co. G. 1<sup>st</sup> Ohio Cav.

## Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

for

shows station of company,

Stewartsboro Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(3585)

**Copyright.**

*G* Co., *1* Reg't *Olinch*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *April 10*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Stewartsboro Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Haskell*  
Copyright.

## Reg't

Laverne Penn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2584)

Copyright

G Co., 1 Reg't Shir. Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1863.

shows station of company, Near

Tullahoma

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

W. H. H. H.

G Co., 1 Reg't 2nd Div Cal.

**Company Muster Roll**

for July and Aug., 1863.

shows station of company,

Stevenson Ala.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Samuel

G Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1863.

shows station of company,

Paint Rock River

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. G. with the Regiment  
was in the Cavalry fight  
at Alpine Georgia on  
the 19<sup>th</sup> of September 1863.  
Was also in the Battle of  
Craw Fish Springs of  
Chickamauga Tenn. on  
the 20<sup>th</sup> of September  
under Col. Long coming  
2<sup>d</sup> Brig. of 2<sup>d</sup> Division  
Cav. in which our  
Lt. Col. Val Cusper and  
the Regiment was killed.  
We were also in the pursuit  
after Wheelers Rebel Cavalry  
from the Tennessee River  
near Washington Tenn.  
over the Mountains to (over)

James

NOV. 12.

22515801

1832.

N<sup>o</sup>. Minnville, Harpersboro,  
Shelbyville Farmington  
and on to the crossing  
of Tenn. River at or near  
Rogersville Tenn. Com-  
mencing on the                      day  
and ending on the                      day  
of October.



*G* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Gallopers Troop.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Samuel*

*G* Co., *1* Reg't *Chas Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. 9 Feb*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

G Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & April, 1864.

shows station of company,

Nashville, Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On 1<sup>st</sup> March this company  
a part that reenlisted were  
in Ohio on Veteran Furlough  
The part that did not re-  
enlist were a part of 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Cav. Brig. 2<sup>nd</sup> Div. and par-  
ticipated in the reconnis-  
sance to Walton Ga March  
24, 1864.

The whole company with  
the exception of absentees  
from sickness and detail-  
ed duty assembled at Nash-  
ville, Apr 1, 1864.

T. Jones

G Co., / Reg't O. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

Mt. Kennesaw Georgia

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left camp at Nashville  
May 3<sup>rd</sup>. Arrived at Colum-  
bia May 4<sup>th</sup>. Left Columbia  
May 22<sup>nd</sup> for Decatur, Ala.  
Arrived there 27<sup>th</sup> May.  
Had a skirmish with Pitt-  
ers Ala. Rebel cavalry  
same day. Left Deca-  
tur May 28<sup>th</sup> for the front  
by way of Courtland, Moul-  
ten, Summerville, Van Buren,  
Rome, Kingston, Cartersville,  
&c, &c. making in all  
a distance of 350 miles  
as part of 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav Brig  
fought and defeated  
Rhoddy's cavalry at  
Moulten May 29 [over]

T. Jones

NOV. 12.

22515805

1832.

lost one horse. June  
15 fought Wheeler's  
army losing one killed  
and two wounded.

G Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.  
dated Sept 2, 1864  
shows station of company,

Rough and Ready

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Rome, Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

*G* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1864*, 186 4.

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Empty lined area for recording events]*

*T. Jones*



## Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

for

shows station of company,

Gravelly Springs, Ala

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

S. Jones

*G* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Near Macon, Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*T. Jones*

*G.* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Near Tangulburgh S. C.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*G* Co., *1* Reg't *Chas. Ar.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 1 Aug 2* 1865.

shows station of company,

*Hinton Head St.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

G. Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Alfred D. Lutz  
Company (G.), in the 1st Regiment

of Ohio Cav. Vol. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

B. B. Eggleston

called into the service of the United States by

The President

Pulaski Tenn

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 4 day of

Jan, 1864, to serve for the term of 3

Yrs, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the 28 day of Feb, 1865,

(when last Paid,) to the 13 day of

Sept, 1865 When Mustered Out

The company was <sup>originally</sup> organized by Captain A. B.

Emery

Camp Denison Ohio

in the month of August, 1861, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

NOV. 12.

22515813

2  
3  
1

## CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

Hilton Head S.C., on this 13 day of

Sept, 1865, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States

Leslie Smith

Bot Major & Capt 1 Wd. Inf.  
 Comy of Mustering ~~Officer~~  
 D.S.C.

Muster: { Station Hilton Head S.C.  
 Date of Sept 13. 1865

General Notation:

Joiner

# 9

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *H.*, *1<sup>st</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	22515814	22	22515839
2	22515815	23	22515840
3	22515816	24	
4	22515817	25	
5	22515818	26	
6	22515819	27	
7	22515820	28	
8	22515821	29	
9	22515822	30	
10	22515823	31	
11	22515824	32	
12	22515825	33	
13	22515826	34	
14	22515827	35	
15	22515828	36	
16	22515829	37	
17	22515830	38	
18	22515831	39	
19	22515832	40	
20	22515833	41	
21	22515834	42	
22	22515835	43	
23	22515836	44	
24	22515837	45	
25	22515838	46	

See also

N Co.. / Reg't *Chil. Cavalry*

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *M. Buck's*

Company ( *N* ), in the *Fifth* Regiment

*Cavalry* Brigade), of *Ohio*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*O. P. Ransom*, called into

the service of the United States by *order of Wm. Sherman*

from the *29* day of *August*, 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*Three years*

from this *18* day of *September*, 1861.

*Howard Stephens*  
*John R. Edie* Mustering Officer.  
*Sept 18* *Indy Ind. A.*

Date *September 1861*

Station *Chil. Cavalry*  
*Amherst, O.*

General Notation:

*Roll term.*

*Harlan*



*H* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Nov 3*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Chase Ohio.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*G. J. Edwards*

*H* Co., *78* Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

for *August 29 to Dec '31*, 1861.

shows station of company,

*Camp Buell Ky*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Harlan*

*H* Co.,

Reg't

*Ohio Cavalry*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated February 28*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*On board Steamboat Jimmy Smith*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Harlan*

H Co.,

1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp near Corinth.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Harlan

H Co.,

1 Reg't Ohio Cav'y

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Camp near Tincumbia, Va*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company met the en-  
emy's pickets near Bernville  
this June 1, 1862 and Captured  
three prisoners. Was engaged  
in a skirmish at Blackland  
this June 3, 1862 and Captured  
two prisoners. Some of the Com-  
pany injured in either of the above  
skirmishes.*

*Martin Buck Capt  
Commanding Company*

*Harris*

*H* Co., / Reg't *Chic Car*

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Louisville Ky*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This regiment has during the whole of the time here included been engaged in the most active & arduous service in Mississippi Alabama & Tenn. This Company has had its full share of the work and made many important scouts & marches. and been in frequent skirmishes which for want of time cannot be here enumerated*

*Wm. Milliken*

*Ct of the Co*

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Edward*

*H* Co., 1 Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *September and October*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Camp near Mumfordsville Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*H. H. H.*

*No* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*In Muster for Term*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. J. Edwards*



*H* Co., *1* Reg't *10th Cav*

*1* Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Stewart's Creek Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

H. Co., 1 Reg't Chi Co.,

## Special Muster Roll

for Apr. 10, 1863.

shows station of company,

Not stated.

### RECORD OF EVENTS

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

Wm. F. Edwards

*A* Co., / Reg't *Chio Car*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 8 44*, 186 *3*.

shows station of company,

*Savannah Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. Co., / Reg't 1st Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 28 to June 30, 1863.*

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*B. F. Edwards*  
Copyright.

*H* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Creek Ala*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Saint Rock River Ala*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company has been  
in the field the whole  
of the time mustered for  
was in the battle before  
Chattanooga was engaged  
on the 20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> of  
Sept. was engaged on  
the 8<sup>th</sup> of Oct.

Marched every day during  
the two months except  
the 11<sup>th</sup> day of Oct. and the  
22<sup>nd</sup> & 23<sup>rd</sup> of Sept.  
distance marched  
impossible for me to  
tell.

*E. H. Edwards*

*H* Co., 1 Reg't *Chi. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar X Dec*, 186 *3*.

shows station of company,

*In the field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. B. F. Edwards*

*A* Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Not given*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*R. M. G.*  
Copy.



*A. Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Camp near Nashville Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L. Cora*  
Corporal

A Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*In the field at Marietta Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company left  
Columbia Tenn on  
the 22 day of May  
and Crossing the Tenn.  
river at Decatur Ala.  
on the 26<sup>th</sup> have been  
continually moving  
since the No. of Skirm-  
ishes they have been in  
it is impossible to give  
an account here. dis-  
tance marched proba-  
bly six hundred miles

*Rogers*

A. Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864  
shows station of company,

Ruff & Ready Co.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Rorady  
Printed.

*H* Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

shows station of company,

*Rome Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Rome Ga.*

*A* Co., / Reg't *O.V.C.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

shows station of company,

*In the Field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Corrozy*  
Copied.

*A* Co., / Reg't *O.V.C.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Gravelly Springs Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Boyd*  
Sgt.

A Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*East Macon, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Orangeburg, S. C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Cooke*



*A* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

shows station of company.

*Hilton Hunt, S. C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., /

Reg't

*Ohio*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

*John D. Morley's*

Company

*(N)*, in the *First* Regiment

of

*Ohio* Vol. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*G. O. Eggleston*

called into the service of the United States by

*Thos President*

, at

*Cluski, Tenn.*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *4* day of

*Jan*, 186*4*, to serve for the term of *3*

*years* from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the *28* day of *Feb*, 186*5*,

(when *Last Aid*.) to the *13* day of

*Sept.*, 186*5*, *When Mustered*

*Original*  
The company was organized by Captain

*Martin Buck*, at

*Camp Chase, Ohio*

in the month of *Aug.*, 186*1*, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 12.

22515840

DEC 1

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have

*Nilton Head, S. C.*, on this *13* day of *Sept.*, 186*5*, carefully examined this

Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances, stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated, and mustered the company for discharge; and it is hereby honorably discharged from the service of the United States

*Leslie Smith*

*Capt. & Maj. & Capt. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. Infy*  
*Army of Muster, S. C. C.* Mustering Officer

Muster:

{ Station

*Nilton Head, S. C.*

{ Date of

*Sept. 13, 1865*

General Notation:

*Cooke*

10

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

Co. D. 1st OHIO CAVALRY.**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	22515841	22	22515866
2	22515842	23	
3	22515843	24	
4	22515844	25	
5	22515845	26	
6	22515846	27	
7	22515847	28	
8	22515848	29	
9	22515849	30	
10	22515850	31	
11	22515851	32	
12	22515852	33	
13	22515853	34	
14	22515854	35	
15	22515855	36	
16	22515856	37	
17	22515857	38	
18	22515858	39	
19	22515859	40	
20	22515860	41	
21	22515861	42	
22	22515862	43	
23	22515863	44	
24	22515864	45	
25	22515865	46	

See also

*D* Co.. *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Stephen C. Writer*  
Company ( ), in the *First* Regiment  
( Brigade), of *Ohio Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *Quirk*  
*P. Ramson*, called into  
the service of the United States by *The President*  
from the *23* day of *Sept.*, 186*1*,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

*Three years unless sooner*  
*discharged*

from this *23* day of *Sept.*, 186*1*.

*John R. Edie, Maj. U.S.A.*  
Mustering Officer

Date *Sept. 23, 1861.*

Station *Camp Chase*

General Notation:

*Booke*

*I* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Oct. 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Not Stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*I* Co., / Reg't *1st Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 23 to Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company.

*Camp Bull*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*D* Co., 1 Reg't *11th Cal*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Near Murfreesboro Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Was in action in the  
Battle of Murfreesboro  
& participated in the  
charge made by the  
Regiment by which  
it sustained the loss  
of one man three  
horses five carbines  
5 Pistols & five shot*



*I* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y and Feby*, 186*2*

shows station of company

*Nashville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Cooke*

*A* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

## Company Muster Roll

for Mekong 1862.

shows station of company.

Not Stated.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Coake

I Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Courtland, Fla.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Cooke*

I Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1862.

shows station of company,

Manchester, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Cooke

E Co., / Reg't *11th Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. Aug Oct.*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Near Woodsonville, K*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. constituting a part of Capt. Gatten's Command attached to Genl. Crittenden's Div. left Manchester, Tenn. on the 1st of Sept. and took up its march for Louisville at which place it arrived on the 27<sup>th</sup> ult. Left Louisville being a part of Maj. Laughlin's command, on the road to Bardstown, Oct. 1<sup>st</sup> arriving at the latter place on the evening of the 4<sup>th</sup> ult. having been skirmishing with the enemy every day of the march. The Co. took part in the skirmish which Col. Cochran's Command had with the enemy's Cavalry on the 4<sup>th</sup> of Oct. 3 miles north of Bardstown and sustained (over)

*Cooke*

NOV. 12.

22515848

1892.

The loss of 2 Sgts (Lawder & Speelman) severely wounded 2 Pts (Jones & Wiley) Taken prisoners and one horse captured 7 wounded 3 of which were disabled together with 3 carbines 3 pistols 2 sabres & belts and 1 saddle & bridle complete captured. The Co. was attached to Gen. Hay's Cavalry Brigade at the battle of Chaplin Hills lost one horse disabled. Joined the Regt on the 10<sup>th</sup> <sup>inst.</sup> and has been on active duty with it up to the present date.

x 80 on roll.

*D* Co., *1* Reg't *4th*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st*, 186 *7*.

shows station of company,

*Lancaster Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*James*

*D* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *Apr 10*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Overseer Team*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*[Empty lined area for recording events]*



*41* Co., *1* Reg't *Inf. in.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *April*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Engineer 1st.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*(Empty lined area for recording events)*

*Corrier.*

## Reg't

Windsor Ten

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2593)

*Copyright*

D Co., / Reg't 1st Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for dated Aug 3/1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Crook Fla.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 1<sup>st</sup> of July the Co entered  
Tallahassee Term Having  
acted as a support to the Ar-  
mies of Gen Steadman's  
Brig. on the previous day  
with Wm Patten whose Bat-  
talion of the 1<sup>st</sup> O.V.C. was the  
first to enter the place after the eva-  
cuation on the morning of 2<sup>nd</sup> July  
we marched from Tallahassee arriv-  
ing at Dechard on the 4<sup>th</sup> where  
the regt joined the cavalry command  
of Gen Turchin & accompa-  
nied it on its march to  
Huntsville Ala from the  
latter place the 2<sup>d</sup> Brig  
2 Div to which the Co was  
attached proceeded to

C. S. S. S. S.

NOV. 12.

22515854

1392.

at Athens Ala. thence to Pulaski and Fayetteville Tenn leaving the latter place on the 2<sup>d</sup> of Aug for Winchester Tenn where it arrived on the 4<sup>th</sup> of Aug. It lay in camp at Winchester Tenn until the 19<sup>th</sup> when it took up its march for Stephenson Mo where it arrived after a very difficult march over the Cumberland Mountains on the 22<sup>d</sup> Inst and went into camp near the Tenn. River on the morning of the 27. It accompanied the Brigade on its expedition to Trenton Mo. and after proceeding 4 miles beyond returned to camp on the 31 Aug The Co has spent the greater part of the past two months on the route has however done but little fighting and sustained no loss in killed or wounded.

D Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

shows station of company,

Woodville Alabama

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co, during the Past two months was attached to Col. Eli Long, Brig of Cav. was with the command of Gen Stanley on his expedition to the rear of Chattanooga took part at Alpino on the 1<sup>st</sup> of Sept, was engaged at Chucaman-ga on the 20 of Sept and although forced from its position left the field in good order having sustained the loss of one man missing known to have been wounded in the head from the effects of which he has probably died and two wounded also losing a number of Horses equipments & horses. The Co. accompanied Gen Crook on his expedition from

Coiner

NOV. 12

22515855

1892

Washington Tenn to Lamb.  
Ferry Ala in pursuit of the  
command of the rebel Gen.  
Wheeler from the severity of the  
latter march the company was  
reduced from 50 to 33 effective  
men. Left the latter Place on  
the 11<sup>th</sup> of Oct and after a  
tedious march of more days  
with out rations the co in  
connection with the other compa-  
nies of the 1 O.V.C. arrived at  
Paint Rock River Bridge M &  
C.R.R Ala. where it is  
now encamped

*D* Co., / Reg't *Chen Car*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

shows station of company,

*In the field*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*D* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

shows station of company,

*On Furlough*

RECORD OF EVENTS

*Patterson*



*B* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Nashville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Patterson*

I Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

In the Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company left Nashville Tenn with the Regt May 2/64 marched to Columbia Tenn where it arrived May 4/64. Lay in Camp there until May 20/64, when it started for the front via Decatur Ala being attached to the 2<sup>d</sup> Brig 2<sup>d</sup> Div Cav AC Reached Decatur May 26/64. On the 27<sup>th</sup> the Co in connection with Co H 1<sup>st</sup> O. V. C. formed the advance of the Brig in its advance upon Crestland Ala. had severe skirmishing most of the day the Co lost 2 men wounded 3 horses killed & 8 wounded. On May 29<sup>th</sup> the Co took part in the engagement at Moulton Ala. lost 2 men wounded. We arrived at Rome, Ga on the 3<sup>rd</sup> inst. The left (con)

Patterson

NOV. 12.

22515859

1882.

of Shermans army on the 10<sup>th</sup>  
since which time the Co has  
taken part in several skirmishes  
without sustaining any loss.

*I.* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*In the Field, Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*I* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Kenne, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Patterson*

*I* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Elizabethtown Ky*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next Roll On File Apr. 1865.

I Co., / Reg't O. Cav-

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar & Apr, 1862

shows station of company,

East Macon, Ga-

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

Browning

D Co., / Reg't D. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

shows station of company,

Orangeburgh, S.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.



D Co., 1 Reg't 6. Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1865.

shows station of company,

not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

I Co., / 1 Reg't I. Cav-

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain William G. Lawder  
Company ( I ), in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment  
of I. Cav. Vol. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
Berth B. Eggleston  
called into the service of the United States by the

President  
Franklin Pierce, at  
Nashville, Tenn.

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 4 day of  
Jan, 186 4 to serve for the term of 3

Yrs, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the 28 day of Feb, 186 5,  
(when last paid), to the 18 day of  
Sept, 186 5, when mustered out.

Original  
The company was organized by Captain John P.  
Lee I. le. Writer, at  
Nashville Tenn Camp Chase, O.

in the month of Jan Sept, 186 1, and marched  
thence to \_\_\_\_\_,

where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,

a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

NOV. 12.

22515866

1862

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Hilton Head, S.C.*, on this *13* day of  
*Sept*, 186*2*, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States.

*Lealie Smith,*

*Art. Maj. & Capt. 1 N. Y. Inf.*  
*Company of Mustering*  
*Hilton Head, S.C.*

Muster: { Station *Hilton Head, S.C.*  
 { Date of *Sept 13 - 1862*

General Notation:

*Proving*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *K. 1<sup>st</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	22515867	22	22515892
2	22515868	23	22515893
3	22515869	24	
4	22515870	25	
5	22515871	26	
6	22515872	27	
7	22515873	28	
8	22515874	29	
9	22515875	30	
10	22515876	31	
11	22515878	32	
12	22515877	33	
13	22515879	34	
14	22515880	35	
15	22515882	36	
16	22515881	37	
17	22515883	38	
18	22515884	39	
19	22515885	40	
20	22515886	41	
21	22515887	42	
22	22515888	43	
23	22515889	44	
24	22515890	45	
25	22515891	46	

See also

Thomas W. Forshee's  
Co. 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Thomas W. Forshee

Company (K), in the first Regiment

(Brigade), of Ohio Cavalry

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

O. P. Ransom, called into

the service of the United States by President

from the 1st day of October, 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of Three Years,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

Three Years unless sooner discharged

from this 1st day of October, 1861.

John R. Edie  
Maj. 15 Inf. U.S.A. Mustering Officer.

Date

Station

General Notation:

*S* Co., / Reg't *Chio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Nov. 3*, 186/ .

shows station of company,

*Camp Chase*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*N* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*Austin*

*K* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**



*K* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Vol Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*near Pittsburgh.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., /

Chio V. Ch.

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp near Courtland, Alabama.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or printed text on the paper.

Question

N Co., 1 Reg't Ohio V. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Apr. 30 to Aug. 31, 1862.

shows station of company,

Pelham, Tennessee

RECORD OF EVENTS.

At Courtland, Ala. with Co.  
C. 1<sup>st</sup> V. C. and 2 Companies  
10<sup>th</sup> Ky. Infantry attacked by  
Gen. Armstrong with 1500  
Rebel Cavalry. Lieut. Cutler, Orderly  
Sergeant Curry, 2<sup>d</sup> M. Sgt. Chears &  
Wagoner Patterson & 7 Privates  
Captured. Company records lost  
at same time.

Austin

K Co., 1 Reg't Chio V. Co.

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

shows station of company,

Woodsonville, Ky.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

Justin

*K* Co., *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Near Murfreesboro*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. S. Baker*

*K* Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan & Feb*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Savirgne Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*K* Co., *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March Apr*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Laverne, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. S. Baker*

K Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't (Mich. Cav.)

**Special Muster Roll**

for Apr. 10, 1863.

shows station of company,

Laverque, Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

J. S. Baker



*K* Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 1<sup>st</sup> to June 30*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Hullahoma, Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*J. S. Baker*

K Co., 1st Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1863.

shows station of company,

Stevenson, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

S. S. Baker

K Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct. 1863.

shows station of company,

Woodsville, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co. was with the Regt. in the fight at Alpines, Ga. Sept. 2, 1863. Also at Chickamauga, Ga. Sept. 20, 1863 at which place two Sgts. One Corp. & two Privates were severely wounded while supporting the Battery. At Washington while trying to oppose Wheelers command from crossing the Tenn. River two Sgts & six Privates were captured. We were with the Regt. in pursuit of Wheeler's Rebel across the Cumberland Mts. to McMillanville, Murfreesboro, Shelbyville, Pulaski & Rogersville. Was in the Battle of Farmington Tenn. where Gen. Crook with the 2<sup>nd</sup> Brig 2<sup>nd</sup> Iowa Division & Col Wilders Brigade of mounted Infantry, totally routed Wheelers whole command.

J. S. Baker

*K Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't C. Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Huntsville, Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*J. S. Baker*

*K Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. and Feb.*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Nashville Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*C. T. Bliss*

*K Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't 2<sup>nd</sup> Cal.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March 20<sup>th</sup> April*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Nashville Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*C. H. Bliss*

K Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864.

shows station of company,

Near Big Sandy Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. K. marched with  
the Regt. from Nashville  
Tenn. on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of  
May 64 arrived at Columbia  
Tenn. May 4. Marched from  
Columbia May 22. 64 arriving  
at Athens Ala. May 24/64  
crossed the Tennessee River  
at Decatur Ala. May 26. 64  
and had a skirmish with Roa-  
dy Rebel Cavalry on the East-  
land road. on the 26<sup>th</sup> May  
marched to Courtland. On  
the 27<sup>th</sup> May marched to  
Moulton. on the 28<sup>th</sup> May  
on the 29<sup>th</sup> Roady attacked  
Brigade in camp at day light  
had a brisk fight (Co K) (one)

Bliss

NOV. 12

22515885

1862

lost one man killed  
repulsed the enemy &  
resumed the march for  
Rome Ga. via Summerville  
ala. Arrived at Rome Ga  
June 4. 64 in company  
with Gen. Blair Corps.  
Joined Division near Carter-  
ville Ga. June 7. 64. on  
the 15<sup>th</sup> June. Regt. had  
severe fight with the enemy  
Cavalry & Infantry at Run-  
day Creek about four (4)  
miles East from Big-  
Shanty Ga.



K Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1864.

shows station of company,

Rough and Ready Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

K Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Car.

Company Muster Roll

for April 30<sup>th</sup> to Oct. 31<sup>st</sup>, 1864.

shows station of company,

Rome Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll

From Second Auditor's Roll

G. H. Bliss

K Co., 1 Reg'l Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1864

shows station of company,

not given

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Murray

K Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y. an' Feby.*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*C. H. Bliss*

*K* Co., / Reg't *1st Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1863*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*1st Cav.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*K* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May June* 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Near Orangeburg S. C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....

*E. J. Austin*

*E* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 2 Aug*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Billon*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*[Dotted lines for record of events]*

*Captain*

K Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

Company

John W. Laughlin's  
(K), in the 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment  
of Ohio Cav Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

B. B. Eggleston

called into the service of the United States by

the President

Paris, Tenn.

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 4 day of

Jan, 1864, to serve for the term of 3

Years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the 28 day of Feb, 1865;

(when last paid), to the 13 day of

Sep, 1865 when mustered out

original  
The company was organized by Captain T. W.

Forshee, at

Camp Chase O.

in the month of Oct, 1861, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.



NOV. 12.

22515893

NOV. 12.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Hilton*  
*Head S.C.*, on this *13* day of  
*Sept.*, 186*5*; carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States.

*Lessie Smith.*  
*Barl. Maj. & Capt. 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Inf.*  
*Com. of Muster S.C.*  
 Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Hilton Head S.C.*  
 Date of *Sept 13 1865*

General Notation:

*Lustin*

12

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

Co. *L*, *1st* OHIO CAVALRY.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	22515894	22515919
2	22515895	22515920
3	22515896	
4	22515897	
5	22515899	
6	22515898	
7	22515900	
8	22515901	
9	22515902	
10	22515903	
11	22515904	
12	22515905	
13	22515906	
14	22515907	
15	22515908	
16	22515910	
17	22515909	
18	22515911	
19	22515912	
20	22515913	
21	22515914	
22	22515915	
23	22515916	
24	22515917	
25	22515918	

See also

*L. Co. 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Thomas J. Patten*  
Company (*L.*)<sup>d</sup> in the *First* Regiment  
(*Ohio Cavalry* Brigade), of *O. T. J.*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *Ransome*, called into  
the service of the United States by *the President*  
from the *18* day of *September*, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *three years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
~~their horses and equipments~~, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

*three years.*

from this *18* day of *September*, 1861.  
unless ~~sooner~~ discharged.

*John B. Edie*  
Adjutant 5th Regt. U.S.A. Mustering Officer.

Date *18 September 1861.*  
Station *Camp Chase.*

General Notation:

*Dayton.*  
Copyist.

L. Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *enlistment to Oct 31*, 186 *1*.

shows station of company, *ctw 3/61*

*Camp Chase.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

*Dayton.*

*L* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated Dec 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Buell.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

*Dayton.*

L. Co., 1. Reg't *Ohio*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*2*

shows station of company.

*Tennessee.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Dayton*

*L.* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*2*

shows station of company, *Camp before  
Corinth, Mississippi.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*Dayton*  
*Corrid.*

L Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1862.

shows station of company,

Iuka, Mississippi.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dayton.



L. Co., 1 Reg't (This Co.)

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1862

shows station of company,

Deckard, Tennessee.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dayton.

L. Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cas.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1862

shows station of company,

near  
Woodsonville Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dayton.

L Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. + Dec., 1862.

shows station of company,

Near Murfreesboro Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Knapp

L Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863

shows station of company,

Near Murfreesboro Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

Knapp

L Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Special Muster Roll**

for Apr 10, 1863.

shows station of company,

Sturtevant's Co Tenn

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Knapp

L Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1863

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Part of the Co. has been under the Command of Lt John D. Barker as escort to Maj Gen Thomas Comdg 14<sup>th</sup> A. C.

The balance of Co at Leavenworth Tenn with the Regt. - On promotion of Lt. Barker to Capt of Co. L. 1<sup>st</sup> O.V. Cav. his Co was ordered on duty as escort to Maj Gen Thomas as per S.F.O. No. 102 Apr 15/63

Knapf

L Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Concord Church Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. acting escort to Maj  
Gen Thomas Comd'g 14<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
Dept. of the Cumberland  
Present at the Skirmishes  
of 14<sup>th</sup> A.C. at Hoover's Gap &  
Black Grove

Marched since June 24/63  
from Murfreesboro to  
Concord Church five miles  
east of Tullahoma  
Co formed Courier line  
from Concord Church to  
Tullahoma Connecting with  
Brig. Gen. Brennan 3<sup>rd</sup> Div  
14<sup>th</sup> A.C. occupying the  
advance

Knapp

Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863

shows station of company,

Bolivar Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co acting escort to  
Maj Gen Thomas Comdg  
14<sup>th</sup> Army Corps Dep't of  
the Cumberland

Shaff



L Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct 1863.

shows station of company,

Chattanooga Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Escort to Maj Gen. Thomas  
& accompanied the Gen  
in the late battle of  
Chickamauga

Knapp

L Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

shows station of company,

Chattanooga Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Knapp

L. Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1863, to Jan. 29, 1864.

shows station of company,

Chattanooga, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. J. Woods,

L Co., 1 Reg't Pa. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & April 1864.

shows station of company,

Chattanooga Tenn., April 30, 1864.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. B. Woods.

L Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

Near Marietta, Ga. June 30, 1864.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

shows station of company,

In the Field, August 31, 1864.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

2 Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Master Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

shows station of company,

Marietta, Ga. Oct. 31, 1864.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. B. Marks

2 Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec. 1864.

shows station of company,

Chattanooga, Tenn. Dec 31, 1864.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

E. J. Woods,



2 Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 30, 1865.

shows station of company,

Chattanooga, Tenn., Feb. 28, 1865.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2586)

Emily Norton

Copyright.

L Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

**shows station of company,**

Chattanooga Tenn

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Waterbury

L Co.,

"Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

shows station of company,

Kashville Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L Co., 1 Reg't C. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

shows station of company,

Nashville Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Henry L Repperts  
Company ( L ) in the " " Regiment  
of O. Cavalry Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
B. B. Eggleston  
called into the service of the United States by the  
President, at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 , to serve for the term of \_\_\_\_\_  
3 yrs, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,  
(when \_\_\_\_\_,) to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,

The company was organized by Captain \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at

in the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , and marched  
thence to \_\_\_\_\_,  
where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 12.

22515920

NOV. 12.

# CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Knoxville Tenn*, on this *26* day of

*Sept*, 186*5*, carefully examined this Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances, stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated, and mustered the company for discharge; and it is hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States

*J. W. Slickering*

*Capt & A. C. M.*

*2<sup>d</sup> Div. 4 Corps*

*Mustering Officer.*

Mustering:

(Station *Knoxville Tenn*

(Date of *Sept. 26, 65*

General Notation:

*Waterbury*

# 13

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *M.* <sup>1<sup>st</sup></sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	22515921	28	22515946
2	22515922	29	22515947
3	22515923	30	
4	22515924	31	
5	22515925	32	
6	22515926	33	
7	22515927	34	
8	22515928	35	
9	22515929	36	
10	22515930	37	
11	22515931	38	
12	22515932	39	
13	22515933	40	
14	22515934	41	
15	22515935	42	
16	22515936	43	
17	22515937	44	
18	22515938	45	
19	22515939	46	
20	22515940	47	
21	22515941	48	
22	22515942	49	
23	22515943	50	
24	22515944		
25	22515945		

See also

*M* Co.. *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *James N Scott*

Company (*M*), in the *First* Regiment

(..... Brigade), of *Ohio Cavalry*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*J P Ransom*, called into

the service of the United States by *the President*

from the *30<sup>th</sup>* day of *Sept*, 186*1*,

(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*Three Years unless sooner discharged*

from this *First* day of *Oct*, 186*1*.

*John R Eddi*  
*Maj 1<sup>st</sup> U.S. Inf.* Mustering Officer.

Date *Oct - 18 1*

Station *Cp Chase on Columbus Ohio*

General Notation:

*Geo J Drew*



*C H* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Nov 3*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Chase*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Geo J. Loren*

*A* Co., 1 Reg't *Ohio Cav*

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept 18 to Dec 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Bull near Knoxville Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

Mr. Allen

*M* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 2 1862*, 1862,

shows station of company,

*Near Nashville Tenn -*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*Geo. L. Allen*

*M Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March and April*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*Geo. J. Screen*

*Ch Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Not Stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*Geo J. Allen*

*M* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *April 30 to Aug 31*, 186 *2*.

shows station of company,

*Stcherd*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Geo J. Allen*

*M. Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Camp Woodsonville Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Elo J. Green*

M. Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't O. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. + Dec., 1862

shows station of company,

Camp near Murfreesboro.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ripps



"M" Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Q. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. + Feb. 1863.

shows station of company,

Stewart's Ford, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ripps

M. Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Q. Cav.

Special Muster Roll

for dated Apr. 11, 1863.

shows station of company,

Stewart's Creek, Tennessee.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

Ripps

M. Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't O. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. + Apr., 1863.

shows station of company,

Laverne, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ripps

M. Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for not dated<sup>x</sup>, 186 .

shows station of company,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

x Corresponds to roll on file in  
2<sup>nd</sup> Auditor's Office, on which Co.  
was paid to June 30, 1863.

Ripps

*M.* Co., *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't *Q. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug.*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Bridgport Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*R. Ripps*

M Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Q. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1863.

shows station of company,

Paint Rock, Alab.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ripps

*M.* Co., *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't *O. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. + Dec.*, 186 *3*.

shows station of company,

*Saint Rock, Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Ripps* Copyright

M Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

shows station of company,

Columbus Ohio

RECORD OF EVENTS.

All those men who  
are marked as Veterans  
were home to Ohio on  
Furlough for 30 days

A.C. Black



*M* Co., / Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & apr*, 186 *4*.

shows station of company,

*Nashville Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A C Black*

*M* Co., / Reg't *Ohio* Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*near Big Shanty Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. C. Black*

*M Co., 1*      *Reg't Ohio Cav.*

---

---

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

shows station of company,

*Rough and Ready*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

---

---

*A C Black*

*M. Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Rome Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A C Black*

*Me Co., 1* Reg'l *Ohio Car*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*New Haven Ky*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A C Black*

*M. Co., / Reg't Ohio cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan Feb*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Gravelly Springs Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*A C Black*

M Co., / Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for March - April, 1865.

shows station of company,

East Macon, Ga.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

Falconer

*M* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *5-*

shows station of company,

*Orangeburg, S. C.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



M Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for { July & August, 1865,  
dated Sep. 6, 1865;  
shows station of company.

Hilton Head, S. C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Falmer

M. Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster-out Roll**

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

Of Captain Joseph T. Reynolds  
Company (M), in the First Regiment  
of Ohio Cav. Vol. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
B. B. Eggleston

called into the service of the United States by the  
President, at

Pulaski, Tenn.

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 4 day of  
Jan., 1864, to serve for the term of three

years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the 28 day of Feb., 1865,

(when last paid.) to the 13 day of  
September, 1865, when mustered out.

original  
The company was organized by Captain

J. N. Scott, at  
Camp Chase, Ohio,

in the month of September, 1861, and marched  
thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

NOV. 12.

22515947

1392.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at Hilton Head, S. C., on this 13 day of September, 1865, carefully examined this Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances, stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated, and mustered the company for discharge; and it is hereby honorably discharged from the service of the United States.

Leslie Smith,

Regt. Major & Capt. 1st S. Inf.,  
Comd'g of Regt. Mustering Officer.  
S. C.

Muster: { Station Hilton Head, S. C.  
 { Date of September 13, 1865.

General Notation: \_\_\_\_\_

Falconer



2<sup>d</sup> Cavalry, Ohio.

GENERAL NOTATION.

Book mark: 10406 A. 1877.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington. Oct. 15, 1877

The regiment was ordered  
to proceed from St. Louis,  
Mo. to Springfield, Mo., by Rail  
Road, S.O. No. 166, Sept. of the  
mo., June 21, 1865.

The book mark of  
this general notation has  
not been stamped on any  
card or jacket.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Detachment)

Co. 2d OHIO Cav.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	23338297	28
2	23338298	27
3	23338299	26
4		25
5		24
6		23
7		22
8		21
9		20
10		19
11		18
12		17
13		16
14		15
15		14
16		13
17		12
18		11
19		10
20		9
21		8
22		7
23		6
24		5
25		4

See also

7 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Detachment Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct 1863

shows station,

Cleveland Ohio

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 28th Sept 1863 this Party was ordered to Ohio from the field to take charge of drafted men to be assigned to the Reg't as the draft was avoided in Ohio by volunteering no men were assigned and by order of Gen. Veile Coady Draft Rendezvous the Party became a recruiting Party.

Steel

2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Detachment Muster Roll

for March & April 1864,

shows station,

Knoxville, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This detachment is  
composed of men  
belonging to Co. D  
2 O V. C., who did  
not re-enlist as vts.  
They comprised the  
escort at Head qrs.  
of Brig. Gen. S. P. Hunter  
Provost Marshall  
General of East Tenn.  
Knoxville, Tenn.  
W. H. Thomas.  
Capt & adj.  
Apr 30/64.

Steel



2 Reg't This Cav.

Detachment Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb 1865,

shows station,

Fort Ripley, Minn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Capt Brookins sent  
from Camp Chase  
O. to Columbus  
O. and forwarded  
to Hqrs North  
Western Dist.  
Sep. 5, 1865.  
Attached to Capt  
Boyd's Command  
Nov. 10/64 by order  
of Maj. J. M. Thompson  
Comdg. Dist. S.O.  
No. 145.

Steel

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Regimental and  
(Field and Staff)

2<sup>d</sup>

OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1 23338300	40077942
2 23338301	40077943
3 23338302	40077944
4 23338303	40077945
5 23338304	40077946
6 23338305	40077947
7 23338306	40077948
8 23338307	40077949
9 23338308	40077950
10 23338309	40077951
11 23338310	40077952
12 23338311	40077953
13 23338312	40077954
14 23338313	40077955
15 23338314	40077956
16 23338315	40077957
17 23338316	40077958
18 23338317	40077959
19 23338318	40077960
20 23338319	40077961
21 23338320	40077962
22 23338321	40077963
23 23338322	40077964
24 23338323	40077965
25 23338324	40077966

See also

40077967  
40077968  
40077969  
40077970  
40077971  
40077972  
40077973  
40077974  
40077975  
40077976  
40077977  
40077978  
40077979  
40077980

G. W. Hewitt  
6  
En.

F. & S., 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Field and Staff Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Field and Staff *Officers* in the *2<sup>nd</sup> Cav*  
Regiment (..... Brigade), of *Ohio*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel .....

*Charles Doubleday* called into  
*the list of companies approved July 22, 1861*  
the service of the United States by *the President thereof*

from the *10<sup>th</sup>* day of *Oct*, 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the officers whose names are borne on this Roll, ~~their horses and equipments~~, and have mustered them into the service of the United States for the term of

*Three years from the date opposite to their names.*

from this *10* day of *Oct*, 1861.

*James P. M. Meill*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 18th Inf* Mustering Officer.

Date

*Oct. 10, 1861*

Station

*Camp Wade*

General Notation : .....

**Field & Staff, *L* Reg'**

for dated Oct 31, 1861,

Camp Wade, Cleveland, Ohio

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears slightly aged or off-white. There is no handwriting or other markings on the page.

Pagan

Field & Staff, 2 Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *dated Dec 31*, 186 *1*,

shows station,

*Camp Dennison, O.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Pagan*

Field & Staff, 2 Reg' *Ohio Cavalry*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *dated Feb 28*, 186*2*,

shows station,

*Kansas City, Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Pagan*

Field & Staff, 2 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *dated Apr 30, 1862,*

shows station,

*Fort Scott, Mo*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

*Ragan*



Field & Staff, *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 186*2*,

shows station,

*Fort Scott, Kansas*

RECORD OF EVENTS

Field & Staff, 2 Reg' Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for dated Oct. 31, 1862,

shows station,

near Fort Scott, Kansas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The 2d Div of the Regt have been at this  
point during the mos of Sept & Oct. A  
detachment of 175 men have been serv-  
ing in Stockton's Battery since the last  
of Aug for S.O. no 88, dated, Hd Qrs.  
Sept. Kansas, Ft. Leavenworth Aug 22. 25  
of this number were sent to the Batty in  
Oct by order of Gen Blunt. Another detachment of  
170 men were sent up on Cay from the service Co's  
of the Regt according to the no. of available men  
have been serving with Gen Blunt's Command  
in the Army of the S.W. Both of these detachments  
participated in the action at Newtonia Sep. 30.  
2d. Williams of Co. "I" was wounded. Another  
detachment of 100 men have been on point duty  
at Ft. Scott serving on foot. Another detachment under  
Capt. Stucke of 50 men was stationed for 20  
days at Humbolt on the Neosho river, guarding  
that frontier against Indians. A large  
overs

Dagan

NOV. 16.

23338306

1892.

detail of extra duty men have been arriving in the various regts. at Ft. Scott. The balance of the Regt. has been encamped in the vicinity of Fort Scott, & were sick in the Hospital. all the men for duty accompanied an expedition into Bates Co. Mo. against a Genville force of several hundred men under Locknell. They having dispersed without a fight & the expedition returned on the first of Nov. having marched about 100 miles.

Field & Staff, 2 Reg't (This Co.)

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov. 1 - Dec., 1862,

shows station.

Camp Chase, Ohio

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Head Quarters of Regt.  
remained at Fort Scott,  
Kans. until Dec. 2<sup>d</sup>/62,  
when the Regt. marched  
for Columbus, Ohio for  
Spec. Orders No. 88, dated  
H. Qrs. Dept. of Mo., Nov  
23/62, where it ar-  
rived on the 17<sup>th</sup> Dec.  
1862, and went into  
temporary quarters at  
Camp Chase, Ohio.

Hastie

Field & Staff, 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan<sup>And Feb'y</sup>, 1863,

shows station,

Camp Chase

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Regiment has  
been stationed at Camp  
Chase, Ohio, during the  
months of Jan'y & Feb'y  
procuring horses and  
waiting for Armu—

Hastie

*2d Balln.*

Field & Staff, *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Jan. 1<sup>st</sup>*, 186*2*,

shows station,

*Lexington, Ky.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Field & Staff, 2. Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

*Special*  
Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *April 10*, 1863,

shows station,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# Field & Staff, 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1863,

shows station,

*Somerset, Ky.*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The eight companies consolidated from the original twelve companies remained at Camp Chase until the 6<sup>th</sup> of April when they were reported ready for the field and were ordered at once into Kentucky via Cincinnati & Maysville. The Regt. marched from Maysville to Int. Herling from the 8<sup>th</sup> to the 11<sup>th</sup>, when the Battalion of the 8<sup>th</sup> which has been transferred to the Regt. joined, & the entire Regt. marched on the 12<sup>th</sup> to Winchester; on the 14<sup>th</sup> to Lexington and on the 15<sup>th</sup> from Lexington to Stanford and on

(over)

*Hastie*



91 NOV 16

23338311

1892.

the 18<sup>th</sup> to Somerset where  
the Regiment has been  
occupied with limited  
forage in protecting  
the Cumberland river  
from the Enemy.

Field & Staff, 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May-June, 1863,

shows station,

In the Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next Roll On File Oct. 1863.

From Second Adjutant's Office

Hastie

Field & Staff, 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept. + Oct., 1863,

shows station.

Camp near Henderson Station, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Audit to

Hastie

Field & Staff, 2 Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for

*Nov. Dec.*, 186*2*,

shows station,

*Mooreville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster,  
the Reg't has been  
almost continually  
on the march. Has  
engaged at Walker's  
Ford Clinch river about  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Dec.; at Cheeks  
& Roads Dec. 10; at  
Bean Station Dec. 14;  
at Rutledge Dec. 15;  
and at Dandridge  
Dec. 24, all of the above  
places being in East  
Tenn. and the engage-  
ments with the Cavalry  
under Command of  
Gen. Martin, C.S.A.

*Martin*

# Field & Staff, 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> to April 1<sup>st</sup>, 1864,

shows station.

Camp Stoneman, D.C.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Jan. /64 the Regt. enlisted as Veterans B Co. at Moccasin Creek, East Tenn., and was ordered to report to the Dept. of Rec'y service for Ohio at Columbus. The Regt. arrived at Columbus on the 30 day of Jan. and the portion of it entitled to be mustered as Veterans under Gen. orders No 376, Mar. Sept. 63, were mustered at Camp Chase Ohio from the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Jan. 64. The entire Regt. was furloughed from Feb. 16 to Mch. 17. On the 26 day of Mch. the Regt. left Cleveland Ohio for Knoxville Tenn., but rec'd orders at over

Master

NOV. 16

23338315

1892.

Am. Co. to proceed to An-  
napolis Md. - It arrived  
at that place on the 30  
of March - was ordered  
from that place to this  
station which it reached  
on the 23 of April

Field & Staff, 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864,  
shows station,

*Light House Point, Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Regt left camp Stone-  
man May 1/64 & joined  
the 9<sup>th</sup> C. at Warrenton  
junction on the 3<sup>rd</sup>. Crossed  
Rapidan on the 5<sup>th</sup>. Skirmished  
at Mildenburg Tavern on the 7 & 8<sup>th</sup>  
& at Pine Branch Church on  
15<sup>th</sup>. Escorted trains from  
Fredericksburg to Hanoverton  
on 28 & 29. At the latter place  
rec'd orders to report to Brig  
Genl. Wilson Comdg 3 Div  
Cavalry Corps. With the Div  
crossed Potomac river, May  
31 and on the same day were  
engaged at Hanover C. H.  
with a loss of 25 killed and  
wounded. On the 1<sup>st</sup> of June  
were engaged at Ashland  
(Over)

*Wastie,*

NOV. 16.

23338316

2687

Va. with a loss of 40 killed  
wounded and missing.  
Brought up the rear in the  
movement of the Army  
from the Chulahoma to the  
James. Engaged June 15 at St.  
Mary's Church with a loss  
of (5) five killed & wounded.  
Crossed James river June 17.  
Left Prince George C.H. June 22  
with the forces under Genl  
Hilson to destroy the Rich-  
mond & Danville R.R. Was  
engaged at Stony Creek June 28  
and at Reaver Station Va.  
on the 29/64 sustaining a  
loss of (5) five officers and 94  
men killed wounded & missing  
during the raid Reached  
camp near Light House Pt.  
June 30/64.



Field & Staff, 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864,  
shows station,

Near Berryville, Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The regiment concentrated at Light House Point, James river on returning from the raid on the Danville Road. Moved to the left of the Army before Petersburgh about the 25<sup>th</sup> of July. Aug 5, the regt. with the division to which it is attached (3<sup>rd</sup> Div.) took transports for Washington, D.C. Arrived at Lysdon Point, Aug. 7. Left Camp Stoneman Aug. 12 and marched via Leesburg and Snickers Gap to Mine Run where it was engaged on 17 inst. On the 21<sup>st</sup> engaged at Summit Point; on the 22<sup>d</sup> at Charlestown, and on the 25<sup>th</sup> at Lee's town Va. On the 26 crossed the (over)

Hastie

NOV. 16.

23338317

1892.

Potomac at Harpers Ferry  
and marched via Boonsboro  
to Sharpsburgh, Md.; thence  
to Shepards town. Recrossed  
the Potomac on the 29. Has  
been engaged on scouting  
and picket duty at the  
front since that date.

Field & Staff, 2 Reg't *Cherokee*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept 15th*, 186*7*,

shows station,

*In the field, Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Dotted lines for record of events]*

Field & Staff, 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec. 1864,

shows station,

Near Winchester, Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Nov. 1 In camp near Cedar Creek, Va., doing picket duty.

Nov. 8 Marched to position near Kearns town, Va.

Nov. 9 Marched to Zion Church, Va.

Nov. 10 Returned to Kearns town.

Nov. 12 Engaged in the action of

Back Road with loss of 11 men Officers

and 2 men wounded & 17 prisoners

missing.

Nov. 13 Marched to Cedar Creek, Va.

Nov. 21-24 made rec. to New mar-

ket - engaged with the enemy

with the loss of 2 men wounded

and 2 men missing.

Nov. 28 to Dec. 2, Marched to Mans-

field, Va., to intercept Rouser,

returning to camp near Kearns town, Va.

Dec. 5. Made Rec. to Fisher's Hill

(over)

Hastie

NOV. 16.

23338319

1892.

and returned to Camp.  
Dec. 19, marched with Division  
to Lacy Springs Va. Engaged with  
Assessors Cavalry on morning  
of Dec. 21<sup>st</sup> with loss of 2  
men wounded.

Dec. 22 Returned to Camp  
near Kearns town, Va., having  
44 men frost-bitten on  
return march.

Dec. 30 Moved Camp to position  
on Romney Pike near Winchester  
Va. - Recd orders to put up  
Winter quarters. Number of  
miles direct march of  
Regt. during Nov. & Dec.  
450.

Field & Staff, 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865,  
shows station,

In the Field,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, *2* Reg't *Ches Cav.*

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Mch. & Apr.*, 186*8*,

shows station,

*Not stated.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Field & Staff, 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1865*, 1865,

shows station,

*Sig River, Mo.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Band Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Regimental Band*  
Company ( ), in the *2<sup>d</sup> Ohio* Regiment  
of *Cavalry* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*R. H. Ratliff*

called into the service of the United States by *The*  
*President of the United States*, at  
*Cleveland, Ohio*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *14* day of  
*Sept*, 1861, to serve for the term of *three*  
*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the *14* day of *Sept*, 1861,  
(when *mustered*), to the *4* day of  
*Sept*, 1862,

*Band*  
The company was organized by Captain *Dustin*  
*Marble*, at  
*Cleveland, Ohio*

in the month of *Sept*, 1861, and marched  
thence to  
where it arrived the of  
a distance of miles.

NOV. 16.

23338323

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Fort*  
*Leavenworth, Kas*, on this *4* day of  
*Sept*, 18*92*, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the *Ban* company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States

*C. S. Bowman,*  
*1st Lt. 4th Cav.*  
Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Fort Leavenworth, Kas*  
Date of *Sept. 4/92*

General Notation:

*Hastie*

# Field & Staff, 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster-out Roll of Field and Staff in the 2 Regiment  
of Cav. Ohio Vet Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*Dudley Seward*  
called into the service of the United States by Pres-  
ident \_\_\_\_\_, at  
*Camp Chase, Ohio*  
(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *1<sup>st</sup>* day of  
*Jan'y*, 1864, to serve for the term of *three*  
*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the *Jan'y* day of *date*, 186 ,  
(when *last paid*,) to the *11* day of  
*Sept.*, 186 8, when mustered out.  
The regiment was organized by Colonel \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ at  
\_\_\_\_\_ in the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , and marched  
thence to \_\_\_\_\_,  
where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

NOV. 16.

23338324

1892.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Benton*  
*Barracks, Mo.*, on this *11* day of  
*Sept.*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the Field and Staff for discharge; and  
declare them hereby honorably discharged from the  
service of the United States

*B. D. Williams*  
*Capt. and A. D. C.*  
Mustering Officer.

*A. C. M* Dept *Mo*  
Muster: { Station *Benton Bks, Mo.*  
Date of *Sept. 11, 1865*

General Notation:

*Fastie*

*2* Reg't *Ohio* *6 ary*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Oct*, 186 *1*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Camp Wade, Cleveland, O.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Spang*  
Capt.

2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*1*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Camp McCune O.*

except as follows:

*Next RETURN on file Apr. 1862*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. P. Lang*  
*Chaplain*

2

Reg't

Chic. Car.

### Regimental Return

for the month of

April

, 1862,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

St. Louis, Mo.

except as follows:

At G. & M. at

Carthage, Mo. B. E. & L. at

Lamar, Mo. and H. & K. at

Idaho, Mo.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

If any  
Copy.

2 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *May*, 186*2*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Fort Scott*

except as follows: *A. C. B. E. & H.*

*K. & M. at Fort H.*

*Co. I Not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



2. Reg't Ohio. Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *June*, 186*2*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Mesha. Ind.*

except as follows:

*Car. & F. Not*

*stated.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Spang*  
Copy.

2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *July*, 186*2*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Camp on Spring River Indian Territory*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Spang*  
Copyist.

2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of August, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Fort Scott. Kas.

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Sept*, 186 *2*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Fort Scott Kansas.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

2<sup>d</sup> Reg't *Chas. J.*

### Regimental Return

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*7*,

shows Field and Staff, and companies stationed at

*Fort Scott, Mo.*

except as follows:

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. K. ...*

2 Reg't

*Col. Par*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*7*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Fort Scott, Kan.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*James*

2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't

**Regimental Return**

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
amb \_\_\_\_\_

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*C. J. M. M.*

2<sup>d</sup> Reg't 1<sup>st</sup> Div. 2<sup>d</sup> Ar.

### Regimental Return

for the month of July, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp near  
except as follows:

### RECORD OF EVENTS.



2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't Inapt Detn 3<sup>rd</sup> Cav

### Regimental Return

for the month of January, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Ella Bishop

except as follows:

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Walter Proctor

2

Reg't

2nd

**Regimental Return**

2

for the month of July, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Mifflin

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

3 Batt ~ Reg't 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt Ohio Cav

### Regimental Return

for the month of *February*, 186*3*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Camp Ella Bishop Lexington Ny*

except as follows:

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Walter Procter*

2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't 1<sup>st</sup> Div.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *March*, 186*3*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Camp Blair*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

3<sup>d</sup> Batt Reg<sup>t</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *March*, 186*3*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Winchester, Ky.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Walter Procter*

2

Reg't

**Regimental Return**

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Wilmington, Ky.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

2<sup>d</sup> Reg't

**Regimental Return**

for the month of May, 1863

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Not stated. Discontinued  
Summers Reg. June 4. 63.  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

2<sup>d</sup> Reg't

7th Div

**Regimental Return**

for the month of June, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Sumner Ky

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



2<sup>d</sup> Reg't *Ohio*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *July*, 186<sup>3</sup>,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Manassas Ky*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

2<sup>d</sup> Reg't

## Regimental Return

for the month of *April*, 186*3*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Fort Totten, Dakota Territory*  
*the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st*  
except as follows:

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

2 Reg't Ohio V Cavy

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *September*, 186*3*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*not stated - Return is dated*

except as follows: *Near Anderson Station*

*Tenn Oct 6/63*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L Ballant*

2 Reg't Ohio Vol Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *October*, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not Stated* Return is dated

except as follows: *Russellville Tenn*

*Nov-17 1863*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L Ballard*

2 Reg't Ohio V Cavy

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *November*, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated - Return is dated*

except as follows: *General West June*

*April 20 1864*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L Bueland*

2 Reg't Ohio V Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *December*, 186*3*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated Return is stated in*

except as follows: *The Field & Train*

*April 20 1864*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L Ballant*

2 Reg't Ohio Vol B Coy

**Regimental Return**

for the month of January, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Not Stated Return is dated Camp

except as follows: Chillicothe Ohio Apr 20/64

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

L Ballant

2 Reg't Ohio Vol Inf Coy

### Regimental Return

for the month of February, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Not Stated - Return is dated  
except as follows: Cleveland O Apr 29/64

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Jan 1864 over  
three fourths of the Regt as authorized  
by Gen Order 176 War Dept 1863  
Re-enlisted as Veterans at Henry  
Creek East Tenn. The entire Regt  
with the exception of those who having  
served over two years refused to re-  
enlist, was ordered to report to the  
Dept of Ohio Vol Reen service at  
Columbus O. The Regt left Henry  
Creek Jan 12 and arrived at  
Columbus O Jan 29. The Veterans  
were mustered on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of Feb  
64 by Lt Richard Robins 11,248.  
Inf. On the 16<sup>th</sup> of Feb the  
(over)

L. B. Ballard



SEP. 17.

40077969

1897.

entire Regt was furloughed  
to March 17 and ordered to  
rendezvous at Cleveland O.

On that date the Regt concen-  
-trated and on the 24<sup>th</sup> of March  
proceeded to Cincinnati O. from  
whence it proceeded at once  
to Annapolis Md

2 Reg't Ohio N. V. Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of March, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Annapolis Md

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

L. Billing

2 Reg't Ohio 12 Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *April*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Camp Stoneman D.C.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L. Ballard*

2 Reg't Ohio 22 Cav

### Regimental Return

for the month of May, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
In the Field Va

except as follows:

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Regt marched from Camp  
Stoneman as a part of the 9 A.C.  
May 1 & proceeded via Fairfax  
C.H. Centerville & Manassas Junction  
crossing the Rapidan on the 5th  
and were stationed on the extreme  
right of the Army near Germania  
Ford. On the 8th lost it men  
wounded in a skirmish while  
bringing up the rear in the movement  
of the Army from the Wilderness to  
Spottsylvania C.H. On the 9th at  
Chancellorsville were provisionally  
Organized with the 5th N.Y. & 3  
N of Cav which command was  
(over)

L Ballou

SEP. 17.

40077972

1897.

assigned for duty with the 4<sup>th</sup> Dir (colored) of the 9<sup>th</sup> A. C. On the 15<sup>th</sup> the Regt while on outpost duty near Piney Branch Church was engaged with Rosses Rebel Brigade sustaining a loss of 4 wounded.

The Regt fell back until supported by the colored Dir when it again advanced during the evening beyond our former position. On the 22<sup>nd</sup> commenced the march from Salem Church near Fredericksburg via Bowling Green, Milford & Hutton bringing up the rear. On the 28<sup>th</sup> the Regt was ordered to join the 3<sup>rd</sup> Dir Cav Corps. - joined the Dir on the 29<sup>th</sup> near Hanoverton on the Pamunkey <sup>river</sup> & was assigned to the 1<sup>st</sup> Brig. On the 31 the Regt with the Brigade crossed the Pamunkey & on the same day was engaged at Hanover C. H. sustaining a loss of 25 killed & wounded.

2 Reg't Ohio 2/3' Coy

**Regimental Return**

for the month of June, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Not Stated: Return is dated  
except as follows: Light House Point  
Va July 15 1864

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

L Ballant

*L* Reg't Ohio V V bar

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *July*, 186 *V*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*In the Field*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L. Ballant*  
Capt.

2 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of August, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Not Stated.

except as follows:

Return dated near Berryville,  
Va. Sept. 18, 1864.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



2 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *September*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Not Stated.*

except as follows:

*Return dated In the Field, Va,  
Nov. 19/64.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. W. Leonard,*  
Copyist.

2 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *October*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Not Stated*

except as follows:

*Return dated In the Field, W.Va.,  
Nov. 19, 1864.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. W. Conard.*  
Copyist.

2 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *November*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Not Stated*

except as follows:

*Return dated Camp Russell,  
Va., Dec. 14, 1864.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

2 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *December*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Not Stated,*

except as follows:

*Return dated near Winchester,  
Va. January 3, 1865.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

2 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *January*, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Not Stated*

except as follows:

*Return dated near Winchester, Va., Feb. 8, 1865.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. W. Conard.*  
Copyist.

# 3

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. A, 2<sup>d</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	23338325	23	23338350
2	23338326	24	
3	23338327	25	
4	23338328	26	
5	23338329	27	
6	23338330	28	
7	23338331	29	
8	23338332	30	
9	23338333	31	
10	23338334	32	
11	23338335	33	
12	23338336	34	
13	23338337	35	
14	23338338	36	
15	23338339	37	
16	23338340	38	
17	23338341	39	
18	23338342	40	
19	23338343	41	
20	23338344	42	
21	23338345	43	
22	23338346	44	
23	23338347	45	
24	23338348	46	
25	23338349	47	

See also

A Co.. 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain George A Purington

Company (A), in the 2 Regiment

(Brigade), of Cavalry Ohio

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel Charles

Houbleday, called into

the service of the United States by The President  
under the Act of Congress of July 22 1861  
from the 27 day of Aug, 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of Three years,

unless sooner discharged. + (over)

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
~~their names and equipments,~~ and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

Three years

from this 27 day of Aug, 1861

James P. H. Neill

1st Lt 18 & 2nd Lt

Mustering Officer.

Date Aug 27 1861

Station Camp Wade near Cleveland

General Notation:

T. J. Clark

NOV. 16.

23338325

1892.

+ The Co was organized by Capt George A Purington at Akron O in the month of Aug. 1861 and marched thence to Camp Wade near Cleveland Ohio where it arrived the 26th day of Aug 1861 a distance of Forty miles



A Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for Dated Oct 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Wade Cleveland O.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

<sup>2</sup>  
W. Clark

*A* Co., *21* Reg't *Vol. Inf.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp. Dominican*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A* Co., *L* Regt *Wis Cal*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1 to*, 186*7*.

shows station of company,

*Kansas City Mo*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A Co., 2 Reg't (1st Cav)

Company Muster Roll

for Mel & Apri, 1862.

shows station of company,

Carthage, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

## Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

1862.

**shows station of company,**

*Cerastium Ranunculifolium*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

К. Г. Мус

*C* Co., *2* Reg't *Michigan*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st 1864*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*First Co. 1st Reg't*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

*2 of 100*

Co., 2 Reg't 1st Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1862,

shows station of company,

Fort Scott Ks

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Out a small portion of this  
Company at the Regimental  
Head Quarters. Thirteen enlisted  
men & 2 "Lieut. Huland are in  
Hartley's Battery, "Lieut.  
Miles J. Collier, aide de camp to  
Gen. Blunt & twelve enlisted  
mounted men under Capt.  
Seward are serving in the  
Army of the Frontier in the  
Southwest. Since last muster  
two details have been made  
to form detachments for Special  
Service. The first on the 3<sup>d</sup>  
of October. Detachment  
under Capt. Starbuck ordered  
to Fort Holt 25<sup>th</sup> mustered  
returned the 22<sup>d</sup> of the (m.)

NOV. 16.

23338332

1892.

Same month, the detachment under Col. Hauty on the 29<sup>th</sup> of October, ordered to a point on the Marais des Leggers 15 miles north west of Raponville Mo. distant 42 miles, the men being dismounted were conveyed in wagons. The Carabines & revolving Pistols are inefficient with effectual weapon, this is a company is fit for service in any field.



C Co., 2 Reg't 1<sup>st</sup> Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp Chase, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

During the month of  
November a detachment  
of Co A was with the "Army  
of the Frontier" under Genl  
Blunt in the Brigade of  
Genl A. L. Brown.

On the night of Nov 13, the Capt  
of Co A with a party of one  
hundred Cavalry & fifty  
mounted Indians marched  
a distance of thirty miles to  
Camp Hill in Kansas to recon-  
noitre the position of the ene-  
my occupying that place.  
None in the Pickets receiving  
full a hundred shots without  
damage arriving in front  
of the enemy's camp (over)

W. B. Jones

NOV. 16.

23338333

1892.

at daylight on the morning  
of the 14<sup>th</sup> Returned taking  
one prisoner & one horse -

Nov 25 the members of the  
Co. with the Army of the Fron-  
tier under Major Burlington  
made a night reconnoissance  
towards Cane Hill met or  
overtook a party of rebels  
said to be sixteen hundred  
strong - Dispersed them &  
returned next day - Dec 3

the Detachment left Arkan-  
sas for Fort Scott - The Co.  
had left Fort Scott on the  
second of this month where they  
arrived the latter part of  
the month.

A Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863

shows station of company,

Camp Chase O.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

During the month  
of January Co "A"  
was in Barrocks at  
Camp Chase O. Re-  
cruiting. On the 30<sup>th</sup>  
Capt Seward was  
Commissioned Maj  
of 2<sup>d</sup> O.V.C. and  
Capt M. F. Mills was  
transferred to Co "A"  
from Co "I". On the  
1<sup>st</sup> of February Co "A"  
received 25 men from  
Co "I" by consolidation  
agreeable to orders  
from War Dept.

Schooley

U Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Special Muster Roll

for April 10 1863,

shows station of company,

Not Stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. H. Schooley

4 Co., 3d Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for 1st of April, 1863.

shows station of company,

Somerset Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

April 5. 63. Company  
A. 3d O.V.C. was  
newly armed with  
Colts Revolving Rifle,  
turning over the Sabres  
previously used.

April 6th the Company  
marched from Camp  
Chase Ohio under  
orders from Genl.  
Burnside, marched  
via Maysville Ky,  
Mt Sterling, Lexington  
and Harpoot Report  
at Somerset Ky.  
April 18. 63.

Schooley

4 Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp near Lancaster Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company accompanied the Expedition into East Tennessee on their return, were ordered into Camp near Lancaster Ky. for the purpose of recruiting.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

Shively

17 Co., 3 Reg't Ohio 6 av.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863

shows station of company,  
Chittenden, Conn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Empty lined area for recording events]

Schooler

A Co., 2 Reg't O. Cavry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept 8 Oct, 1863.

shows station of company,

Henderson's Station, Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

Pin



A Co., 2 Reg't O. Cavry.

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 31/63 to April, 30, 1864.

shows station of company,

Camp Stoneman, S. C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Reenlisted Jan. 1/64 at Mossy  
Creek, Tenn. were transferred  
by rail to Loudon, Tenn. a  
distance of 60 miles. Marched to  
Keington, Tenn., a distance of  
36 miles, thence to Chattanooga  
by steamboat - a distance of 180  
miles; arrived in camp Chase  
Jan. 30/64, via Nashville,  
Louisville, & Cincinnati - a distance of  
approx 1200 miles where being mustered.  
Were furloughed with reg't. for 30 days  
under existing orders. Reported  
Mch. 24/64. Transported with Reg't. by  
rail to Cincinnati - a distance of 287  
miles. Thence to Annapolis, Md. via  
Columbus, O.; arrived Feb. 25/64; thence  
to Washington, D.C., 23<sup>rd</sup> of Mch. distance 8 miles.

Pard

*A Co., 2 Reg't O. Cavy.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Massy Creek, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*"A" Co., 2 Reg't O. Cary.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Annapolis, Maryland.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 31/63 to June 30, 1864

shows station of company, June 30, 64

Light House Point Va

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. M. M. M. M.*

A Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for March Aug 31, 1864.

shows station of company, Aug 31/64

Berryville Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. M. M. M. M.

11 Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Chic. Can.

Company Muster Roll

for Valid October 31, 1864.

shows station of company, Oct 31, 64.

Richfield Va

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Comp, engaged in the battle  
of Winchester Va on Oct 19. 64  
Heavy Cavalry fight  
at Fishers Hill Va Oct 9. 64  
Battle of Cedar Creek Va Oct 29. 64  
Reconnaissance to and beyond  
Fishers Hill Va. Comp det  
and sent on scout to foot  
of North Mountain resulting  
in the capture of one captain  
and one Corp of the enemy  
and burning of several  
forage wagons Oct 29. 64

M. M. A. &

A Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Chic Art'y

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov 21, 1864.

shows station of company, No connection 9/104

Camp Near Winchester Va

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. A faint vertical margin line is present on the left side, creating a narrow left margin. The paper appears slightly aged or off-white.

(2595)

Copyright

A Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Tany McFey, 1865.

shows station of company, Feb 28/65

On the field Va

RECORD OF EVENTS.

McMurry



A Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *McL & A. J. S.*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*On the march from Danville to Petersburg* X

RECORD OF EVENTS.

March 2 the Company engaged the enemy at Chancellorsville. Early in the forenoon and routed, marched to Charlotteville took up R.R. around the R.R. bridge and left Charlottesville, marched to a house. Destroyed R.R. at Red Bank. May 12 arrived at White House Landing. May 19 the Confederates were defeated, Repulsed the Rebel advance. May 31 a severe skirmish at Dinwiddie R.R. Co. lost one killed and two wounded. April 1 an engagement at Harper's Farm. Lost and many killed. One wounded. April 6 a severe engagement at Five Forks. Co. lost 3 killed. April 10, reached Petersburg. April 24 left Petersburg for Danville. April 25 was another march from Danville to Petersburg.

*Proctor and*

*H* Co., *21* Reg't *Ind Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1 June 1*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Springfield Mo*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Chas. L. ...*

*A* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

*Lieut*  
Of Captain *John L. Carr's*  
Company (*A*), in the *2* Regiment  
of *Ohio Vol Cav* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*Dwight Cleveland*  
called into the service of the United States by

*the President*, at

*Camp Chase Ohio*  
(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *x* day of

*January*, 186*4*, to serve for the term of *3 yrs*  
from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the *31* day of *Dec*, 186*4*,

(when *last paid*) to the *11* day of

*September*, 186*5*, *when mustered out*

The company was organized by Captain

*Augustus H. Bernard*, at

*Shaw Creek Tenn*

in the month of *Jan*, 186*4*, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

*will be*

(OVER)

NOV. 16

23338350

2  
9  
00

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at Penton  
Pennockville, on this 11 day of  
September, 1865, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States.

P. Williams  
Capt &c ad m. Sept 11 Mustering Officer.

Must: { Station Penton Pennockville  
Date of September 11 1865

General Notation:

Penton

# ✓ 4 RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. B 2<sup>d</sup>, OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	23338351	23338376
2	23338352	
3	23338353	
4	23338354	
5	23338355	
6	23338357	
7	23338356	
8	23338358	
9	23338359	
10	23338360	
11	23338361	
12	23338362	
13	23338363	
14	23338364	
15	23338365	
16	23338366	
17	23338367	
18	23338368	
19	23338369	
20	23338370	
21	23338371	
22	23338372	
23	23338373	
24	23338374	
25	23338375	

✓ See also

(Co. 10 2nd Cav.)  
Capt Smith Co.. 2 Reg't Chi. Cav.

## Company Muster-in Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain John L. Smith  
Company ( ), in the 2 Regiment  
( Brigade ), of Cavalry, Ohio  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel Charles  
Double day, called into  
of Congress approx July 22/61  
the service of the United States by Act, under act,  
from the 28 day of Aug., 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of 3 yrs.,  
unless sooner discharged.

### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

Three years

from this 28 day of Aug., 1861

James P. M. Keill  
1 Lt. 18 U.S. Inf. Mustering Officer.

Date Aug 28 / 61

Station Camp Wade, Ohio

General Notation:

Sommers

B Co., 2 Reg't Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Dated 2nd 51, 1861.

**shows station of company,**

Cp Made Cleveland O.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Summers

B Co., 2 Reg't C. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov Dec, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Harrison O.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sommers



*B* Co., *2* Reg't *O* Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Kansas City Mo*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Sommer*

*B* Co., *2* Reg't *C* Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *Not stated*, 186 .

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Corresponds to roll on file in 2nd  
Auditor's Office on which Co was  
paid to March 1, 1862.

*Sommer*

B Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862.

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. N. Martin

B Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1862,  
shows station of company,

Fort Scott, Kansas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company has had many  
severe marches. The horses are  
bought in Ohio and furnish  
invariable testimony of all  
Western men that it takes one  
year to acclimate Eastern horses  
and with all the grain that  
can be given them they invariably  
run down the first  
year. Our last march of four  
hundred miles to and from  
the Arkansas River, was en-  
tirely without grain. Our  
horses became so weak as not  
to have control of their hind  
parts and gave out continually  
and had to be left.  
Also many horses died from

E M Martin

NOV. 16.

23338356

1892.

from the Spanish fever.  
And it is my opinion  
that Eastern horses for  
the first year would  
most entirely prove a  
failure to the service in  
the department.

Respectfully your obedient  
servant

Lieut J. R. Derring  
commanding Co. B

B Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1862,

shows station of company,

Fort Scott

RECORD OF EVENTS.

There are in Stockton Battery Detached Aug. 28<sup>th</sup> now with the Army in the South West Mo. 13<sup>th</sup> Nov. and 12 men mounted with a detachment of this Regt. with the Army. Company marched with the Army into Mo. 14<sup>th</sup> September and back to this Depot on the 28<sup>th</sup> Sept. Distance 250 miles. Marched on 2 Oct to Gola & Humbolt Kansas marched to this depot on the 23 October, whole distance 100 miles. Marched on the 29 of Oct to Tapscott Mo. marched to this depot on the 1<sup>st</sup> of November distance of 100 (miles)

E N Martin

NOV. 16.

23338358

1892.

miles. Discipline good  
would be very efficient if  
mounted

Benj. L. Stanhope  
Capt. Co. B. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. C.V.C.

B Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec. 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp Chase Ohio.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A detail of 9 men sent with a detachment from the regiment under command of Maj. Geo. A. Partridge and also a detail of 14 men sent with Stockton Battery in Gen. Salomon's Brigade, Gen. Hunt's Division Army of the Frontier and conducted very creditably with all engagements up to this date. The balance of the company left with its regiment Fort Scott Mo. Dec. 2, 1862 and was joined by the mounted detachment under Maj. Partridge at Camp Chase Ohio Dec 23/62. The Battery detail has not reported.

E. M. Martin.



3

Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Chase, Ohio

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

A detail of 9 men marched with a detachment from the Regiment under command of Maj. Gen. A. Purington, and also a detail of 14 men sent with Stockton's Battery in Gen. Blomont's Brigade, Gen. Blomont's Division, Army of the Frontier, and connected immediately with all of the engagements up to this date. The balance of the company left with its Regt at Beth, Kansas, Dec. 2, '62, and was joined by the same detachment under Maj. Purington at Camp Chase, O., Dec. 23, '62. Battery detail was permanently transferred to the dependent Ohio Battery Jan'y 10, Dec. 15, and the Det'd Jan'y 22, '63.

Morrison

B

Co., 2

Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Special Muster Roll

for April 1 1862,

shows station of company,

Camps near Mt. Sterling, Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster this company  
has marched from Camp Chase, Ohio  
to Mt. Sterling, Ky., a distance  
of about 215 miles.

Morgan

G

Co., 2 Reg't 3rd Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for March 1863, 1863.

shows station of company.

Donnered to

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster the company  
has been armed with Col. Col's Re-  
volving Rifles, and has moved with  
the 1st to Donnered, Ky, a distance  
of 220 miles.

W. H. H. H.

C

Co.,

2

Reg't

Chicago

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

1863.

shows station of company,

In the field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

M. Ordway

E Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for June and August, 1863.

shows station of company,

Centerville, E Tennessee

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A portion of this company, thirty-one  
selected men, were at Amsterdam, Ky.,  
July 1, 63. July 3, 63, a detail of sixteen  
men under Lt. Bitt was made from  
the company to go to Columbus, Ky. Lt. Bitt  
with his company was placed on picket duty  
half a mile from the town. The enemy two  
hundred strong, attacked the picket and  
held them back until there on the same day  
gained their horses and mounted and  
passed through a Rebel surgeon's capture  
at Rushington, Indiana, Ohio, that the ene-  
my's loss at Columbus was eight in killed  
and wounded, one died among the killed.  
The loss in my company two wounded and  
one prisoner unknown. One of the wound-  
ed was left on the field and fell into the  
enemy's hands, and had his leg (am.)

Morgan

NOV. 16

23338364

2687

ambushed. The night of July 4, '63,  
we were ordered in pursuit of Morgan  
and his force, who had crossed the Cumber-  
land River, and were moving rapidly  
north, and continued the pursuit to Sep-  
tington, Alabama, O., when a portion of the  
enemy were taken prisoners. The following  
day after a chase of sixty miles from fifty  
to eighteen hundred more were captured  
near Oklawaha, O. Eight men from the company  
were detailed to pursue Morgan. Balance of  
company and Regiment sent to Cincinnati, O.,  
and captured horses from there to Mansfield, Ky.,  
Aug. 17, '63. Commenced on march for  
Tennessee, arriving at Cumberland River,  
Tenn., Aug. 31, '63. Distance marched  
about 1060 miles.

B Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

shows station of company.

Henderson, East Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company has been almost constantly on the march since muster. have been in several skirmishes with the force capturing Cumberland Gap. Took an active part at Blue Springs Oct. 10, 1863 at Blountville Tenn. Oct 13, 1863. Distance marched about six hundred miles. Many of our horses have become unserviceable by disease in the lack for want of shoes. The men of my company have done their duty well although poorly fed & clothed, not being able to procure the (over)

Wm. Smith

NOV. 16.

23338365

1892.

latter. The supply  
of subsistence not  
admitting of more than  
half rations of coffee &  
sugar & Bread many  
times before we have marched  
about six hundred &  
fifty miles.



B Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov<sup>th</sup> & Dec 1863.

shows station of company,

Mosey Creek East Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

I have the honor to report that my company "B." 2<sup>d</sup> O.V.C. have been kept almost constantly on the march in East Tennessee moving rapidly from one point to another making many night marches, participating in the engagement at Cheeks Cross Roads near Russellville Dec 12 also at Bear Station Dec 14 15<sup>th</sup> & 16. Retiring to Blair's Cross Roads. there, being reinforced the enemy fell back - Dec 24<sup>th</sup> we fought the enemy<sup>x</sup> and drove them again at Dandridge. the 26<sup>th</sup> found the enemy again near Newmarket. fought & drove them beyond Mosey Creek, where they over

H. A. Smith

NOV 16

23338366

1892

were held until we left  
the front to re-enlist as Vet-  
eran Volunteers.

Although my men have  
suffered from constant ex-  
posure to cold & short of  
rations they have shown  
themselves true soldiers.

F. R. Denning  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 2. O. V. C.  
Comdg. Corps.

As on Roll.

B Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Dec 31/63 to April 30, 1864.

shows station of company,

Camp Stoneman. D.C.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

This company re-enlisted  
as Vet. Vol' at Mossey Creek, Tenn  
Jan. 1, 1864, was ordered with  
the Reg't to Camp Chase O-  
arrived there Jan 30, 1864

Received thirty days furlough  
from 16<sup>th</sup> day of February 1864.

Reported at camp Cleveland  
O. March 16, 1864 was left there  
for Annapolis, Md. Mch 24.

1864. Reported to Maj Gen Burn-  
side at Annapolis, Md. Mch  
28, 1864.

no appearance on roll

K. Smith

B Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May <sup>4th</sup> June, 1864.

shows station of company.

Light House Point, Va

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company left Camp  
Stoneman D.C. for the  
front May 1. 1864. was  
actively engaged on the  
extreme right through  
the wilderness. was in  
Piney Branch fight. Also  
near Old Church Tavern  
fight June 3 - Hanover  
Court House May 31 -  
At Ashland June 1<sup>st</sup>  
& finally on the said  
under Genl. Wilson.  
to destroy the South Side  
and Richmond and  
Danville Rail Roads

H. Smith

*S* Co., *1* Reg't *1st* *Inf* *Regt* *1st* *Inf* *Regt*

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1st*, *August*, 186*4*.  
shows station of company,

*Berryville Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Marches, Va. Actions,*  
*Company with Regt*  
*in Camp near Light*  
*House Point, Va. with*  
*occasional tour of*  
*Picket Duty, from July*  
*1<sup>st</sup> 1864, to Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 64.*  
*Aug 6<sup>th</sup> went on board*  
*Steamer, and sailed*  
*via James River,*  
*Chesapeake Bay, and*  
*Stoneman to Camp*  
*Stoneman, D. C., ar-*  
*ived Aug 8<sup>th</sup>, turned*  
*over Burnside Carbine*  
*and drew Spencer*  
*Carbines, Aug 12<sup>th</sup> left*  
*Camp Stoneman*

NOV. 16.

23338369

1892.

and marched through  
Snicker's Gap into  
Shenandoah Valley -  
On Duty in Genl  
Sheridan's army  
service that time.  
In Engagements at  
Winchester Aug 17:  
at Summit Point  
Aug 21: at Charle-  
stown Aug 22: <sup>and</sup>  
at Kernersville  
Aug 25: -

*D* Co., 2 Regt *Ohio 1st Inf. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Cedar Creek Pa.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*(This section contains horizontal dashed lines for recording events.)*

*Regeis*  
Copied

1st Co., 5th Regt. Ohio 1st Inf. Co.

Company Muster Roll

for 1st Nov. Dec., 1864

shows station of company,

Camp Russell W. Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. H. H. H.  
Copyright.



*B* Co., *9* Regt *Chi. V. H. Co.*

Company Muster Roll

for *January 7, July*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*On the Field.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Heagis*

15 Co., 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. 1<sup>st</sup> Div. 1<sup>st</sup> Corps.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

shows station of company,

In the Field, Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last Muster the  
Regt to which Company  
belongs has served in  
1<sup>st</sup> Div. 3<sup>rd</sup> (Custer's) Div. 1<sup>st</sup>  
Corps, was with Sheridan  
on this Ride up the  
Shenandoah Valley, near  
Lynchburg, and North  
of Richmond in March  
and in the Ev. moves  
below Petersburg, and  
upon Lee's Army in  
Apr. previous to Grant  
at the time of his  
Surrender was engaged  
at the Battle of Appomattox,  
March 2<sup>nd</sup>. Don-  
nell's Court House

Frederick

Orn

Nov. 16.

23338373

1892.

March 31: Fort Forts.  
April 1: Harpers Arm  
the 6: Appomattox  
Station. 8: Appomattox  
Court House. the 9:  
Resides (3) three  
minor Engagements  
had (3) three men  
Wounded in Action.  
One mortally. And  
one mortally.  
Wounded accidentally  
and marched 443  
Miles.

B Co., 2 Reg't C. le av.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

shows station of company,

In the field Mo

RECORD OF EVENTS.

at date of last muster  
my Co. with the regt. was  
enroute from Halifax  
Ct Va to Petersburg Va.  
Camped at P-g Va about  
a week & then marched  
via Richmond to Alexandria  
Va, thence through Washington  
City to Bladensburg Md. Part-  
icipated in the Grand Review  
at Washington D C May 23 &  
on the 30 May shipped by  
R.R. with our horses for  
Petersburg Va where we  
took transports for St.  
Louis Mo. Turned into 2nd  
left at Benton Blk all the horses  
and on the 24 of June left St Louis.  
(over)

James

NOV. 16

23338374

1892

for Ralla by R R & are  
now on the way to Spring  
field Mo. on foot. That  
intense and all sore  
enough having marched  
and traveled during  
the last two months 1985  
miles - no engagements  
during that time.

*B* Co., *2* Reg't *O. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Benton Bks. Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Sommers*

B Co., 2 Reg't O. I. Cav.

**Company Muster-out Roll**

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

Of Captain Alonzo E. Millard  
Company ( B ), in the Second Regiment  
of O. I. Cav. Vol. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

Hudley Seward  
called into the service of the United States by the  
President, at

Camp Lehigh O.  
(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 1 day of  
Jan., 1864, to serve for the term of 3  
years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the 31 day of Dec., 1864,  
(when last paid,) to the 11 day of  
Sept, 1865, when Mustered out

The company was organized by Captain \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at

in the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, and marched  
thence to \_\_\_\_\_,  
where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

NOV. 16.

23338376

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Benton Barracks Mo* on this *11* day of  
*Sept*, 1865, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States

*B. H. Williams*

*Capt & A. D. C.*

*A. C. M. Dept. of Mo.* Mustering Officer.

Master: { Station *Benton Barracks Mo*  
 Date of *Sept 11 / 65*

General Notation:

*Com m. e. r.*



# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. C, 2<sup>d</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	23338377	23338402
2	23338378	
3	23338379	
4	23338380	
5	23338381	
6	23338382	
7	23338383	
8	23338384	
9	23338385	
10	23338386	
11	23338387	
12	23338388	
13	23338389	
14	23338390	
15	23338391	
16	23338392	
17	23338393	
18	23338394	
19	23338395	
20	23338396	
21	23338397	
22	23338398	
23	23338399	
24	23338400	
25	23338401	

✓ See also

*B* Co.. *2* Reg't *Ohio Cavalry.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Henry L Burnetto*  
Company ( *C* ), in the *second* Regiment  
( *-----* Brigade ), of *Cavalry Ohio*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *Charles*  
*Double day*, called into  
under the act of Congress approved  
the service of the United States by the president,  
*July 22, 1861*  
from the *29* day of *August*, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *three years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*three years*

from this *29* day of *August*, 1861

*James D. H. Seill*  
*126. 18 24 5 Infy.* Mustering Officer.

Date *August 9 1861*

Station *Camp Wade Ohio.*

General Notation:

*Wm. K. Kenna*

B Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Company Muster Roll**

for Aug 29 to Oct 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Wade, Cleveland, O.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Mustered

Copyright.

C. Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Company Muster Roll**

for January and February, 1862.

shows station of company,

Kansas City, Mo.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Superintendent.

C Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar & Apr, 1862.

shows station of company,

Fort Scott, Kansas.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

## Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

1862.

shows station of company,

Camp Crook Prairie

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2584)

Copyright.

*C* Co., *1<sup>st</sup>* Reg't *4<sup>th</sup> Cal.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.* 1862.

shows station of company,

*Fort Scott Kansas.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



C Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't (Ill) Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1862, 1862.

shows station of company,

Near Fort Scott, Kansas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Twelve men on detachable service in Doctor's Battery have been serving with the Army of Ns. in the field and were in action at Bentonia Mo. Sept 30. 1862. also in action at Bentonia Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1862 Capt. Welch with ten men Sept 13. 1862, also seven men Sep 19 1862 and six men Oct 4 1862 were detached for service with army of Ns. in the field.

Their field of operation has been in South Western Mo. and Northern Arkansas. Not yet returned Nov. 14 1862 Eight men detached Oct 5. 1862 for purpose of settling difficulties with Indians in vicinity of Humboldt Ns. Returned Oct

(over)

J. H. Collins

NOV. 16

23338384

1892.

25: 62. Company located  
with regiment at Fort Scott  
Kansas.

once again  
Lieut. J. Hadley with  
fourteen men have  
transferred to form In-  
dependent Ohio Batt-  
alion S.O. No. 35 War Dep  
Jan. 22, 1863. Twenty  
seven men from Co.  
2nd O.V.C. have been con-  
solidated with the  
per S.O. No. 13 dated  
2nd O.V.C. Feb. 9, 1863 No  
of those men since  
transferred by enlist-  
ing in 2nd Regt U.S. Cavalry  
Co. still located with  
Regt. at Camp Chase,  
as shown on roll

Reifer

C Co., 2 Reg' Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31/62 to Feb 28, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Chase

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since Jan 1<sup>st</sup>/63 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. J. Bradley with fourteen men have been transferred to form Independent Ohio Battery per S.O. No. 35 War Dept. Jan. 22, 1863. Twenty seven men from Co. K 2<sup>nd</sup> O.V.C. have been consolidated with the Co. per S.O. No. 13 dated Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> O.V.C. Feb. 9, 1863 Nine of those men since transferred by enlistment in 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt U.S. Cavalry. Co. still located with the Regt. at Camp Chase, Ohio. As shown on roll

Reifer

and then a large number  
marched via Lewisburgh  
and Sherburne and is  
now with the Regt. at  
Shenandoah, Ky.

Keeper

(2006)

Chapman

K Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Special Muster Roll**

for Apr. 10 1863,

shows station of company,

Charpsburgh, Kentucky

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Since last muster,  
the Co. with the Regt. has  
been transported from  
Columbus Ohio to Cincinnati  
Ohio by Rail Road from  
there to Maysville Ky.  
Via River From there  
marched via Lewisburgh

*L* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

shows station of company, *Camp near  
Somerset, Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Since last muster the  
Co. with the Regt. has  
moved from Camp Chase  
Ohio to Somerset Ky. via  
Lin. O. Mansville, Sherbourn  
Sharpsburgh, Mt. Sterling,  
Kinchester Lexington &  
Stanford Ky. The Co. is  
now with the Regt. at  
Somerset, Ky.*

*Leiser*

vicinity crossing the Cumberland River at Smiths and Mill Springs ford and proceeding towards Monticello driving the enemy under Pegram and Chennault from the place. They retreated towards Barnettown Tenn. making a stand five miles from Monticello but were vigorously attacked and after an obstinate resistance for a short time they fled precipitately into Tenn. Our troops (over)

Keifer



L Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company Camp Saunders  
near Lancaster, Ky.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

The Co. with the Regt.  
and other troops numbering  
in all - under Gen. Carter  
marched from Somerset and  
vicinity crossing the Cum-  
berland River at Smiths and Mill  
Springs ford and proceeding  
towards Monticello driving

NOV. 16

23338388

1892.

followed to near the Tenn.  
line when they returned to  
Monticello, Returned to Somerset  
May 8, 1863. Marched May 29th  
with the Regt. 7th O.V.C. and  
Detachment 1st Ky. Co. under  
Col. Kautz crossed both forks  
of Cumberland River and  
marched towards Monticello  
driving Rebel Pickets from near  
the River to near their camp five  
miles North of Monticello where  
they received reinforcements and  
made a stand engaged them for  
an hour and a half when we  
retired to Somerset crossing  
the Cumberland at Hart's Ford.  
Marched from Somerset  
June 10th with Co. A + B 2nd O.V.C.  
and other detachments under  
Col. Saunders numbering  
in all 1,500 via Mt. Vernon  
London & Williamsburgh Ky.  
Senoir Tenn. thence along

Continued!

Continued

C Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & June, 1863.

shows station of company Camp Saunders

near Lancaster Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

the line of Railroad to Mose  
Creek Station burning all  
Bridges, Depots and destroying  
Rail Road track, skirmished  
with the enemy under Buckner,  
Pegram & Morgan before Knoxville  
at Strawberry Plains  
near Holston River and several  
times on the march from Mose  
Creek Station marched towards  
Big Creek Gap but found that  
and other Gaps firmly closed  
by superior Nos of the enemy  
and being hard pressed in  
the rear all took to the moun-  
tains, crossing them near  
Gap and proceeded  
via Boston, London (over)

Keefer

NOV. 16.

23338389

1892.

Mt. Vernon and Stanford  
to Lancaster, Ky. The Co.  
with all participating in the  
recent raid into E. Ky. Tenn.  
is now encamped at Camp  
Saunders near Lancaster, Ky.

## Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

July & Aug

186 3.

shows station of company,

*In the Field*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(3586)

**Copyright.**

K Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 2nd Oct., 1863.

shows station of company,

Henderson Station, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

July 6<sup>th</sup> left our camp near Lancaster Ky. and marched to camp Nelson  
July 7 a portion of the Co. sent to Lebanon Ky.  
July 13 marched to Danville, Ky. where we joined the Regt. July 26<sup>th</sup> a portion sent on scout  
July 29 the scout met the enemy under Col. Scott 4000 strong at Richmond, Ky. and were repulsed - retreated towards Lexington when being reinforced they routed the enemy and forced him to cross the (over)

Keeper

NOV. 16.

23338391

1892.

Cumberland river  
with the loss of several  
killed and five or  
six hundred prisoners  
July 22 the Co. with the  
Regt. moved back to  
Camp Nelson. Aug. 1<sup>st</sup>  
marched to Danville  
Aug. 6<sup>th</sup> marched to Stanford  
Ky. Aug. 17<sup>th</sup> marched to  
Oral Orchard, Ky. starting  
on the East Tenn. expedition  
Aug. 19<sup>th</sup> marched to Mt. Vernon  
Ky. and marched each suc-  
cessive day during the month  
via London, Williamsburg,  
Jellico Mountain, Ky. and  
Montgomery, Tenn. Aug. 31<sup>st</sup>  
arrived at Ellis Farms. Sept.  
1<sup>st</sup> left Ellis Farms and have  
marched nearly

(Continued)

(Continued)

C Co., 2 Reg't 110 Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 2nd Oct. 1863,

shows station of company,

Henderson Station, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

every day during the two months were present at the skirmish at Souders Tenn. Sept. 2 also at the taking of Cumberland Gap Sept 8 one man wounded and one taken prisoner on scout from Blue Springs to Henderson Station Oct. 2 were at the battle of Blue Springs Oct. 10. and the battle near Blountville Oct. 14 marched to Bristol the 15 and returned to Jonesboro Tenn. where we arrived Oct. 30 Camp near Jonesboro, Oct. 31/63.

Keefe



*B* Co., *2* Reg't *Chas Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Mosby Creek Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Heubner*

C Co., 2 Reg't Chicago

**Company Muster Roll**

for Dec. 31/63 to Apr. 22, 1864.

shows station of company,

Camp Stoneman D.C.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Company enlisted as  
Vol. at Massy Creek  
Tenn. on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of  
Jan. 1864 to serve for  
three years. Received  
furlough for thirty  
days at Columbus O.  
The 15<sup>th</sup> day of Feb. 1864.

Re-debited at  
Cleveland O. Mch. 19/64.

Marched for Annapolis  
Md. Mar. 24/64.

Then to Camp Stoneman  
near Washington D.C.  
Apr. 22/64.

C Co., 2 Reg't Shio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May - June, 1864.

shows station of company,

Light Horse Point Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Washington  
May 1<sup>st</sup> crossed Rapidan  
River and marched to  
Wilderness May 5. Marched  
to Chancellorville May 8.  
was engaged at  
Piney Branch Church  
May 15<sup>th</sup> and near  
Albops May 19.  
Marched from near  
Fredericksburg May 22  
and encamped near  
Milford May 24.  
Marched from  
Milford via Newtown  
to Hanover Co. Va. which  
place was reached  
May 30. In action (over)

NOV. 16.

23338395

1892.

at Hanover C.H. May  
31 - and Ashland  
June 2. crossed Chick-  
ahominy June 13 was  
with 2" Beig. 3" Div.  
a.c. in their action  
near White Oak  
Champs June 13.  
Joined 1" Beig. during  
the action of June 15 + 16  
near Ab Marys Creek.  
crossed the James  
river June 17. started on  
the Wilson raid June  
22 and returned June 28.  
Fought at Stony Creek June  
28 and Rem Station  
June 29. 1864.

*G Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & August, 1864*  
shows station of company, *Aug 31/64*  
*Near Berryville, Va.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Jas Jones*

G Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for September & October 1864

shows station of company, Oct 31 / 64

Cedar Creek, Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

James W. Jones

G Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

shows station of company, Dec 31/64

Camp near Winchester Va

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(3584) James W. Jones Copyist.

C Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for January & Feb'y, 1865.

shows station of company, *Feb'y 28/65*

*Camp Russell, Winchester, Va.*  
RECORD OF EVENTS.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears to be from a notebook or a set of legal pads. The lighting is even, and there are no markings or text on the page.

James W. Jones



*C* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*In the Field.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. Springguth*  
Capt.

*C* Co., *1st* Reg't *1st* *Div*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 1st*, 186*5*.

shows station of company.

*Reg't 1st Div*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*(Empty lined area for recording events)*

*Thos. Collins*

C Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav'y.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

M. E. Meiers

Company (C), in the Second Regiment  
of ~~Gay O. V.~~ Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

Andrus Seward

called into the service of the United States by the

President

at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the day of

186-, to serve for the term of three

years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the 31 day of Decemb, 1864,

(when last paid,) to the 11 day of

Sept, 1865, when must'd out.

The company was organized by Captain

S. L. Burnett

at

Warren, Ohio

in the month of August, 1861, and marched

by Lt. H. Shney at New R. Tenn }  
thence to ———— } Jan'y 1, 1864.

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

NOV. 16.

23338402

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at Benton  
Barracks Mo. on this 11 day of  
September, 1865, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States.

B. D. Williams  
Capt & A.D.C. Mustering Officer.  
A.C.M. Septm.

Muster: { Station Benton Barracks Mo.  
Date of Sept. 11. 1865.

General Notation:

Springfield.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. D, 2<sup>d</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	23338403	28	23338428
2	23338404	29	
3	23338405	30	
4	23338406	31	
5	23338407	32	
6	23338408	33	
7	23338409	34	
8	23338410	35	
9	23338411	36	
10	23338413	37	
11	23338412	38	
12	23338414	39	
13	23338415	40	
14	23338416	41	
15	23338417	42	
16	23338418	43	
17	23338419	44	
18	23338420	45	
19	23338421	46	
20	23338422	47	
21	23338424	48	
22	23338425	49	
23	23338423	50	
24	23338426	51	
25	23338427	52	

See also

G Co.. 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster-in Roll**

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

Of Captain James Caldwell's  
Company (.....), in the Second Regiment  
(..... Brigade), of Ohio,  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel Charles  
Doubleday, called into  
the service of the United States by the President  
from the 4 day of September, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of Three years,  
unless sooner discharged. The company com

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

Three years

from this Fourth day of September, 1861

James P. M. Neill  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 18, Infy.

Mustering Officer.

Date September 4, 1861.

Station Camp Wade, Cleveland O.

General Notation:

E. Weston

NOV. 16.

23338403

1892.

organized by Capt. James  
Caldwell at Farmington O.  
in the month of August; and  
marched thence to Cleveland  
Ohio, where it arrived the  
fourth day of September,  
a distance of Forty four miles.

Q Co., 2 Reg't Chic. Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for Dated Oct 31, 1861.

shows station of company, (Camp) Made.

Cleveland, Ohio.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

de Weston.



2 Co., 2 Reg't Chio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Dated Dec 31, 1861.

**shows station of company,**

Camp Dennison. O.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. Weston

*D* Co., *2* Reg't *Chic Cai.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Lated March 1*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Kansas City, Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G. Weston*

D Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1862.

shows station of company, not stated

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

E. Weston

*L* Co., *L* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1862*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Camp Cow Skin Prairie, Ind. T.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L* Co., *2* Reg't *Ore. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July to Aug.*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Fort Scott, Kans.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*C. K. Owen,*

D Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 7 Oct. 2, 1862.

shows station of company,

Fort Scott, Kansas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On Sept. 13<sup>th</sup> - 19<sup>th</sup> &  
Oct. - 4<sup>th</sup>, 5 men were  
detached for service with  
army of Kansas in the  
field, & sent into Mo.  
some 75-Ms. South  
East-from here. They  
have not returned,  
& no command officer  
from my Co. going with  
them, & know but  
little of their marches  
or engagements.  
Oct. 25, per Gen. Order  
No. 20, we moved  
camp about one & a 1/2  
Ms. into the timbers  
where we now are. (over)

C. R. Owen,

NOV. 16.

23338410

1892.

Oct. 29<sup>th</sup> a detach-  
ment of 12 men was  
ordered to go with Col.  
Kautz into Mo. on a  
scout. Nothing of  
interest occurred.  
They returned Nov. 1<sup>st</sup>

L Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp Chase, Ohio.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

At Fort - Scott, Kans. Nov. 27  
/62, Special Order No. 58, dated  
Hd. Qrs. Sept. 7 Mo. St. Louis  
Nov. 23/62, was rec'd. at the  
Hd. Qrs. of 2<sup>d</sup> O.V.C. In obe-  
dience thereto & compliance  
with Gen. Order No. 31,  
dated Hd. Qrs. of 2<sup>d</sup> O.V.C.  
Nov. 28/62, we turned  
into Post; Quarter-Master,  
& Ordnance Officer all  
surplus 2<sup>d</sup> Master &  
Ordnance stores, and on  
Dec. 2/62, in mule  
wagons except a few who had pri-  
vate horses - left for Ft. Smith,  
Ks. which place we  
reached on Dec. 6<sup>th</sup> (mon)

C. R. Owens,



NOV. 16.

23338411

1892.

there we camped waiting to rec. our pay until the 12<sup>th</sup>, when we struck tents & at Weston, Mo. - some four or five miles distant - shipped by Rail Road for Columbus, Ohio, via St. Jo. Mo., Quincy & Springfield, Ill. Lafayette & Indianapolis, Ind., Dayton & Xenia, Ohio. Arriving at Columbus Dec. 17, moved to Camp Chase, some four ms. from Columbus, where we have since been quartered. Dec. 23/61, fifteen enlisted men joined from detached service with army of the Frontier,

9 Co., 2 Reg't 11th Cal

Company Muster Roll

for January & February, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Chase Ohio

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In compliance with spec order No. 57 dated Mar 28<sup>th</sup> Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1863  
Four Companies of the 2<sup>d</sup> O.V.C. were  
on the 9<sup>th</sup> of Oct. 1863 consolidated  
with the remaining eight and Company  
I received 29 enlisted men from  
Company M. During the month of Oct.  
1863 the Company has been carefully  
examined by the Surgeon (Major Taylor)  
and some 15 men discharged for disability.  
Most of these men were old and troubled  
some cases of Chronic disease and the  
efficiency of the Company and the good of  
the service are promoted by their discharge  
since the last muster new outfit of horses  
and horse equipment has been received  
The health and spirits of the Company have  
improved since last muster.

Hillier

Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

## Special Muster Roll

for April 10 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp near Mt Sterling Ky.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

---

Hitter

*G* Co., *9* Reg't *Ohio Cal.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Somerset Ky*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

G Co., 2 Reg't 9th Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Memphis, Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On detached service as escort for  
Brig Gen S. P. Carter commanding  
4th Ill. Cav. The Company were  
in the action at Beaver Creek Ky  
May 1<sup>st</sup> 1863

Hutton

G Co., 2 Reg't 110th Cal

Company Muster Roll

for July & August 1863.

shows station of company,

White Oak Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company have been on  
detached service since May 1st 1863.  
assigned for Brig Gen S P Foster  
Commanding Cav. Div. 23 U.S.  
Left Stanford Ky August 17. 1863  
with the Army of the Ohio for  
East Tenn and since that time  
have marched to White Oak Tenn

Hilton

10 Co., 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't O. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

shows station of company.

Knoxville, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. have been on detached service since May 1/63 as escort for Brig. Gen. S. P. Carter Provost Marshal of East Tenn

Warren

10 Co., 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't C. Cav'y.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

shows station of company,

Knoxville, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. have been on detached service since Mar. 1<sup>st</sup>/63 as Escort for Brig. Gen. Carter. Nov. 18/63 Sengt Frank G Palmer and Pot. Millans R. Nickox were captured while carrying despatches per order Gen. Carter. Nov. 20/63 Pot. Oscar A. Caldwell was captured while carrying despatch from Ky. to Knoxville. Nov. 24/63 Pot. Frank A. Proctor received severe wound in neck and Dec. 2/63 Pot. Gilman Bryant was (over)

Warren.



NOV. 16.

23338418

1892.

Killed while skirmish-  
ing,

10 Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't O. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

shows station of company,

Cleveland, Ohio.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Warren

N Co., 2 Reg't O. Cav'y

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 31/63 to Apr. 30, 1864.

shows station of company,

Camp Stoneman, N. C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster thirty seven (37) of the Co. have been listed as Veterans. Have marched from Mossy Creek, Tenn. to Cleveland, O. where they all received thirty (30) days furlough. At the expiration of that time they reported at Camp Cleveland, O. & received orders to march to Annapolis, Md. & join the 9<sup>th</sup> Army Corps under command of Maj. Gen. Burnside. The 22<sup>nd</sup> of Apr. they marched from Annapolis Md. to Camp Stone-  
(over)

Warren

may 16.  
23738420<sup>2.</sup>  
place we received an  
entirely new outfit  
of arms, horses, &c.

*H* Co., *2<sup>d</sup>* Reg't *3<sup>d</sup>* Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

shows station of company.

*Camp in The Field, Va.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

L Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1864.

shows station of company,

Near Berryville Va

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Amos

2 Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Vol Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept 7 Oct, 1864.

shows station of company,

Cedar Creek Va

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cal*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *7th Dec* 1864,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Winchester Va*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....

*Wm. H. ...*



*L* Co., *2* Reg't *Cher Car*

Company Muster Roll

for *any & July*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*In the Field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Amos*

D Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for March 1865, 1865.

shows station of company,

Not given.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

History of Co. D 20th U.S. Cavalry

Service List Muster

The Reg't to which  
this Co. belongs has served  
in 1st Brig & Div. 6th  
was with Sheridan  
on his raid to the Shenandoah  
Valley near Lynch-  
burg, Va. and north of  
Richmond, Va. in the  
month of March and  
in the cavalry marches  
before Petersburg, Va.  
and upon Lee's army  
in the month of April  
until the time of Sur-  
render was engaged  
in the battles of Wyndboro  
Va. Mar 25, Dinwiddie

Fresh

C. N. May 31.

Nov. 16.

23338426

1892.

Greenforks Apr. 1.

Harper's Dam Apr. 6  
and Appomattox Apr.  
8 each Appomattox. Ct.

Apr. 9.

Bride three minor  
Engagements to. Had two  
men wounded in action  
one mortally. Wounded

993

*D.* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Camp Sney, Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Drury Webb*

D Co., 2 Reg't Ohio  
Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Amey C. Pike  
Company (D), in the 2 Regiment  
of Ohio Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
Dudley Seward

called into the service of the United States by  
The President, at  
Camp Chase Ohio

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 1 day of  
July, 1864, to serve for the term of

3 years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the various dates below day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  ,  
mentioned  
(when enrolled) to the 1 day of  
Sept, 1865, when dis.

The company was organized by Captain  
Amey C. Pike, at  
Chesville. Ohio

in the month of July, 1864, and marched  
thence to \_\_\_\_\_,  
where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

NOV. 16

23338428

1892.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Benton Oaks Mo.*, on this *11* day of

*Sept*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States

*B. D. Williams*

*Capt & A. S. C.*

Mustering Officer.

Muster:

Station

*Benton Oaks Mo.*  
*A. S. C. & Co. of 1865*

Date of

*Sept 11. 1865*

General Notation:

*True*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. E, 2<sup>d</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	23338429	26
2	23338430	27
3	23338431	28
4	23338432	29
5	23338433	30
6	23338434	31
7	23338435	32
8	23338436	33
9	23338437	34
10	23338438	35
11	23338439	36
12	23338440	37
13	23338441	38
14	23338442	39
15	23338443	40
16	23338444	41
17	23338445	42
18	23338446	43
19	23338447	44
20	23338448	45
21	23338449	46
22	23338450	47
23	23338451	48
24	23338452	49
25	23338453	50

See also

E Co.. 2 Reg't 11th Cavalry

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *William F. Hall*

Company ( *E* ), in the *2* Regiment

( *6th* Brigade ), of *Cal.*, *Ohio*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *Charles*

*Doubleday* called into

the service of the United States by *President order Aug 22/61*

from the *30* day of *October*, 186*1*,

(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 yrs*,

unless sooner discharged. *x over*

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, ~~their horses and equipments,~~ and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*three years*

from this *30* day of *October*, 186*1*

*James P. H. Keill*  
*1 Lt - 18th. Inf.* Mustering Officer.

Date *Dec - 30, 1861*

Station *Camp Mader Ohio*

General Notation:

*Nowry*



NOV. 16

23338429

892.

x The Co. was reformed by  
Capt Hiram A. Hall at Em-  
field in the month of Aug.  
and marched thence to  
Cleveland Ohio where it  
arrived the 4th day of  
September a distance  
of seventy seven miles.

*E* Co., 2 Reg't *Ohio*, *Cal.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Entered* *Oct 31*, 1861.

shows station of company,

*Camp Meade, Cleveland, O.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 2 Reg't Ohio (Ar.)

Company Muster Roll

for Oct'd Dec. 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Dennison

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. left Camp  
Made, Cleveland, Ohio,  
Nov. 27/61 & arrived  
at Camp Dennison, O.  
via Cleveland, Columbus  
& Cincinnati R. R.,  
a distance of two hun-  
dred and fifty miles,  
more or less.

Mowry.

E Co., 2 Reg't 3<sup>rd</sup> Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Entered Feb 28*, 1862

shows station of company,

*Independence, Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Mowry*

E Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Apr 30, 1867.*

shows station of company,

*Ft Scott, Kansas.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Mowry.*

E Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1862.

shows station of company, Round Grove  
Cow Skin Prairie, Indian Territory

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Deary

E Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1862.

shows station of company,

Fort Scott, Kansas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

O'Leary

E Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

shows station of company,

Fort Scott, Kansas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The greater part of the time during the past two weeks the men of the company have been in detachments with other portions of the regiment in Missouri pursuing guerrillas Bands of Rebels.

Captured quite a number of horses of the enemy. Had a sharp engagement with a rebel force at Newtonville in which the rebels were defeated and routed

O'Leary



E Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec., 1862.

shows station of company

Camp Chase. Ohio

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Henry

E Co., 2 Reg't 11th Cal.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 9 Feb., 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Chase C

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co has been on duty  
with the Regt at Camp  
Chase C. Since Dec 31. 62  
when last mustered

*E* Co., *2<sup>d</sup>* Reg't *Wis Car*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *April 10* 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Sharpsburg Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. J. J.*

E Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Somerset Ky*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Co was on duty  
with the Regt at Camp  
Chase Ohio until April  
5. 63. Marched thence  
with Regt to Somerset  
Ky, arriving at the  
latter place April 18.  
63*

E Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

In the field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co with Regt marched from  
Somerset Va to Monticello  
Va & skirmished with the enemy.  
May 1. 63

Co on reconnaissance south of  
The Cumberland River  
May 29. 63 Skirmished with  
The enemy near Steubenville  
Ky May 29. 63

Co on reconnaissance to Mont-  
icello Ky June 9. 63

In the engagement at Capt  
Wells near Monticello Ky June  
9. 63. Co on reconnaissance  
to Jamestown Tenn June 11. 63

Co with Regt in pursuit of  
Morgan's men June 28. 63

E Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863.

shows station of company,

Levitt Station Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co with Regt in pursuit  
of Morgan started from  
Jameson Ky July 4. 63  
marched through Kentucky  
& Indiana & to Columbus  
Mississippi near the  
Eastern line of Ohio where  
Gen Morgan was captured.  
Was engaged in the battle  
with Morgans force at  
Buffington Island Ohio  
July 19. 63. Co returned  
to Kentucky & marched  
with Burnside's command  
to East Tenn arriving  
near Levitt Station on  
the E. & Ga. R. R. Aug 31.  
63 making a distance over

J. W. W.

NOV. 16.

23338442

1892.

of about 1500 miles  
travel. A Detachment  
of the Co was in battle  
with Col Scott at Rich-  
mond 7th July 28. 63.

C Co., 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't Ohio Sav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

shows station of company,

Henderson Station Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Company on duty with Reg. along  
the line of the C. & O. R. R. from  
Henderson Tenn. to Bristol Tenn.  
Marched from Knoxville Tenn. to  
Lumbordland Gap & back, was present  
at the Surrender of the Gap & Gen.  
Fangers Command to Gen. Burnside  
Sept. 9<sup>th</sup> 1863.

Was Engaged in the Skirmish at Blue  
Springs Tenn. Oct. 5; and in the  
Battle of Blue Springs Tenn. Oct. 10;  
1863. and in the Skirmish near  
Jonestown Tenn. Oct. 11; and in  
the Battle of Blountville Tenn.  
Oct. 14<sup>th</sup> 1863.

Whole distance Marched about  
250 Miles.

H. C. Thomas.



C Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

shows station of company,

Moray Creek Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company with Reg. Marched  
from Henderson Station Tenn.  
to New Market, from there  
through St. Clare to Rogersville  
Tenn, from which place fell  
back to Tazewell and done Picket  
duty along the Clinch River.  
Followed Longstreets retreating  
force as far as Moray Creek Tenn.  
Was in the Skirmish at Long  
Ford Dec. 10; - the Action at  
Checks & Roads Dec. 12; - at  
Beane Station Dec. 14, at  
Rutledge Dec. 15; - at Blaines  
& Roads Dec. 16; - at Dondridge  
Dec. 24 1863.

H. L. Thomas

E Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 31<sup>st</sup> '63. to April. 30<sup>th</sup>, 1864.

shows station of company,

Camp Stoneman, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left the front at Hovey Creek Tenn.  
Jan. 7<sup>th</sup>. Marched to Strawberry Plains.  
Turned over Horses and Equipments.  
transported by Rail to London, Marched  
to White Creek Shoals, transported by  
wheeler to Chattanooga, transported by  
Rail to Nashville Tenn, where turned  
over Arms. Transported by Rail to Columbia  
Mo. via Louisville Ky. and Cincinnati.  
Shucked into service as Vet. Col. to date  
Jan. 1<sup>st</sup>. Furloughed for thirty days.  
Assembled at Cleveland O. March 17<sup>th</sup>.  
Transported by Rail via Cincinnati,  
Columbus & Bellairs to Annapolis Md.  
where joined 9<sup>th</sup> Army Corps. Transported  
by Rail April 22<sup>nd</sup> to Washington D.C.  
Quartered at Camp Stoneman, where  
re-mounted, equipped & armed.

Wm. L. Thomas

E Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

Not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. on duty with Regt. Marched from  
Camp Sherman to May 1<sup>st</sup>. Joined  
9<sup>th</sup> Ab. near Centerville Va. Marched  
with 9<sup>th</sup> Ab. to the Rapidan River.  
Crossed at Germains Ford & went on  
Picket upon the extreme right of Gen.  
Grants Army. Continued Guarding  
the extreme right rear of of the Army  
in its movement by the left flank  
through the Wilderness. Had an  
engagement at "Old Wilderness  
Forest" May 7<sup>th</sup> & 8<sup>th</sup>. Continued with  
9<sup>th</sup> Ab. until May 29<sup>th</sup>. Marched & re-  
joined 3<sup>d</sup> Div. Cav. Corps May 31<sup>st</sup>.  
Crossed the Pamunkey River with 1<sup>st</sup> Brig.  
3<sup>d</sup> Div. Marched to Hanover & Va. Had  
an Engagement at Hanover & Va. May 31<sup>st</sup>  
and at Richmond Va. June 1<sup>st</sup> & (Over)

H. C. Thomas.

10V. 16

23338445

1892.

at Hantz Shop on June 3:

Crossed the Chickahominy River  
on Pontons near Long Bridge, Had  
an Engagement at St. Mary's Church  
June 15. Continued our march as  
rear Guard for the Army through  
Charles City C. H. to James River.

Crossed on Pontons June 17 & went  
into camp at Prince George C. H.

June 22: Started with 3<sup>rd</sup> Div, on raid  
on Danville R. R. returned June 30:  
having destroyed a large amt. of R. R.  
Property & engaged the Enemy June 28  
at Stony Creek & June 29 at Reame  
Station Va.

E Co., I Reg't Ches. Bay.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

shows station of company,

Berryville, Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marches, Actions &c.  
Company with Regt. in  
Camp near Lights - House  
Point - Va. with an oc-  
casional tour of Picket -  
from July 1<sup>st</sup> to Aug. 6<sup>th</sup>.  
Aug. 6<sup>th</sup>, went - aboard  
Steamers and sailed via  
James River, Chesapeake  
Bay and the Potomac  
River to Camp Stoneman  
D.C. Arrived Aug. 7<sup>th</sup>,  
turned over Burhards  
Reflex and drew Spencer  
Carbines.

Aug. 13<sup>th</sup> left Camp  
Stoneman and marched  
through Snicker's Gap (over)

E. R. Brown,

NOV. 16

23338447

1892.

into the Shenandoah  
Valley. Been on duty in  
valley in Gen. Sheridan's  
Army since. Had an  
engagement - at Winchester,  
va. Aug. 17; at Summit-  
Point, va., Aug. 21<sup>st</sup>;  
at Charlestown, va.,  
Aug. 22<sup>nd</sup>, and at -  
Kearneyville, va. Aug. 25<sup>th</sup>.

E Co., Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 4 (Oct.), 1864

shows station of company,

For the Field, Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company doing active  
duty with Regiment -  
picketing & scouting on  
the left of Gen. Sheridan's  
army in the Shenandoah  
valley until Sept. 19.  
Marched with the army  
up the valley to  
Stamilton and back to Cedar  
Creek. Engaged in the  
battles of Opequan  
Sept. 19, Tom's Brook,  
Oct. 9, and Cedar Creek,  
Oct. 19. In action at -  
Front-Royal Sept. 24,  
Melford Sept. 22, Waynes-  
boro Sept. 28, and  
Shir, Oct. 7.

C. R. Owen,

Co., 2 Reg't 1st Cav

Company Muster Roll

for 1st Dec., 1864.

shows station of company,

Camp Russell Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. serving with the  
Reg't in 1st Brigade 3rd  
Div. Cav. Army of the  
Shenandoah near  
Kearneysville Va. En-  
gaged with the enemy on  
Back Bend Nov. 22.  
Marched with 2nd Div.  
Cav. Div. in rear  
nearness to Mt. Joy  
don't engaged the  
Enemy Nov. 23. Marched  
to intercept Ross into  
Marshall's Co. Va. Nov.  
30. Marched with 3rd Div.  
up the Valley near  
nearness to Lucy's  
springs Dec. 21.

W. C. Canby



Co., 2 Reg't 1st Va.

Company Muster Roll

for January 1<sup>st</sup> 1865.  
shows station of company,

1st Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company with Regt.  
in winter quarters  
at Winchester Va. from  
Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> to Feb. 27<sup>th</sup> 1865.  
Started on march up  
Shenandoah Valley  
Va. with Gen. Sheridan  
Feb. 27, 1865.

McCarty

E Co., 2 Reg't *Chic. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*in the Field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since date of last muster  
the Co. has been acting in  
the field with the Reg't in 1<sup>st</sup>  
Ang. (Custars) Cav. Co. It has  
aided in the destruction of  
many miles of Rebel rail road  
Bridges &c. During the Campaign  
it has marched 900 miles and  
taken an active part with the  
Reg't. viz in the following  
engagements on Wannebec  
March 2<sup>nd</sup> Ashland N. Car. 15<sup>th</sup>  
Dinwiddie Co. Va. N. Car. 31<sup>st</sup>  
Five Forks Va. April 1<sup>st</sup> Deep  
Creek Va. Apr 3<sup>rd</sup> Harpers Farm  
Va. April 6 Appomattox Station  
Va. Apr 8 Appomattox Co. Va.  
Apr. 9 - 1865.

*E. G. Smith*

E Co., 2 Reg't Mo. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.  
shows station of company.

In the Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since date of last muster  
the Co. has marched with  
Reg from Barton Station on  
Richmond and Danville R  
R Va to Washington D.C.  
participated in the Grand  
review May 23, 65

Transferred to St Louis Mo  
Dept of the Missouri from  
St Louis to Rolla Mo distance  
marched about 200 miles

distance transported by rail  
and steamer about fifteen  
hundred (1500) miles

C. L. Smith

E Co., 2 Reg't Ohio

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain William Smith

Company (E) in the 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment

of Ohio <sup>Veteran</sup> ~~Company~~ Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

Dudley Seward

called into the service of the United States by the President, at

Mossy Creek Tenn

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 1 day of

Jan'y, 1864, to serve for the term of Three

Years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the 31 day of Dec, 1864,

(when last Paid,) to the day of

September, 1865 when mustered out

The company was organized by Captain Hiram

A Hall, at

Cleveland O.

in the month of August, 1862, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

and reorganized by Capt.  
Crawford W. Stewart at  
Mossy Creek Tenn Jan'y 1864.

NOV. 16.

23338453

92.  
9  
00

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Benton*  
*Baracks No.*, on this *11* day of  
*September*, 1865, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States.

*G. D. Williams Capt. a. & b.*  
*a. & b. Sept. 11. -* Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Benton Baracks No.*  
Date of *Sept-11-1865*

General Notation:

*G. G. Smith*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *F.* *2<sup>d</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	23338454	26	23338479
2	23338455	27	23338480
3	23338456	28	
4	23338457	29	
5	23338458	30	
6	23338459	31	
7	23338460	32	
8	23338461	33	
9	23338462	34	
10	23338464	35	
11	23338463	36	
12	23338465	37	
13	23338466	38	
14	23338467	39	
15	23338468	40	
16	23338469	41	
17	23338470	42	
18	23338471	43	
19	23338472	44	
20	23338473	45	
21	23338474	46	
22	23338475	47	
23	23338476	48	
24	23338477	49	
25	23338478	50	

See also

E Co.. 3 Reg't 11th Cav.

## Company Muster-in Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *William J. Keene*  
Company ( *E* ), in the *2d*, Regiment  
( *1st* Brigade ), of *11th*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *James*  
*Doubleday*, called into  
the service of the United States by *The President*  
*under the act of Congress approved July 22, 1861*  
from the *9* day of *Oct.*, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
~~their horses and equipments~~, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

*Three years*

from this *9<sup>th</sup>* day of *October*, 1861

*James M. Keene*  
*1st. 18<sup>th</sup> Inf.* Mustering Officer.

Date *Oct. 9, 1861*

Station *Camp Wade, Wis*

General Notation:

*F* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Rating Oct 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Wade, Cleveland, Ohio.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Clark*



*G* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Lat 7 Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Demison, Ohio*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Sparks*

*F* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July 28*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Kansas City, Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. H. Clark*

*F* Co., *2* Reg't *the Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *date Apr. 3, 1862*

shows station of company,

*Fort Scott, Kansas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. J. Felt*

*5<sup>th</sup>* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Couskin Prairie*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Samuel Webb*

F Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Gar

Company Muster Roll

for *Gades and Gna*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Fort Scott, Kas.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Drury Webb.*

*F* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct* 1862.

shows station of company,

*Fort Scott, Kansas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company stationed at *Fort Scott*  
Kc. during the last two months.  
Said Company not in a very  
servicable condition,  
rendered so by the late  
Indian Expedition, having  
lost a great number of  
horses, by the fatiguing  
marches, and the extreme  
heat of the sun and  
scarcity of forage, leaving  
only twenty-eight (28) horses  
and most of them in an  
unservicable condition.

*Sept. 13<sup>th</sup> 62* Seventeen (17) men  
detached from this Company  
for duty in the field with  
the Army of Kc. in Mo. (over)

*Kearst*

NOV 16

23338461

1892.

under General Blunt.

One man supposed to be  
captured by the enemy  
on the 30<sup>th</sup> of Sept. 1862.  
having left the ranche  
without orders.

F Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp Chase, Ohio.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company left Fort Scott Kas on the second day of December 1862 and arrived at Fort Leavenworth Dec 6<sup>th</sup>/62. Distance 120 miles & left Fort Leavenworth on the 12<sup>th</sup> Dec. 1862. Moved by R. Road arriving at Camp Chase O. Dec. 17<sup>th</sup> 1862. Company has no losses Dec. 23<sup>rd</sup> twenty-two (22) men joined from detached service in the Army of the frontier Arkansas Dec. 30<sup>th</sup> 1862. Nine (9) recruits joined the Company.

Hearst



Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for June 7 1863, 186 3.

shows station of company,

Camp Chase Ohio

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Upon the consolidation of the  
2<sup>d</sup> Ohio Cav. with one Bat-  
talion of the 8<sup>th</sup> Ohio Cav.  
32 men were assigned  
to the Co from Co "L" 2<sup>d</sup> O.  
V. C. per Gen order no 13 dated  
Hdqs 2<sup>d</sup> C. V. C. Feb 9-63.  
Twelve men have been trans-  
ferred to form an Inde-  
pendent Ohio Battery.  
per D. C. M 31 dated war  
Dept Washington, D. C.  
Jan 22-63 52 horses  
have been assigned to  
the Co. since last mus-  
ter all in good order  
The Co has been somewhat  
reduced in enlistment

Flt Parks over

NOV. 16.

23338464

1892.

in the regular ar-  
my. and a great many  
have been discharged  
on surgeons certificate.  
75 sets of new equip-  
ments have been received  
which are far superior  
to our former equip-  
ments. One recruit join-  
ed the Co. Feb. 25. 63.

*F* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *April 10* 186 *3*,

shows station of company,

*Sharpsburg Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

H Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1863.

shows station of company,

camp  
near Somerset, Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company left camp  
Chase with the 1st  
April 6-1863 moved  
by railway to Cin-  
cinnati, O. from  
thence to Marysville,  
Ky. by boat arriving  
at the latter named  
place April 8. from  
which place the Co.  
took up the line of  
march through the  
interior of Ky. via  
Mt Sterling, Lexington,  
and Sta. pards. Dis-  
tance from Lexington  
to Sta. pards 50 (fifty)  
miles. which distance

(over)  
J E Parks

NOV. 16.

23338465

1892.

was gained by the  
Co. in one day, when  
we were ordered som-  
erset, Ky. where we  
joined the command  
under Wolford. This  
portion of the state  
is almost destitute of  
forage. Since leaving  
Camp Chase two of our  
horses have died. two  
men left in hospital  
at Camp Chase. and  
three while on the  
march. Our old arms  
and equipments were turn-  
ed over just before leav-  
ing Camp Chase, and  
colts revolving rifles drawn,  
which are far more effec-  
ient than the former  
arms.

F Co., 2 Reg't C. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

In the Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company with Sgt under  
Col Kautz crossed Cum-  
berland River. fight at  
Monticello May 18<sup>th</sup>, enemy  
successfully routed two  
horses shot May 29<sup>th</sup>

Co with Sgt under  
Col Kautz moved across  
the river, captured rebel  
picket-posts. May 30<sup>th</sup>  
came on rebel camp  
on the road to Mon-  
ticello and about eight  
miles above the town a  
brisk skirmish ensued  
when being met by su-  
perior numbers, we  
were compelled to re-

F E Parker (over)

NOV. 16

23338466

1892.

cross the river, which was done in good order, and without loss.

June 8<sup>th</sup> Co. with Regt under Col Hunt, were sent across the river. Met the enemy under Pegram on the morning of the 9<sup>th</sup> about four miles above Monticello, a sharp battle ensued, where the enemy were driven about two miles below the Village. They sustaining considerable loss. Returned to Monticello. We captured and destroyed a large amount of ammunition and arms, belonging to the enemy. Took up

Continued

Co.,

Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for May 3, 1864.

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

return march then  
having left Monticello  
about six miles  
in our rear a large  
body of rebels  
charged suddenly  
upon us. The con-  
test desperate and  
bloody, was kept  
up till after dark.  
When we having rout-  
ed the enemy returned  
to camp without loss.  
June 20<sup>th</sup> a recon-  
naissance under  
Col. Canty into Tenn.  
near Lancaster.  
June 28<sup>th</sup> Co. with Reg't  
(over)



NOV. 16

23338467

1892.

under Col Kautz  
sent out in di-  
rection of James-  
town.

F Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug 1863

shows station of company,

camp near Whitwood, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Detachment of 31 men  
under Lieut Pardee with  
Regt under Col Hasty under  
Command of Gen Hobson  
in pursuit of Gen Morgan  
5<sup>th</sup> July 1863 Camp moved  
to the rear 6<sup>th</sup> camped  
at Stanford, Ky. De-  
tachment of light men  
with detachment from  
7<sup>th</sup> C. V. Co. on the evening  
of the 10<sup>th</sup> July. Sent in  
pursuit of the rebels  
who burned a Gov train  
at Crab Orchard. 11<sup>th</sup>  
Camp moved to Danville.  
Detachment without find-  
ing rebel incendiaries

F E Parker

NOV 16.

23338468

1892.

returned to camp. 16" Capt Watrous with detachment of 13 men under col.

Waunder marched after col. Scott. 29" camp moved from Danville to camp Nelson, Ky. Aug.

1<sup>st</sup> camp moved again to Kanville, Ky. 3" Capt Watrous, returned to camp after a laborious march after Scott of 200 miles in which he was repulsed at Richmond on the 28<sup>th</sup>

July with small loss after a desperate struggle with superior numbers, and a glorious victory over superior numbers at Lancaster, Ky.

the 31<sup>st</sup> of July. Detachment came into camp from the pursuit & capture of Morgan Aug 6" a march of no common kind but as yet

*Continued*

Co.,

Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for

*July 1 1864*, 1864.

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

without equal in labor,  
length, & speed, it be-  
ing a march of 2000  
miles and performed  
in 28 days, including  
several battles.

8<sup>th</sup> camp moved to Stan-  
ford. 1<sup>st</sup> marched to  
Crab Orchard en route  
for Knoxville, Tenn.

26<sup>th</sup> crossed the line of  
Ky. into Tenn. 31<sup>st</sup> pas-  
ed through Aldens Gap

7. Co., 2 Reg't Chicago

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp near Henderson Station, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1863 marched to London Gap where  
station fight at London. Rebels driven  
across the river, 3<sup>rd</sup> camped at Union  
Station, 4<sup>th</sup> marched to Knoxville, 7<sup>th</sup>  
marched for Cumberland Gap where  
we arrived on the morning of the 9<sup>th</sup> on  
this day Gen. Frasier surrendered his  
forces to Gen. Burnside, 11<sup>th</sup> marched  
for Knoxville arrived there the 13<sup>th</sup>,  
on the evening of the 15<sup>th</sup> we took up our  
line of march eastward, 18<sup>th</sup> passed  
through Greeneville, 19<sup>th</sup> ordered to march  
to Knoxville while in Camp near Henderson  
Station. on the 20<sup>th</sup> Counter marched  
when near Russellville joined General  
at Johnson's station, on the 21<sup>st</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>  
marched to Carter's Station found the  
enemy in there entrenched fighting  
with artillery during the day - rebels

(over)

T. Lindley

110V. 16.

23338470

1892.

Evacuated during the night 23<sup>rd</sup>  
crossed the river and reconnoitered  
the enemy's grounds, occupied their  
entrenchments for the night 26<sup>th</sup>  
burned the enemy's fortifications and  
R. R. Bridge across the river - 30<sup>th</sup> fell  
back across the river Camped at  
Greenville - Oct 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> fell and  
Camped on Lick creek near Bull's Gap  
5<sup>th</sup> fought the enemy near Blue Springs,  
at night returned to Camp. 10<sup>th</sup> a  
hard fight with the enemy at Blue  
Springs enemy retreated during the night  
precipitately. 11<sup>th</sup> pursued the enemy to  
Blountville - 14<sup>th</sup> fought the enemy at  
Blountville and repulsed them pursuing  
them 5 miles beyond Bristol into Wiggins  
Company of the 15<sup>th</sup> returned to Bristol. 16<sup>th</sup>  
burned a train of cars and 2 engines and  
destroyed a large amount of Rebel stores  
marched to Zollicoffer destroyed several  
miles of R. R. and burned a river bridge  
18<sup>th</sup> marched to Jonesboro - 22<sup>nd</sup> marched to  
Watauga river - 23<sup>rd</sup> marched to Zollicoffer  
and returned camping near Donalls Ferry  
28<sup>th</sup> fell back to Donalls Ferry station -

7 Co., 2 Reg't Chas. Ber

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 5 to 11, 1863.

shows station of company.

Company B Co. 2 Reg't

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Nov 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. in camp at Henderson Station  
5 miles E of Greenville. From Regt of the 6<sup>th</sup>  
marched to Russellville, 14<sup>th</sup> marched to Sta-  
blain 18<sup>th</sup> marched to Jonesville, 19<sup>th</sup> in line  
of Battle in anticipation of an attack from  
the enemy, evening marched to Johnsons  
farm on Holmick River. 20<sup>th</sup> & 21<sup>st</sup> marched  
to Fagwell 28<sup>th</sup> marched to Talbot's ford  
on Holmick River 12 miles below Fagwell  
Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> Co with battalion took post for  
Pickett at Woods ford 6 miles below Fagwell  
9<sup>th</sup> marched to Blaine Cross Roads 10<sup>th</sup>  
joined Regt at Deans Station, 12<sup>th</sup> met  
the enemy at Chubs Cross Roads near  
Russellville after a hard contest with  
compromising numbers we got nothing  
in we hastened and march to camp with  
loss of two men wounded 12<sup>th</sup> (over)

NOV. 16

23338471

1892.

repulsed the enemy's advance at  
Burns Station, 14<sup>th</sup> & 15<sup>th</sup> retreated  
under the enemy's fire to Rutledge  
16<sup>th</sup> were furiously driven by the enemy  
about 8 miles and 2/3 miles above Blains  
Cross Roads. With less loss of one man  
missing. 17<sup>th</sup> removed from front of  
right flank on Richland Creek 3 miles  
South of Blains Cross Road. 23<sup>rd</sup>  
marched to New Market, 24<sup>th</sup> marched  
to Sandridge fought the enemy till  
night settling in, we returned to camp  
at New Market. 26<sup>th</sup> in line of Battle  
fighting in front. 27<sup>th</sup> drove the  
enemy to five miles above Mossey  
Creek and became Longstreet's lead  
division of the Sixth Twenty eight in line  
of Battle. Twenty ninth a reconnaissance  
to Sandridge -



7 Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

### Company Muster Roll

for from Dec 2, '63 to April 20, 1864.

shows station of company,

Camp Hennessey, D.C.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jan'y 1/64 Rec'd at a wet hole in  
line of cattle above Messers Creek  
& Tenn. All but two of the company  
Rec'd at the fort. Remained at the fort  
until the 8<sup>th</sup> Marched to Shawburg  
Moine. Turned over our arms & equip  
ment, 12<sup>th</sup> took up our line of march on  
foot arriving at Knoxville on the 13<sup>th</sup>  
15<sup>th</sup> went by R.R. to London, 16<sup>th</sup> & 18<sup>th</sup>  
marched on foot to White Creek Sheds  
20<sup>th</sup> took boat for Chattanooga 23<sup>th</sup> took  
care for Knoxville arriving there the  
24<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> turned over our arms, 27<sup>th</sup>  
resumed our journey on the cars arriving  
at Columbus Ohio the 29<sup>th</sup> remained at  
Columbus until July 10<sup>th</sup> when having  
been mustered as vet sold we left to  
visit our homes. March 16<sup>th</sup> reported at  
over

J. L. Laidley  
Comd.

NOV. 16.

23338472

1892.

Cleveland J. Arrived at Camp  
Parole, Annapolis, Md. the 28<sup>th</sup>  
April 23 Took the cars for  
Washington, Dc. 23<sup>rd</sup> went by  
boat to Camp Honeman Dc.

7 Co., 2 Reg't 110th Cal.

### Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

in the field, &c.

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company with Regt. left Camp Sherman  
Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>. Crossed the Rapidan at  
Lynchburg Ford, May 3<sup>rd</sup> for with Regt. sent  
to fight flank of the Army where we  
remained several days doing picket  
duty. 4<sup>th</sup> Co. with 3 others of the Regt.  
detached to escort Lt. Col. Goodrich  
to Bull Plains, joined Regt. 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> Co.  
with Regt. was attacked at Pine Branch  
Chapel by an overwhelming force of the  
enemy and a severe fight held the  
ground at night, 20<sup>th</sup> Captured a wagon  
train loaded with Bacon at Newlon, Va  
29<sup>th</sup> joined 1<sup>st</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. Cal. Corps 31<sup>st</sup>  
skirmishing during the day - at sunset  
made a charge driving the enemy 2 miles  
at 6<sup>th</sup> Mass. Court House, a man wounded  
in Co. June 1<sup>st</sup> had a severe fight at  
Murry

T. F. Field

NOV. 16.

23338473

2681

Ashland, Va. Lost 1 killed 4 wounded  
& 2 missing. 15<sup>th</sup> had a sharp fight  
between White Oak Swamp & Mahan  
Hills - 22<sup>nd</sup> started on a raid under  
Lyon Wilson crossed Milder R. R. at  
Reams Station burned Station & cut the  
road - cut South Side R. R. at  
Anderson's Ford, destroying several  
miles of track, struck Danville R. R.  
at Buchanan, June 26<sup>th</sup> burned the road  
to Roanoke bridge, 28<sup>th</sup> heavy engage-  
ment near Stony Creek Station, below  
3 lost & 2 missing - Morning of 29<sup>th</sup>  
moved in direction of Reams Station,  
where we encountered an overwhelming  
force of enemy. After exhausting some  
time were flanked by a heavy force  
and were obliged to retreat. Co. lost 1  
wounded and 2 missing.

*A* Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*In the field Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*July 2<sup>nd</sup> Company with regiment  
marched to Light House Point Va.  
and went into Camp July 26<sup>th</sup>  
Marched to left of the line in front  
of Petersburg where we remained  
until Aug 6<sup>th</sup> when we left City  
Point on Transports Reached  
Georgetown Point Aug 7<sup>th</sup>. 12<sup>th</sup> marched  
from Washington 16<sup>th</sup> crossed the  
Shenandoah near Snickers Gap  
17<sup>th</sup> Company with part of regiment  
escorted train to Summit Point  
Aug 21<sup>st</sup> Co with Regt had a sharp  
skirmish near Summit Point and  
were obliged to fall back to Charle-  
town. 22<sup>nd</sup> Co with regiment was  
skirmishing with the enemy ad-  
vance nearly all day over,*

*Hearst*

NOV. 16

23338474

1892.

Aug 25 Co with regiment went out on a reconissance toward Martinsburg Va. found the enemy in force and fell back after a hard fight 26<sup>th</sup> Crossed the Potomac at Harpers Ferry marching through Sharpsburg.

28<sup>th</sup> Forded the Potomac below Williamsport 30<sup>th</sup> Marched to Berryville Va. 31<sup>st</sup> Co. with regiment set out towards Winchester drove the enemys pickets a mile discovered their position and returned to Camp.

*F* Co., *L* Reg't *Ohio War*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1st*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Cedar Creek Va.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Hearst*

*F* Co., *L* Reg't *Ohio Ar.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Camp Russell, Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

shows station of company,

In the field Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

During the months of Jan & Feb the company has been in winter quarters at Winchester Va. doing picket duty on the various roads leading north and west from that place. Part of the men were with the detachment which captured Major Harry Kilmore and men at Moorefield. They suffered very much from cold on the scout it being extremely cold and the roads covered with ice. Feb 27<sup>th</sup> The Company broke camp and with the Cavalry command again moved up the valley.

Hearst

F Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr 1865.

shows station of company,

In the Field, Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

During the past two months the Co. has been going active service in the field with the Regt. they having marched about 900 miles taking a part in tearing up Railroads north of the James burning tobacco and destroying a very large amount of private property. The following is a list of the principal engagements in which the Co. has participated. May 1st - Smith's March 2<sup>d</sup> - Dingfield Post House March 3<sup>d</sup> - Carr's Bridge Apr 2<sup>d</sup> - Fort Forks (over)

Lopez

16

Unit 2333 <sup>2</sup> ~~Clayton~~ Farm

April 6 Appomattox <sup>3</sup> Station

April 8 Appomattox Post  
House April 9<sup>th</sup>.

F Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June 1865.

shows station of company,

In the field, Missouri.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

May 3<sup>d</sup> Co. with Regiment arrived at Petersburg Va.

May 10 left Petersburg for Washington D.C. where we arrived the 16<sup>th</sup> - 22<sup>d</sup> Co.

with Regiment participated in the Grand Review

May 30. The regiment having received orders to go to

St. Louis Mo., we left Washington and proceeded

by rail to Parkersburg

Va. From thence by transports to St. Louis

where we arrived June 7. June 12 I was ordered

home by order of Maj. Genl. Dodge June 2<sup>3</sup> (copy)

Lopez

*I* Co., 2 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

*John A. Gaud*

Company ( *A* ), in the

*Second*

Regiment

of

*Ohio Vet*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*Samuel Seward*

called into the service of the United States by

*the President*

, at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the ..... day of

....., 186 , to serve for the term of *three*

*years*....., from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged, from the *31* day of *Dec.*, 1864,

(when *last paid*.....) to the *11<sup>th</sup>* day of

*September*....., 1865, *when mustered out*

The company was organized by Captain .....

, at

in the month of ....., 186 , and marched

thence to .....

where it arrived the ..... of .....

a distance of ..... miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 16

23338480

1892

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Benton*

*Smiths Mts*

, on this *11<sup>th</sup>* day of

*September*

, 186*5*, carefully examined this

Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,

stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,

and mustered the company for discharge; and it is

hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States

*B. D. Williams*

Mustering Officer.

*Capt. U. S. A.*

*Smiths Mts*

Mustered:

Station *Benton Smiths Mts*

Date of *Sept. 11, 1865*

General Notation:

*L. A. B. Co.*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *G. 2<sup>d</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	23338481	23	23338506
2	23338482	24	
3	23338483	25	
4	23338484	26	
5	23338485	27	
6	23338486	28	
7	23338487	29	
8	23338488	30	
9	23338489	31	
10	23338490	32	
11	23338491	33	
12	23338492	34	
13	23338493	35	
14	23338494	36	
15	23338495	37	
16	23338496	38	
17	23338497	39	
18	23338498	40	
19	23338499	41	
20	23338500	42	
21	23338501	43	
22	23338502	44	
23	23338503	45	
24	23338504	46	
25	23338505	47	

✓ See also

I certify on Honor, that I have carefully examined the  
men whose names are borne on this Roll, and  
have accepted them into the service of the United States  
for the term of three years, from this  
Eighth day of October 1861

James P. H. Neill  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 18<sup>th</sup> U.S. Inftry Muster ing Officer.

Date: Oct. 14<sup>th</sup> 1861

Station: Camp Wade, Cleveland, O.

General Notation:

V. B. Randall



# G. Co. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster in Roll.

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Charles C. Smith's G. Company,  
in the 2<sup>d</sup> Cavalry Regiment, (1<sup>st</sup> Brigade) of  
Ohio Volunteers, commanded by Col. Chas. S. Kendall,  
called into the service of the U. S. by the  
President under act of Congress approved  
July 22<sup>d</sup> 1861, from the 14<sup>th</sup> day of Oct. 1861, for the  
term of three years unless sooner discharged.  
The Co. was organized by Capt. Chas. C. Smith, at Cincinnati, in  
the month of Aug. and marched thence to Cleveland, Ohio,  
where it arrived the 9<sup>th</sup> day of Sept. a distance of 30 miles.

### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I certify, on Honor, that I have carefully examined the  
men whose names are borne on this Roll, and  
have accepted them into the service of the United States.

G Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for dated Oct. 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Wade, Cleveland, Ohio.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Spann

G Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Dec. 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Dennison, Ohio.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

G Co., 2 Reg't Ohio. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for dated Feb. 28, 1862

shows station of company,

Kansas city, Missouri.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Spencer

G Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mich. & Apl., 1862

shows station of company,

not stated

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

W. B. Randall

*O* Co., *1st* Reg't *Cal. Inf.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. 1st*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Co. 1st Cal. Inf. 1st Reg't*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*(Empty lined area for recording events)*

*L. A. Smith*

*G* Co., *2* Reg't *Chil. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1st 1862*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Fort Scott, Kansas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Empty lined area for recording events]*

*Indict*

E Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav-

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

shows station of company,

Fort Scott, Kansas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Those of the company now absent with the Army of the frontier, have taken part in most of the late skirmishes and battles in South Western Mo. some and along the border of Arkansas.

Eight Privates two non-com'd officers and the 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut accompanied Capt Stanhope on the expedition to Humboldt, Kansas to settle difficulties with the Osage Indians and were absent with the Detachment from the 2<sup>nd</sup> till the 23<sup>rd</sup> of Oct.

Thirteen Privates, five (over)

Keeper



NOV. 16.

23338488

1892.

Non Comd Officers and the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Lieut. were with Col. Kautz  
on the late expedition into  
Missouri to fight the  
Rebels on Devils Island  
in the Marais des Cygnes  
River The forces left  
Fort Scott on the 29 of  
Oct. and returned on the  
1<sup>st</sup> of Nov. having marched  
100 miles and routed the  
enemy by the force of  
"moral suasion" and  
without any waste of  
gun powder.

*L. Co., 2nd Reg't Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st 1862*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Camp Chase, Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster, the Company in conjunction with the regiment has changed station from Fort Scott, Kansas to Camp Chase, Ohio. For months previous the company, as well as the regiment at large, had been greatly disorganized. On account of the absence of many of its members, on all manner of detached service. Its efficiency, too, as a first rate power upon earth was further lessened by want of serviceable horses and arms. Our rifles were quite useless without horses, our carbines (Austrian Carabines) were about the same of mutilated muskets - a cross between the old fashion

*Leaders:*

NOV. 16

23338489

1892

ed. horse, pistol, and mountain  
hunting, leaves and cumbersome  
and would not shoot with even  
the most remote degree of accuracy:  
our pistols mostly Remington's and Star  
revolver had too many defects to enumerate.  
Under these circumstances, the order to re-  
turn to Ohio to be remounted, re-armed and  
equipped, was received with enthusiasm, and  
we took, at an early day to go hence, much wine  
and a great deal better men and remove sev-  
eral little obstacles from the way to a speedy re-  
location of the Union. We left Fort Scott Dec  
2, marched through Mound City, Paola, Elletts and  
Pawnee and arrived at Fort Leavenworth on  
the 10<sup>th</sup> of Dec 6 having marched 140 miles:  
thence on the 12<sup>th</sup>, we marched to Hoston Mo.  
lost the case and came via St Joseph  
Hannibal, Quincy, Springfield, La Fayette,  
Indianapolis, Richmond, Dayton & Xenia  
to Columbus where we arrived on the  
night of Dec 16, 1862

G Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 1st Feb., 1863.

shows station of company, Feb 28/63

Camp Chase Ohio

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster the  
Company has remained at  
Camp Chase making  
active preparations to  
take the field its out-  
fit is nearly complete.

L. J. Waters

U.  
Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Special Muster Roll

for April 10 1863,

shows station of company,

Lebanon, Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company left Camp Chase Ohio on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of April and proceeded via Cincinnati O., Covington, Maysville, & Lebanon to this place arriving here to day.

J. M. M. M.

G Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1863.

shows station of company,

Somerset Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since the last regular muster the Company has changed Station from Camp Chase to Somerset Ky. Has transported to Cincinnati by Rail, thence to Maysville Ky 65 miles. By Steam, marched thence through Sharpsburgh, Mount Sterling, Winchester, Lexington & Stanford to this place, a distance of 65 miles, thirteen of my Horses were sick with distemper on the march and are still feeble in consequence. They arrived here on the 18<sup>th</sup> and since then have been constantly occupied foraging and making re-connoissances.

(Sgt.) Albert Barnitz,  
Capt 2<sup>d</sup> C.V.C.

J. P. Waters

G Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Saunders Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

At last muster the Company, was at Somerset Ky. The same day it proceeded with the Command under Col. Frank Woolford, 1<sup>st</sup> Ky. Cav. to Mill Springs. Crossed the Cumberland River at that point the next morning and in the afternoon took part in the fight six miles south of Monticello Ky. Returned to Somerset May 6. having marched 83 miles. May 29 & 30 the Company took part in a raid from Somerset across the Cumberland to Steubenville Ky, capturing outposts and skirmishing with the enemy. distance reached 45 miles. June 10. the Company started (from Somerset Ky.) with command under Col. Saunders on a raid into East Tenn. On the 14<sup>th</sup> in a hill on the march near Wild Cat Ky. Capt Barnitz was seriously injured.  
(over)

E. L. Waters

NOV. 16.

23338493

1892.

Had lower jaw broken in three places by the kick of a horse. On the 20<sup>th</sup> Private Hasford was severely wounded by a bomb shell on right side and right arm in action before Knoxville (E. Tenn) and left at a Private House near the City. After destroying R.R. Bridges, Rebel Stores &c. having many skirmishes with superior forces and enduring great fatigue, the command succeeded, in recrossing the mountains into Kentucky and arrived at this camp June 28<sup>th</sup> having marched 600 miles.



Co., 2 Reg't (The Cary

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug 1863.

shows station of company, Aug 31. 63.

In the Field.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company has lain in camp since the last muster with the exception of occasional scouting. The most of the Company were on the chase after Scott July 25 at Richmond Ky and being but a handful of men to the enemy they were repulsed and driven back, after retreating to Lexington Ky & getting reinforcements they turned and drove the enemy out of Ky. We moved from Danville to Stanford Ky. ten miles about the tenth of August, remained a week then moved to Crab Orchard Ky. twelve miles. moved again to Mount Vernon and left there on the 28th of August to drive the enemy from East Tenn.

Waters

G Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

shows station of company,

In the field.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last winter the  
company has been en-  
gaged in the most  
active field service.  
They have travelled  
part of the time night  
and day, changing sta-  
tion, scouting, &c. &c.  
Left the Cumberland  
Mountains Sept. first  
Marched to London Ridge  
where we had a sharp  
skirmish with the enemy's  
rear guard. Marched  
from thence to Cum-  
berland Gap, after its  
surrender we went  
(over)

E. W. Lipscomb

NOV. 16

23338495

1892.

back to Knoxville.  
From there we marched  
to Carter station, skirm-  
ished with the enemy  
some, then fell back  
to Bullock's Gap contest-  
ing the ground some-  
what. Again we ad-  
vanced and drove the  
Rebs from Blue Spring.  
After a fight of all  
day. We kept up a kind of  
a running fight all the  
way to Blountsville where they  
made a stand and again  
we fought all day; at night  
the enemy left and we followed  
close after driving them up  
into Va. nearly to the Salt Works.  
We were again obliged to fall  
back to Poplar Grove, after remaining  
there about ten days we moved  
to Henderson Station our present  
camp.

G Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1 Dec., 1863.

shows station of company,

Mossy Creek, E. Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Being absent from the Reg't on Recg service most of the time since last muster, I am able to give but an imperfect history of the Co. but learn the following principal fights & skirmishes in which the Co. has been engaged as follows: Blue Springs, Leesbury, Blountsville, Bristol, Clinch River - these to Dec. 10<sup>th</sup> '63 at which date I joined the Reg't Dec. 12<sup>th</sup> had a sharp fight at Russellville with Longstreet's force,

E. N. Lipscomb

Nov. 16

23338496

1892.

Also on the 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> &  
16<sup>th</sup> as we moved towards  
Knoxville with heavy  
skirmishing all the time.  
The 16<sup>th</sup> one Corp killed  
& one private taken prisoner.  
One private taken prisoner  
in Nov. & one Serg. miss-  
ing & by scouts reported  
Dead. Another fight the  
24 at Dandridge, none  
killed. He has served  
with the Regt. in East Tenn.  
since last murder and  
has been almost constantly  
in the saddle.

Co.,

## Reg't

Ohio Car.

## Company Muster Roll

for

186 4.

**shows station of company,**

(No Station given)

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

E. H. Lipscombe

(2586)

Copyright.

I Co., 1 Regt Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

Dec 31/63 to Apl 30, 1864

shows station of company,

Camp Stoneman, D.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster the company has enlisted as 1st Volunteers & received 30 days furlough. At the expiration of said furlough the company marched to Annapolis, Md. from thence to this place and have been making active preparations to re-enter the field. The outfit is nearly complete & would be ready to march to the front within 3 days.

W. J. Jackson

G Co., 2 Reg't Ohio, Gra

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1861.

shows station of company,

Light House Point, Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company with the Regt  
left Camp Stoneman, D.C.  
May 1/61. Marched to War-  
renton Junction, Va, where  
it joined the 9th A.C. May  
5th crossed the Rapidan  
and was assigned to duty  
on the extreme right of the  
line (near Germania Ford)  
May 7th had a skirmish  
with a portion of Hampton's  
Regiment - loss one man  
missing. May 8th had a  
skirmish with the same -  
loss one Sgt wounded (since  
died). May 15 had a skir-  
mish with Roseme Bridge  
at Piney Branch Church -  
10000

N. M. Jackson



NOV. 16

23338499

1892

no loss in Co. May 28th  
joined Cav. Corps. On  
the 31st had a skirmish  
near Hanover Co. H. - loss  
one Sgt. wounded & one  
private missing. June 1  
commenced skirmishing  
in the morning and drove  
the rebels to Ashland  
Station and had a brisk  
fight - loss one killed,  
2 mortally wounded & 10  
prisoners - one slightly  
wounded, with Capt. Bar-  
nity wounded. June 15  
had a skirmish at White  
Oak Swamp - loss one man  
wounded. June 22 started with  
Edell's. Wilson & Torrey on a raid  
and after a series of skirmishes  
and hard marching, reached  
this point June 29th worn out  
and nearly unserviceable.

*G* Co., *2* Reg't *D. Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July - Aug.*, 186*4*.

shows station of company

*Richfield Va*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

I Co., 2 Reg't C. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct 1864.

shows station of company,

In the field Va

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In the month  
of Sept. my Co was  
the Regt - of Scout  
& Picket marched  
381 miles and in  
Oct 368 miles Total  
749 miles and  
was engaged in  
nine battles  
and skirmishes more or  
less as follows  
at this Post Va Sept 3  
Barryville 4" Chancellorsville 7"  
12" 13" & 18"  
Winchester 19" Front Royal 20" and 21" Millersburg 22"  
Lynchburg 24 24" and  
Haystack 28"

NOV. 16

23338501

1892.

Bridgewater

Dec 2" and 6"

Brooks Sept 7"

Yours Brook 8" and 9"

and at Cedar Creek

the 18" and 19"

G Co., 2 Reg't O. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

shows station of company,

Camp 1 Russell Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

During the past  
two months my  
Co. has marched  
on picket-Scout  
& direct march 73 miles  
Been in 4 engagements  
with the enemy.  
Lasting action. Two  
men prisoners one  
captured by guerrillas  
on our scout had 12  
men free taken. Been  
on stone nations  
the whole time  
& some 10 days without  
any.

W. L. Houston

Co., 2 Reg't O. Cav

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan Feb, 1865

shows station of company,

On the field Va

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster  
the company  
has remained  
with the regt in  
camp near  
Richmond Va  
and done picket  
duty until and  
on the 27 day of  
Feb 65 The company  
broke camp and  
marched with the  
regt up the Shenandoah  
valley to near Woodstock  
and encamped  
with the regt and  
the following day  
resumed march

C. L. House

NOV. 16.

23338503

1892.

unit - regt. and  
encamped near  
Lacy Springs  
Having marched  
about seventy  
miles during the  
two days in  
movements against  
Earl's Army

G Co., 2 Reg't C. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. 4 Apl. 1865.

shows station of company,

In the field, Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since date of last muster the Co. has been constantly in the field, with Regt. in 1<sup>st</sup> Brigade of 3<sup>d</sup> (Custer's) Cavalry Division; it has aided in the destruction of many miles of rebel rail roads, bridges &c.; during the campaign it has marched about 900 miles & taken an active part with the Regt. in the following engagements besides others of minor importance viz; Haynesboro, Va. Mch. 2<sup>nd</sup>; Ashland, Va. Mch. 10<sup>th</sup>; Dinwiddie Co. H. Va. Mch. 20<sup>th</sup>; the Tier Forks, Va. Apl. 1<sup>st</sup>; Deep Creek or "Hickmanack", Apr. 3<sup>rd</sup>; the battle of the Up-lands or Harper's Farm or Sailor's Creek, Apl. 6<sup>th</sup>; Appomattox Station, Apl. 8<sup>th</sup>; Appomattox Co. H. or Glendon Hill, Apl. 9<sup>th</sup>. In addition to his duties as permanent comdr. of the Co. Capt. Barnitz acted as the rep. from the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of Mch. to the 11<sup>th</sup> day of Apl. during the temporary absence of Lt. Col. Nettleton.

*[Signature]*



G Co., 2 Reg't C. Cavry.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June 1865.

shows station of company.

In the field, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster my company  
marched from Petersburg, Va. to Wash. D.C.  
and then to Bladensburg, Md. On the 23<sup>rd</sup> & 24<sup>th</sup>  
1865 of May. Was with Sheridan's Cavalry Corps on  
the Grand River, in Washington on the 29<sup>th</sup> of May.  
Started on the A. & O. R. R. for St. Louis, Mo., took  
the boat at Parkersburg, Va., arriving at St.  
Louis on the 7<sup>th</sup> of June. Marched out to Benton  
Barracks and remained until May 25<sup>th</sup>, was  
ordered to Springfield, Mo. which place was  
reached on the 7<sup>th</sup> of July. Distance travelled  
with Reg't in last two months was about  
(1800) miles.

*G* Co., 2 Reg't *O. Cavy.*  
Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Charles H. Bill*  
Company ( *G* ), in the *2<sup>nd</sup>* Regiment  
of *Ohio Cavy.* *Vol.* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*Ludley Seward*

called into the service of the United States by *the*  
*President*, at

*Mossy Creek, Tenn.*  
(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *1<sup>st</sup>* day of  
*Jan'y*, 1864, to serve for the term of *3*

*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the *31<sup>st</sup>* day of *Dec.*, 1864,  
(when last paid,) to the *11<sup>th</sup>* day of  
*Sept.*, 1865, when on/out.

The company was organized by Captain  
*Albert Barnitz*, at  
*Mossy Creek, Tenn.*

in the month of *Jan'y*, 1864, and marched  
thence to \_\_\_\_\_  
where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

NOV. 16.

23338506

1892

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Payton*  
*Barracks, Mo.*, on this *11<sup>th</sup>* day of  
*Sept.*, 1865, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States.

*B. L. Williams,*  
*Capt. 4d. A. d. C.*  
*U. S. M. Sept. of Mo.* Mustering Officer

Must: { Station *Payton Barracks, Mo.*  
Date of *September 11, 1865.*

General Notation:

*Hand*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *N. 2<sup>d</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	23338507	28
2	23338508	27
3	23338509	26
4	23338510	25
5	23338511	24
6	23338512	23
7	23338513	22
8	23338514	21
9	23338515	20
10	23338516	19
11	23338517	18
12	23338518	17
13	23338519	16
14	23338520	15
15	23338521	14
16	23338522	13
17	23338523	12
18	23338524	11
19	23338525	10
20	23338526	9
21	23338528	8
22	23338527	7
23	23338529	6
24	23338530	5
25	23338531	4

✓ See also

*H* Co.. *2* Reg't *Cher*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Harro K. Smith*  
Company (*H*), in the *2* *Cal* Regiment  
(..... Brigade), of *Cher*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *Charles*  
*Donnell* called into  
the service of the United States by *the President*  
*under act of Congress approved July 22 1861*  
from the *8th* day of *Oct*, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *three years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

*three years*

from this *8th* day of *Oct*, 1861

*James P. O'Neill*  
*1st Lieut 18th Inf* Mustering Officer.

Date *Oct 8 1861*

Station *Camp Wade Ohio*

General Notation:

*James*

*H* Co., *5* Reg't *Chic Co*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Dec 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Haden Cleveland Ohio*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

H Co., 1 Reg't Ohio Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for Paul Lee 31, 1861.

shows station of company.

Camp Harrison Ohio

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(8586)

Copyright.

*H* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

*Rolls filed by* *28*, 186*2*.  
for

shows station of company,

*Kansas City Mo*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



*H* Co., *2* Reg't *this bat*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186 *2*.

shows station of company,

*10th Kansas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H* Co. *2<sup>nd</sup>* Reg't *Chio* *Vol*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

shows station of company, *Camp Moore*

*Grand River*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. R. Rame*

H Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1862.

shows station of company,

Fort Scott, Kan.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

A. R. [Signature]

A Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav,

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1<sup>st</sup> to Oct 1<sup>st</sup>, 1862.

shows station of company,

Fort Scott, Kansas,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company stationed with  
Regt in Camp near Fort  
Scott Ks., Detachment  
(4 men Com Off - 30 men)  
on duty with Army of the  
Frontier and in action  
at Newtonia Mo., Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> 1862  
Detachment (1 Regt, 6 men)  
on duty 20 days at Humboldt  
Ks., to check the depredations  
of Refugee Indians quartered  
in that section. Company  
(Capt & 2 Regts 12 men)  
with a portion of Regt  
marched about 100 miles  
going & returning to Bates  
Co. Mo., to operate against  
a Guerrilla force of several  
(over)

J. M. Moore

NOV. 16

23338514

1892.

Handred under Cockerell.  
The Guerrillas disbanded  
without fighting and the  
Company returned with  
the Command - Detail  
(1 Supt 9 men) on daily  
duty as Provost Guard  
at Post Fort Scott, Mo.

H Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp Chase Ohio.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company with Regt. Stationed  
at Camp near Fort Scott, Kas,  
until Dec 2 when in obedience  
to Spl Ord no 58, Old Hd Qrs  
Dept Mo. Nov 23/62, Co. with  
Regt. Marched for Columbus  
Ohio, distance about 900  
miles, where it arrived

Dec. 16/62.

Detachment 28 men with  
Army of Frontier in action  
at Lance Hill Arkansas  
Nov. 28/1862.

Detachment 17 men with  
Army of Frontier in action  
at Prairie Grove Dec 1862.

S. M. Moore

H Co., 2 Reg't O. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

shows station of company

Camp Chase, Ohio.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since December 31<sup>st</sup> '62 when the Co. was last mustered, it has been stationed at Camp Chase, O. During the time, the Regt. including Co. H. has been supplied with fresh horses and new horse equipments preparatory to taking the field a second time.

Jan. 22, '63 by order from War Dept. the men detached in Stockton's Battery were permanently transferred to form an independent Ohio Battery.

Feb 9<sup>th</sup> '63 by order from (over)

Calloway

101.16.

23338516

392.

Mar Sept. the 8<sup>th</sup> Ohio  
Cav. was consolidated  
with the 2<sup>d</sup> Ohio Vol.  
Cav. by which consoli-  
dation one half of Co.  
K 2<sup>d</sup> O. V. C. was  
assigned to Co. "H" -  
thus adding 26 names  
to the roll of the latter  
company.



H Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Special Muster Roll

for

Apr 10

1863.

**shows station of company,**

(not stated)

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears slightly aged or off-white. There is no handwriting or other markings on the page.

[illegible]

---

Calloway

H Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Camp near Somerset, Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*April 4<sup>th</sup> 1863 Company  
"A" 2<sup>d</sup> O.V.C. was newly  
armed with the Burnside  
Carbine and Colt's army  
Revolver - retaining the  
heavy sabres previously  
used.*

*April 5<sup>th</sup> the Company  
together with the Regiment  
marched from Camp  
Chaw. Ohio under orders  
from Gen. Burnside  
marching via Mayesville  
Kentucky, Mt. Sterling,  
Lexington, and Stanford  
and reporting at Somerset,  
Ky. April 18<sup>th</sup>*

*Calloway*

H Co., 2, Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

In the Field.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. stationed with Regt.  
at Somerset, Ky. May 1.  
Co. with Regt. in action  
near Monticello, Ky. June  
9. Co. with Regt. in action  
near Steubenville, Ky.  
June 21-25 Co. with Regt.  
on scout to Travlers  
Turn, distant about 75  
miles. June 28 a portion  
of Co. marched to  
Jamestown, Ky. to operate  
against Morgan.

Calloway.

H Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1863.  
shows station of company,

In the Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

July 1<sup>st</sup> Co. with Regt. marched  
from Jamestown, Ky. in  
pursuit of rebel Gen Morgan  
passing northward through  
Ky. crossing Ohio River at  
Brandenburg across South-  
eastern Ind. through Southern  
Ohio: pursuit terminating  
at New Lisbon - eastern Ohio  
July 26 marching in 23  
days a distance of 1000  
miles. Inaction at Buf-  
fington Island. O July 19.  
Inaction at Washington,  
Ohio July 24. Detachment  
of Co. in action at Richmond  
Ky. July 28. July 29. De-  
tachment of Co. joined in  
(over)

Callaway

NOV 16

23338520

92

pursuit of rebel Col.  
Scott's forces at Lexington.  
Ky; in action at Paint  
Lick. Ky. July 31. Chase  
terminated at Smith's  
Ford, Cumberland River.  
Aug. 2<sup>d</sup> having pursued  
a distance of 250 miles.

Aug. 19<sup>th</sup> advanced with  
Army of the Ohio from  
Crab Orchard, Ky. crossing  
Cumberland River at  
Williamsburg. Aug. 25: Jellies  
mts Aug. 26-27; at base of  
Cumberland, mts. Aug. 31.

H Co., 2 Reg't 11th Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

shows station of company,

In the field.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sept 1. Advancing with Army of the Ohio, across Cumberland Mts. into East Tenn. Sept. 2. Co. with 13th Ky. Inf. 23rd. struck E. T. & Va. R.R. at Denmans. Driving enemy from London across Tenn. River. Sept. 4. 5. Co. with Regt. on scout across Holston River into Blount County. Sept. 6-9, marched from Denmans to Cumberland Gap. At surrender of Cumberland Gap. Sept. 9. cut off relations from order from Dept. Hdqrs. Sept. 9. - Sept. 10-13, marched from Cumberland Gap to Knoxville. Sept. 15-18. marched from Knoxville to Henderson's Station. Sept. 19-21, marched from Henderson's Station via Russellville, to Jonesboro. Sept. 22. advanced with 1. Cav. Div. on Carter's Station. Sept. 27. Oct. 2. fell back from Carter's Station to Bull's Gap. Oct. 3. in skirmish at Blue Springs. Oct. 5. in skirmish at Blue Springs. Oct. 10. in Battle of Blue Springs. In Battle of Rheas Ferry. Oct. 11. In action at (over)

W. F. Randal

NOV. 16

23338521

1892.

Blountville, Oct. 14. In advance  
with 1<sup>st</sup> Cav. Div. to Abingdon, Va.  
Oct. 15-16, Oct. 17-23, fell back with  
1<sup>st</sup> Cav. Div. to Henderson's Station  
Oct. 25. On quarter rations per order  
Dept. Hdqrs.

In the month of September Company  
was on the march 28 days, over  
a distance of 402 miles, In the  
month of October, Company marched  
17 days, over a distance of 308 miles.

H Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863

shows station of company,

Morsey Creek, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. History, Co. with Regt. in Camp at Henderson Station, Tenn. Nov. 1<sup>st</sup>, Nov. 6<sup>th</sup> Co. with Regt. on retreat from Henderson Station to Russellville, Nov. 20<sup>th</sup>. Co. with Regt. & Army crossed Clinch Mountain at Cedar Gap. marched to Tazewell, Tenn. evacuating the valley of the Holston River, Nov. 24<sup>th</sup>. Co. with Regt. marched to Walker's Ford, Dec. 2<sup>nd</sup>. In action at Walker's Ford, Clinch River, Dec. 5<sup>th</sup> marched to Hickory Valley Cross Road, Dec. 6<sup>th</sup>. Detachment of Co. sent with dispatches to Maj. Gen. Bufton, besieged in Knoxville, Dec. 8<sup>th</sup>. Joined Army of the Ohio, in pursuit of Longstreet from Knoxville, Dec. 10<sup>th</sup>. In action at Morristown Dec. 12<sup>th</sup>; in action at Cheeks Cross Roads Dec. 13<sup>th</sup>; Skirmish at Bean Station, Dec. 14<sup>th</sup>. In action at Bean Station (over)

W. B. Randall



107.16.

23338522

1392.

Dec. 15, in action at Rattlesnake,

Dec. 15 Co. with Regt. In action  
at Blain Cross Roads

Dec. 24, In action at Sandridge,

Dec. 27 In action at Mossey Creek.

Dec. 31, Co. with Regt. in camp  
at Mossey Creek, Tenn.

No. of days marched in November  
11; distance 120 miles.

No. of days marched in December  
21. distance 210 miles.

H Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 31/63 to Apl. 30, 1864.

shows station of company,

Camp Stoneman, D. C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. with Regt. re-enlisted as Vet.  
Vol. Jan. 1/64, at Mossey Creek Tenn.  
marched to Camp Chase, O. via  
Knoxville, Chattanooga, Nashville,  
Louisville & Cincinnati, arriving  
at Camp Chase, Jan. 29/64.

Co. rec'd furlough for thirty (30) days.  
Feb. 16. rendezvoused at Cleveland,  
O. Mar. 17. Marched to Annapolis,  
Md. via Cincinnati, Columbus,  
Newark & Belair, O. & Grafton, Va.  
arriving at Annapolis Md. Mar. 30/64.

Left Annapolis, April 21,  
marched to Camp Stoneman, D. C.  
where it was remounted, refitted &  
rearmed, receiving Burnside  
carbines & Light Cavalry Sabers

W. B. Randall

H Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

Light House Point, Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

May 1. Co. with Regt. left Camp Stoneman  
D.C. joined 9<sup>th</sup> A.C. at Warrenton Junction.  
May 3. Crossed the Rapidan with Army of  
Potomac, May 5. Skirmish at Wilderness  
House, May 7-8, May 11. Co. detailed as  
escort for dispatch bearers to Belle  
Plain, Va. joined Regt. & Army again May 11.  
In action at Piney Branch Church May 15.  
Skirmish at Alegh Farm May 19. Co. with  
Regt. escort for train from Fredericks-  
burg to Hanover, Penn. May 25-29.  
In action at Hanover C.H. May 31. at  
Ashland June 1<sup>st</sup> at St. Mary's Church  
June 15. Crossed James River.  
June 17. Started on raid to Danielle R.R. (Wilson's  
raid) June 22. In action at Stony Creek Sta.  
June 24-29. at Reom Station June 29. returned to  
Camp near City Point. June 30.

W. T. Randall

B Co., 2 Reg't Chic Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864  
shows station of company,

Berryville. Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

July 1 to 31 doing picket  
duty on the left of line  
before Petersburg. Aug 5<sup>th</sup>  
company embarked on  
board Transport "Perit"  
at City Point. Va. arrived  
at Gienboro Point. D. C.  
Aug. 6<sup>th</sup> P. M. Exchanged  
Rifles for Spencer  
Carbines at Camp Stoneman,  
D. C. Aug. 13<sup>th</sup> left Camp  
Stoneman for Shenandoah  
valley marched via  
Leesburg & Snickers Gap.  
In action at Summit  
Point. Va. Aug 21. 64  
at Hermannville. Va. Aug.  
26. In Camp at Berryville  
(over)

Calloway

NOV. 16

23338525

1892.

Pa. Aug. 31. 1864.

H Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct 1864.

shows station of company.

Near Cedar Creek, Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sept. 1. Co. in camp at  
Berryville, Va. Sept. 3. Made  
reconnaissance with Co. C. to  
White Post, Va. Sept. 12. Made  
reconnaissance to Lime Stone  
Ridge, Va. Sept. 13. Co. & Brig.  
made reconnaissance to Opequan  
Creek, Va. Sept. 18. In skirmish  
at Opequan Creek. Sept. 19.  
In Battle of Winchester  
Sept. 20. Co. detached to  
guard Field Hospital near  
Winchester. Va. Oct. 7. Joined  
Reg't Ohio near W. Jackson  
Va. in a skirmish. P.M. Oct. 9.  
in cavalry fight near Fishers  
Hill, Va. Oct. 13. in skirmish  
near Cedar Creek, Va. Oct. 16.  
(over)

Calloway

NOV. 16

23338526

1892

Co. with Regt. escorted  
Gen Sheridan to Piedmont.  
Va. Oct. 19<sup>th</sup> In Battle  
of Cedar Creek. Oct. 20<sup>th</sup>  
made a reconnoissance to  
Fishers Hill. Va. Total  
number of miles marched  
325.

H Co., 2 Reg't Chic Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec* 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Camp near Manchester. Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Nov. 1<sup>st</sup> Co. with Regt. & Brig.*  
*in camp on Cedar Creek.*

*Va. Nov. 6<sup>th</sup> & 7<sup>th</sup> Co. with*  
*Regt. on Scout to Cold Spring*  
*Gap. Va. Nov. 9<sup>th</sup> Co. with*

*Regt. & Div. march to Mt*  
*Zion Church. Va. Nov. 10<sup>th</sup>*

*with Regt & Div. march*  
*to Camp Russell. Va.*

*Nov. 12<sup>th</sup> in Cav. fight on*  
*Back Road to Woodstock,*

*Va. Nov. 13<sup>th</sup> with Regt & Div.*  
*on reconnaissance to Cedar*

*Creek. Va. Nov. 21<sup>st</sup> with Regt. &*  
*C. C. on reconnaissance up*

*Shenandoah Valley. Nov. 22<sup>nd</sup>*  
*in action at Mt Jackson. Va.*

*Nov. 24<sup>th</sup> & 30<sup>th</sup> with Regt & Div.*  
*near*

*Calloway*



Nov. 16.

23338528

1892.

march to Moonfield. Va.  
Dec. 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> march with Regt.  
& Div. to Camp Russell. Va.  
Dec. 6<sup>th</sup> with Regt. on  
route to Fishers Hill,  
Va. Dec. 19<sup>th</sup> with Regt &  
Div. on reconnaissance up  
Shenandoah Valley. Va.  
Dec. 21<sup>st</sup> in skirmish near  
Newmarket, Va. Total  
no. of miles marched 589.

H Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

shows station of company.

In the Field Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

History of Co. H for  
Jan. & Feb. 1865.  
Jan'y 1<sup>st</sup> Co. with  
Regt. go into winter  
quarters near Win-  
chester Va. Jan'y 27<sup>th</sup>  
to 29<sup>th</sup> with detachment  
Brig. on a scout to  
Moonfield Va. Total  
number of miles  
marched 240.

P. Rankin.

C Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't C. Cav'y 2<sup>d</sup> Div.

Company Muster Roll

for a ... 1865.

shows station of company,

in the field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

March 1<sup>st</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup> Co  
with regt & C.C. on road  
through N. W. Va. Mch 2<sup>nd</sup> in  
action at Waynesboro. Va  
arrived at N. A. Landing Va  
Mch 18<sup>th</sup>. Mch 26<sup>th</sup> to 28<sup>th</sup> Co  
with regt & C.C. march from  
N. A. Landing to front of  
Peterburg Va. Mch 29<sup>th</sup> Co  
with regt & C.C. march to  
Dinwiddie C. H. Va. Mch 31<sup>st</sup>  
in action at Dinwiddie C. H.  
Va. April 1<sup>st</sup> in action Five  
Forks Va. April 3<sup>rd</sup> in action  
near Beverly Bridge Va.  
April 6<sup>th</sup> in battle of War-  
rent Farm Va. April 8<sup>th</sup> in  
action at Appomattox Station  
(over)

Wm Thompson

NOV. 16.

23338529

1892.

va. April 9" in action  
at Appomattox C. H. va  
April 19" Co with  
regt. & Div marched to  
Petersburg va. April 24"  
to 25" Co with regt. - C. C.  
march to South Boston Va  
April 27" & 30" marched  
to Blacks & whites. va  
Total no of miles  
marched 775.

Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't 6<sup>th</sup> Cal.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

shows station of company,

in the field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

May 1<sup>st</sup> to 4<sup>th</sup> Co with regt & C.C.  
marched from District of Columbia to  
Petersburg Va. May 10<sup>th</sup> to 17<sup>th</sup> Co with  
regt & C.C. march from Petersburg  
Va to Alexandria Va. May 25<sup>th</sup> Co  
with Regt & C.C. marched to Bla-  
denburg Md. May 23<sup>th</sup> Co with  
Regt & Div on review at Wash-  
D.C. May 25<sup>th</sup> detached from  
C.C. May 26<sup>th</sup> to June 8<sup>th</sup> Co with  
Regt, marched from Bladenburg  
Md to Benton Bks Mo. June  
23<sup>th</sup> to 24<sup>th</sup> marched to Rolla Mo.  
June 27<sup>th</sup> to 30<sup>th</sup> march to Big Spring  
Creek Mo. Total number of  
miles travelled 1900.

Wm Thompson

*N. Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't O. Cal. Vet. Vol.*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *George M. Adams*  
Company (*O. C.*), in the *2<sup>d</sup>* Regiment  
of *O. Cal. Vet.* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*Samuel Seward*  
called into the service of the United States by *the*  
*President*, at

*Mosley Creek, Penn.*  
(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *1<sup>st</sup>* day of

*January*, 1864, to serve for the term of *3*  
*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the *31<sup>st</sup>* day of *Dec<sup>r</sup>*, 1864,  
(when *last found*), to the *11<sup>th</sup>* day of

*September*, 1865, when mustered out

The company was organized by Captain  
....., at

in the month of ....., 186 , and marched  
thence to .....

where it arrived the ..... of .....,  
a distance of ..... miles.

NOV. 16

23338531

1892

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Benton*  
*Parractus Mo* on this *11<sup>th</sup>* day of  
*September*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States

*P. D. Williams Capt U.S.C.*  
*A. C. M. Keft Mo* Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Dayton Parractus Mo*  
Date of *September 11<sup>th</sup> 1865*

General Notation:

*Smith Thompson*  
(52) *Corr.*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *J.*, *2<sup>d</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	23338532	26	23338557
2	23338533	27	23338558
3	23338534	28	
4	23338535	29	
5	23338536	30	
6	23338537	31	
7	23338538	32	
8	23338539	33	
9	23338540	34	
10	23338541	35	
11	23338542	36	
12	23338543	37	
13	23338544	38	
14	23338545	39	
15	23338546	40	
16	23338548	41	
17	23338547	42	
18	23338549	43	
19	23338550	44	
20	23338551	45	
21	23338552	46	
22	23338553	47	
23	23338554	48	
24	23338555	49	
25	23338556	50	

See also



*D* Co.. *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Allen V. Steele's*

Company (*D*), in the *2* Regiment

(..... Brigade), of *Ohio Cavalry*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *Charles*

*Double day*, called into

the service of the United States by *the Pres't*  
*under the act of Cong. April 22 July 22/61*  
from the *30<sup>th</sup>* day of *October*, 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of *three years*,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*three years unless sooner discharged*

from this *30<sup>th</sup>* day of *Oct.*, 1861

*James P. H. Neil,*  
*1st Lieut. 18<sup>th</sup> U. S. Inf.,* Mustering Officer.

Date *October 30<sup>th</sup>, 1861*

Station *Camp Wade, Cleveland, O.*

General Notation:

*W. M. Jackson*  
(478) *Captain.*

Co., 2 Reg't Thio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

Dated Oct. 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Wade, Cleveland, O.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. M. Jackson  
(2586) Co

(2584)

Copyink.

*Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

*Dated Dec. 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company.

*Camp Dennison, O.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. M. Jackson*  
125411

*D* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

*Dated Feb'y 28*, 186*2*.

shows station of company

*Kansas City, Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*M. Jackson*

(350)

Copyright.

*E* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

*Dated* *Apr. 30*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Per Scott, Trans.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Q8 Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1862.

**shows station of company,**

Camp Cow Skin Prairie

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2586)

I at Boyd

Copyright

*B* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio. Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Ft Scott, Mo*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Sa Boyd*

*S* Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862

shows station of company,

*Fort Scott, Kans.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster detachments of The Co have been into the state of Missouri in pursuit of Guerillas have assisted in the capture of some horses and other property and have been engaged in one sharp fight at Newtonia, in which the rebels were defeated and in which Private J. H. Williams lost his left arm by a cannonball.

*J. A. Boyd*



I Co., 2 Reg't Ohio, Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 4 1862, 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Chase - Ohio

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster the Company has been removed from Fort Scott, Kansas to Camp Chase, Ohio. for the purpose of being remounted, recruited and rearmed.

All horses belonging to the Government have been turned over and all arms except a portion of the sabres and light or ten revolvers.

J. A. Boyd

New Co. S, 8 Reg. Ohio Cav.  
A Co.. 8 Reg't Ohio Cav.

### Company Muster-in Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Samuel K. Williams*  
Company ( *A* ), in the *8* Regiment  
( ..... Brigade ), of *Ohio Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel .....

....., called into  
the service of the United States by *the President of the U.S.*  
from the *12* day of *November*, 186*2*  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 yrs or during the war*,  
unless sooner discharged.

#### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, ~~their horses and equipments~~, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of  
*3 years or during the War*

from this *12<sup>th</sup>* day of *November*, 186*2*

*J. R. Paxton*  
*Capt 15<sup>th</sup> Infy* Mustering Officer.

Date *November 12 1862*

Station *Camp Dennison Ohio.*

General Notation:

*Dr Kennedy*

*No. 2 this Co.*  
*et Co., 2 Ind Regt 2 Chas. Co.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Dec 31, 1862.*

shows station of company,

*Camp Mitchell Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

(New) I. Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

shows station of company, Camp Ellis Bishop  
near Lexington Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company was formerly  
Co. A. of the 2<sup>d</sup> Independent  
Battalion of Ohio Ind Cav  
and was consolidated with  
the 2<sup>d</sup> Ohio Cav under special  
orders No 54 of Feb. 4<sup>th</sup>  
1863 war Department etc.

Dr Kennedy

New Co. I 2. Reg't Ohio Cav

Special Muster Roll

for Dated April 11 " 1863,

shows station of company,

near Mt Sterling Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

A. M. Kennedy

*New* Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb. & April*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Somerset Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. W. Kennedy*

(New) Co. 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May 1. June 1863.

shows station of company,

In the Field.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

One Lieut and Eighteen  
men on scout with Regiment  
to Monticello Ky from May  
1<sup>st</sup> to May 4<sup>th</sup> in a  
skirmish. One Lieut and  
Sixteen men with Reg't  
on a scout over Cumberland  
River May 25<sup>th</sup> captured  
eleven pickets. One Lieut  
with detachment of Regiment  
on raid to East Tenn. from  
June 10<sup>th</sup> wounded at Knoxville  
Tenn. One Lieut and sixteen  
men in pursuit of Genl  
John Morgan from June  
28<sup>th</sup>

W. M. Kennedy

(new)

*A* Co., *2* Reg't *O. Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *July Aug.*, 186*3*.

shows station of company.

*Chilwoods Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



*A*<sup>new</sup> Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Henderson Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(new)

A Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov Dec, 1863.

shows station of company,

Moppy Creek Penn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company was  
detailed as Escort to Gen.  
Sturgis county car  
corps army of the Ohio  
on the 28<sup>th</sup> of Nov. '63 & was  
on that duty at this date

Holbrook

(22.)  
Co., 2 Reg't *Chic. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Lt. 3* *1864*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Camp Stoneman D.C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Holbrook*

1<sup>st</sup>  
Co.,

Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for

May, June

1864.

shows station of company.

Near Petersburg Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Camp Stoneman D.C.  
May 1<sup>st</sup>. Crossed the Rapidan  
May 5. Picketed right  
flank of army till May  
29<sup>th</sup> when Regiment was  
ordered to 1<sup>st</sup> Brigade, 3<sup>rd</sup> Division  
Cavalry corps. May 31 engaged  
the enemy at Hunters Junction Va  
1 officer & 1 enlisted man wounded  
June 1<sup>st</sup> engaged the Enemy at  
Ashland Va. 1 man wounded  
did picket duty on right flank  
till the army crossed the Rapidan  
Company was with the command  
that protected the Rear while the army  
was crossing June 22<sup>nd</sup> started on  
raid southwest of Richmond under  
Genl. Pickens June 28<sup>th</sup> (over)

Hocbrook

NOV. 16.

23338551

7892.

Engaged the enemy at  
Long Creek June 29  
at Reams Station. 1 man  
Missing.

*4* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cal*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Ferryville Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Lined area for recording events]*

*Hollbrook*

Co.,

## Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

for

186

shows station of company,

Bedar Creek va

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Hallbrook

*7117*  
Co., 2 Reg't *1st Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Camp Russell Va*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



*(new)*  
Co. 2 Cav. Reg't Ohio

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y 2 1865*, 1865.

shows station of company.

*In the field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. A. Harris*

(New)

Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav. Reg't Ohio

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

shows station of company,

In the Field, pa

RECORD OF EVENTS.

G. L. Harris

(over)

*I* Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> Cav Reg't Ohio

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Big Piney Creek, Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. A. Harris*

(over)

A. Co., 2 Reg't *6th Cav*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *H. P. Hendley*  
Company (*2*), in the *Second* Regiment  
of *6th Cav* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*Sudley Seward*

called into the service of the United States by *The*  
*President* at  
*Camp Dennison Ohio*  
(the place of general rendezvous,) on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of

\_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, to serve for the term of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the *12* day of *Nov*, 186 *2*,  
(when \_\_\_\_\_,) to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,

The company was organized by Captain \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at  
\_\_\_\_\_

in the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, and marched  
thence to \_\_\_\_\_,  
where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 16

23338558

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Benton*  
*Barracks, Mo*, on this *28* day of  
*September*, 1865, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States.

*B. J. Williams*

*Capt &c. 964*

*A. C. M. Dept Mo*

*Mustering Officer.*

Muster: { Station *Benton Barracks Mo*  
 Date of *Sept 28. 1865.*

General Notation:

*J. L. Norris*

(17)

*Copied.*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *K, 2<sup>d</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	23338559	26	23338584
2	23338560	27	23338585
3	23338561	28	23338586
4	23338562	29	
5	23338563	30	
6	23338564	31	
7	23338565	32	
8	23338566	33	
9	23338567	34	
10	23338568	35	
11	23338569	36	
12	23338570	37	
13	23338571	38	
14	23338572	39	
15	23338573	40	
16	23338574	41	
17	23338575	42	
18	23338576	43	
19	23338577	44	
20	23338578	45	
21	23338579	46	
22	23338580	47	
23	23338581	48	
24	23338582	49	
25	23338583	50	

See also

K Co.. 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster-in Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Thos M. Sancelevan's*  
Company ( *K* ), in the *2*" Regiment  
( ..... Brigade ), of .....  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *Chasley*  
*Doubleday*, called into  
the service of the United States by *the President*  
from the *10* day of *October*, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 yrs.*,  
unless sooner discharged.

### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*three years*

from this *10* day of *Oct*, 1861

*James P. W. Neill*  
*1st 18 US Inf* Mustering Officer.

Date *October 10 1861*

Station *Camp Wade Ohio*

General Notation :

*Sams*

*K* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio* *car*

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Oct 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Wade, Ohio*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Jumbo*



*K* Co., 2 Reg't *Ohio* *every*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Dec 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Dennison, Ohio*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*James*

K Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for dated Feb 28, 1862.

**shows station of company,**

Kansas City, Mo.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single page of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines in total. The paper appears to be from a notebook or a set of legal pads. The lighting is even, and there are no markings or text on the page.

James

K Co., 2 Reg't *Pio Cav*

## Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1862

shows station of company,

Tola Kansas

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single page of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

*W Peck*  
Copyist.

*A* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr 30 to Sept 1*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Fort Scott - Kansas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. V. Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

shows station of company,

Fort Scott Kansas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Thirteen men on detached service in Doctors Battery doing duty in the Army of the South West were engaged in the battle of Newtonia Sept 30. Also another detachment of eight in the command of Capt Deuward were in the same affair. A portion of the Company was also detached in Capt Stanhope's Command and on duty for twenty days at Humboldt guarding that frontier against Indians.

The Company present for duty accompanied Col Harts Command against Cockrell's Rebels in Missouri on the 28 of October and marched about one hundred miles (over).

S. W. Beck

Copied.

NOV. 16.

23338565

1892.

going and returning

The principal portion of  
the company have been  
located at this point  
during the past two months

K Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Chase Ohio

RECORD OF EVENTS.

During the months of Nov & Dec eight men on detached service in Capt Nettletons command with the Army of the Frontier have been engaged in several skirmishes and numerous scouts in Northwestern Ark.

Among the former was Nov 8 Skirmish between 200 Cavalry under Col Cloud 2<sup>d</sup> Kans Cav. and a force of rebels reported at 600 under Col McDonald this South of Boston Mountain Nov 26; fight between 135 Cavalry under Maj Purington 2<sup>d</sup> Ark and 600 rebels under Maj Elliott (over)

N Peck

91 NOV 16

23338566

21

of Texas near Mannati

Ark. Nov 28 joined a  
 part of Gen Blunt's force at  
 attacking Cane Hill Ark.  
 among the scouts was  
 Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> scout to vicinity  
 of Cantonville. Nov 6<sup>th</sup> re-  
 compromise to Fayette-  
 ville Ark under com-  
 mand of Capt Middle-  
 ton. Later scout towards  
 Texarkana Ark command of Col  
 Chas. marched 180 miles  
 Dec 3 this detachment was ordered  
 to report to the Regiment march-  
 ed 280 miles from Cane Hill Ark to  
 Fort Leavenworth Kansas thence  
 by rail to Camp Chase Ohio. Thirteen  
 men detached in Strogers Battery  
 formed a part of Gen Blunt's  
 force in attacking Cane  
 Hill the rest of the  
 company lay at Fort Scott  
 Kansas with the Regt till  
 Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> then marched to  
 Camp Chase Ohio via Fort  
 Leavenworth Kansas



New York to Ohio Co.  
B Co.. 8 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain William W. Woodward's  
Company ( B ), in the 8th Regiment  
( Brigade ), of Ohio Cavalry  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

, called into  
the service of the United States by the President of  
the United States  
from the 14 day of November, 1862  
(date of this muster,) for the term of Three years,  
or during the war.  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
~~their horses and equipments,~~ and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of  
Three years or during the  
war

from this 14 day of November, 1862

J. R. Barton  
Capt 152nd Infy.

Mustering Officer.

Date November 14, 1862

Station Camp Garrison Ohio

General Notation:

J. Duncan

1 New, Co. K 2 Regt Ohio Cav.  
B Co., 8 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Enlistment to Dec 31, 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp Mitchell

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

From Second Auditor's Roll.

S. Duncan

No (New) Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Gary & Leby, 1863.

shows station of company, Camp Ella

Bishop near Lexington Ky

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company was  
formerly Co "B." of the  
2<sup>nd</sup> Independent Battal-  
ion Ohio Vol. Cavalry  
and was consolidated  
with the 2<sup>nd</sup> Ohio Cav.  
under Special order  
No. 57 of Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> 1863  
War Department A. G. O.

J. Duncan

*(New) K Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *April 10* 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*M Sterling Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*(New) K Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch & Apl*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Dorchester Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Newk Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

In the Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*For* *K.* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cavl'y.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*In the field,*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Dickerson.*

*(New)*  
*K.* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav'y.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*In the Field.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Dickerson.*



*Must* H. Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Arwines Ford, E. Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The company was de-  
tached on duty at Arwines  
Ford Clinch River East-Tenn.  
on the 6 day of Dec, 63. and  
is on duty at that place  
at this date.*

*Dickerson.*

*Wm. H.* Co., 2 Reg't *Ohio Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. and Feb.*, 1864

shows station of company,

*Not Stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Dickerson.*

*Reg't*  
*K. Co., 2. Reg't Ohio Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 31 - 63. to Apr. 30, 1864.*

shows station of company,

*Camp. Stoneman D. Co.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Dickerson.*

*Henry* H. Co., 2 Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*In the Field.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*Dickerson*



*(New)* *K* Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*In the field.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Dickerson.*

*N<sup>th</sup>* Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec. 1864.

shows station of company,

In the field

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Healbrook

New

K.

Co.,

2

Reg't

10th

Cal.

Company Muster Roll

for

George A. Cook

, 1865.

shows station of company,

San Francisco

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

George A. Cook



(Grews)

R. Co.,

3<sup>d</sup>

Reg't

Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr. 1865.

shows station of company,

Not listed.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

J. C. White.

*Drum*  
*K.* Co., 2 Reg't *O. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Big Spring Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. F. Smith*

Press,  
Co., Reg't 2nd Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July, Aug., 1865.

shows station of company,

Rolla, Mo.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. C. White

K Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.,

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Asa S Stratton

Company (K), in the 2 Regiment

of Cavry Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

Dudley Seward

called into the service of the United States by the

President, at

Camp Dennison

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of

Nov, 1862, to serve for the term of 3

years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the 31<sup>st</sup> day of Dec, 1864,

(was last paid), to the 19<sup>th</sup> day of

Sept, 1865, when U. S.

The company was organized by Captain W. H.

Woodward, at

Camp Dennison, Ohio

in the month of Nov, 1862, and marched

thence to the field,

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

Roll torn.

(OVER)

NOV. 16.

23338586

1892.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at Benton  
Banacks, Mo., on this 19 day of  
September, 1865, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States.

B. D. Williams  
Capt and A. S. G.  
A. S. G. M. Dept. Mo. Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station Bent. Bk. Mo.  
Date of Sept 19, 1865

General Notation: \_\_\_\_\_

U. S. Tague

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

Co. *L 2<sup>d</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	23338587	23338612
2	23338588	23338613
3	23338589	
4	23338590	
5	23338591	
6	23338592	
7	23338593	
8	23338594	
9	23338595	
10	23338596	
11	23338597	
12	23338598	
13	23338599	
14	23338600	
15	23338601	
16	23338602	
17	23338603	
18	23338604	
19	23338605	
20	23338606	
21	23338607	
22	23338608	
23	23338609	
24	23338610	
25	23338611	

✓ See also

*I* Co., *2* Reg't *11th* *Cal.*

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *A. H. Stewart*  
Company (*1*) in the *2* Regiment  
(*1*) Brigade, of *11th* *Cal.*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*Charles Grubb*, called  
into service of the United States by *The President*  
*under the Act of Congress approved July 22, 61*  
from the *23* day of *October*, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *3* years,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their  
horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the  
service of the United States for the term of

*Three years*

from this *23* day of *October*, 1861.

*James B. McNeill*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *Oct 23, 1861*

Station *Camp of 11th Cal.*

General Notation :

I Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for Dated Oct. 31, 1861.

shows station of company, Camp Wade  
Cleveland Ohio

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



*I* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio* *Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Dennison O*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for Dated Feb. 28, 1862.

**shows station of company,**

Independence Mo.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. C. Carroll

L Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Dated April 30, 1862.

**shows station of company.**

Fort Scott Kansas

### RECORD OF EVENTS

Ed. Carrott

Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for

shows station of company,

71 ok stated

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Montague.

*L* Co., *L* Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Arch Scott, Kansas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L Co., L Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 9 1862*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Fort Scott, Kansas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company on duty with the  
Reg. near Fort Scott. One  
Lieutenant and nine en-  
listed men with army  
of the Frontier in the  
field. Since Sept 12<sup>th</sup> and  
20<sup>th</sup> sixteen enlisted men  
detached in Battery with  
the Army in the field.

Since Reg. 28<sup>th</sup> and Oct. 20<sup>th</sup>  
1862. Both the above detach-  
ments were in the action  
at Newlonia Sept 30<sup>th</sup> and  
Oct. 1<sup>st</sup> 1862. Sixteen enlisted  
men detailed as Provost  
Guard at Fort Scott since  
Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> 1862. Ten enlisted  
men on detached service  
(over)

*McIntyre*

OV. 16.

23338594

1892.

at Humboldt from Oct.  
4<sup>th</sup> to Oct. 23<sup>d</sup> 1862. Elwen  
enlisted on march into  
Missouri on the 29<sup>th</sup>  
day of Oct., 1862.

L Co., 2 Reg't *Philadelp*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Camp Chase, Ohio*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company on duty with  
the Regiment at Camp  
Chase, Ohio. No enlisted  
men on detached service  
with the Army of the Frontier  
since Sept 20, 1862. One  
Lieut and nine enlisted  
men on detached service  
with the Army of the  
Frontier from Sept 20,  
1862 to Dec. 3, 1862. Sixteen  
enlisted men on detached  
service in Stockton &  
Battery with the Army  
of the Frontier since  
Sept. 25<sup>th</sup> 1862. Changed  
Station from *Fort*  
*Scott, Kansas* to Camp  
(over)

*Leconte*



NOV. 16.

23338595

1892.

Chase, Ohio, December  
17<sup>th</sup> 1862 in accordance  
with Special Order No.  
38 dated Head Qrs. Dep't  
Ohio, Nov. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1862.

new 2<sup>d</sup> Ohio Cav  
Co.. 8<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

### Company Muster-in Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Lyman A. Easton*  
Company ( *B* ), in the *8<sup>th</sup>* Regiment  
( ..... Brigade ), of *Ohio Cav*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel .....

....., called into  
the service of the United States by *the President*  
from the *25* day of *November*, 186*2*,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

#### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
~~their horses and equipments~~, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

*Three years or during the war*

from this *25* day of *Nov*, 186*2*

*L. A. Easton*  
*Capt 10<sup>th</sup> Reg't* Mustering Officer.

Date *November 25 1862*

Station *Camp Dennison Ohio*

General Notation: .....

Mem. 60 P

Anders Ballin

**Co.,**

## Reg't

Chew Bar

## Company Muster Roll

for Conductment to Nov 31, 186 2.

**shows station of company,**

As stated

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Found

(New) Co. <sup>L</sup><sub>2</sub>, 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 4 Feb. 1863.

shows station of company

Camp Ella Bishop  
Near Lexington, Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co. was formerly  
Co. C of the 2<sup>d</sup> Independent  
Battalion Ohio Vol. Caval-  
ry & was consolidated  
with the 2<sup>d</sup> Ohio Cavalry  
under S.O. no 57 of Feb.  
4/63, War Dept., A.G.O.

Henderson

*L<sup>new</sup>* Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Special Muster Roll

for dated *apl. 11* 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Camp near Mount Sterling Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

*E. M. Martin*

*L<sup>W</sup> Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.*

shows station of company,

*Somerset Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E. M. Martin*

*Chambers Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

shows station of company.

*In the Field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Henderson*

<sup>New!</sup>  
L Co., 2 Reg't 110 Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp near Chitwood Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. left James Town Ky July 6<sup>th</sup>  
under Command of Capt.  
H. M. Easton. Regt under  
Col. Hantz, joined Gen. Hobb-  
sen's Command at Lebanon Ky July 7<sup>th</sup> in pursuit  
of Rebel Gen. John Morgan.  
Traveled through Indiana  
& Ohio a forced march  
of near 1200 miles. Re-  
turned to Crab Orchard  
Ky. Aug. 17. en route for  
Kentville. Jan 26<sup>th</sup> cross-  
ed the line of Ky. into Tenn.  
Aug 31<sup>st</sup> passed through  
Olden's Gap.

Sewell



New  
L Co., 2 Reg't 0 Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp near Henderson Station

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co. has been almost continually on the march since last winter. Has been in several skirmishes, was with the force capturing Cumberland Gap, took an active part at Blue Springs Oct 12/62. at Shurtwell Va Oct 13/63 many of our horses have become unserviceable by disease in the hoof and for want of shoeing. The men of my Co. have done their duty although poorly fed and clothed not being able to procure latter. The supply of subsistence not admitting of more than half rations of coffee, sugar and bread many times here. We have marched about six hundred & fifty miles

Sommers

New  
L Co., 2 Reg't Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

shows station of company,

Mossey, Leister & Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Comp. with regt. in camp at  
Henderson Station & Tenn. Nov 6 with  
regt. on retreat from Henderson  
Station to Russellville. Nov 20 with  
regt. and army crossed Clinch moun-  
tain at Cedar Gap and marched  
to Tagwell Tenn Nov 28 with regt.  
marched to Walker Ford Clinch  
river. marched from thence Dec  
5 - Dec 8 joined army of this  
in pursuit of Longstreet from  
Russville. Dec 12 in action at  
Chuck Cross Road. Dec 13 in action  
at Beaulieu. Dec 14 in action near  
Beaulieu. Dec 15 in action near Beaulieu.  
Dec 16 in action. Blount Cross Roads. Dec 24  
in action near. Dandridge. Dec 25 in action  
at Mossy creek 40 of days on the march in the  
11. Dec 21.

Sumner

(New)  
L Co., 2 Reg't C Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 31/63 to Apr 30, 1864.

shows station of company,

Camp Stoneman N C

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Mass Creek East Tenn Jan  
7/64 per S O to 8 dated N C  
2nd Cav. Corps Dept of Ohio. Ar-  
rived at Camp Chen this morn-  
20 Jan/64. Furloughed from  
Thence on the 16 day of Feb-  
1864 for 30 days - Returned  
from furlough rendezvous  
at Cleveland O Mch  
17/64 - Left Cleveland  
Mch 24/64. Arrived at An-  
napolis Md Mch 28/64  
Left Annapolis Md Apr 22/64  
Arrived at Camp Stoneman  
N C Apr 23/64

Sommers

New  
L Co., 2 Reg't Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

Light House Point Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. with the regt left Wash. D.C.  
May 1/64 and marched to Man-  
assett Junction where it joined the  
9th A.C. (May 3/64 & May 4/64 crossed  
the Rapidan and were placed  
on picket at the extreme right of  
the Army May 7 & 8 had a slight  
skirmish no loss in Co. May  
9 10 11 & 12 were on the march  
May 15 had a slight skirmish  
at Piney Branch Church, Sur-  
taind no loss in Co. May 28 joined  
the Cav Corps. May 31 & June 1  
had a severe skirmish at Hanover A.D.  
and Ashland Va. loss two officers &  
two men wounded and one man  
missing June 11/ had a skirmish at  
White Oak Swamp one man missing. June 28/

Sommers

NOV. 16.

23338606

1892.

29 Had a severe country  
fight at Stony Creek and  
Reame Sta Va lost our  
man killed four women  
and seven missing

*New*  
*L* Co., *2* Reg't *C* Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Berryville Va*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm*  
*L* Co., *2* Reg't *O* *Leav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

shows station of company,

*Cedar Creek Va*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Sommers*

*New,*  
*L Co., 2 Reg't 6 Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 22nd*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Camp Russell Va*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



*(L. Mear)*  
Co., 2 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*:

shows station of company,

*In the Field Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Rankin*

*L. (New) Co., 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated April 30, 1865.*

shows station of company,

*In the Field Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(New) Co. L. 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Big Piney River Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Rankin.*

*1<sup>st</sup> (new)*  
*A* Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Nat Hillhouse*  
Company *L*, in the *Second* Regiment  
of *Ohio Cav.* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *Jate*

*Dudley Seward*  
called into the service of the United States by *the*

*President*, at  
*Camp Dennison*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *25* day of  
*Nov.*, 186*2*, to serve for the term of *three*

*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the *Union date below mentioned*, 186*2*,

(when *last paid*.) to the *12* day of  
*October*, 186*5* when *disch. Out.*

The company was organized by Captain *Symeon*  
*McEaston*, at  
*Camp Dennison O.*

in the month of *Nov.*, 186*2*, and marched  
thence to

where it arrived the of  
a distance of miles.

NOV. 16.

23338613

1892.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Benton*  
*Baracks Mo.*, on this *12* day of  
*Oct*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States

*Thad. S. Smith*  
*Lt. 13th Cav. Mo.*  
*Alm. Benton Bks. Mo.*

Muster: { Station *Benton Bks. Mo.*  
 Date of *October 12, 1865*

General Notation:

*Pamplin*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. M, 2<sup>d</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	23338614	26	23338639
2	23338615	27	
3	23338616	28	
4	23338617	29	
5	23338618	30	
6	23338619	31	
7	23338620	32	
8	23338621	33	
9	23338622	34	
10	23338623	35	
11	23338624	36	
12	23338625	37	
13	23338626	38	
14	23338627	39	
15	23338628	40	
16	23338629	41	
17	23338630	42	
18	23338631	43	
19	23338632	44	
20	23338633	45	
21	23338634	46	
22	23338635	47	
23	23338636	48	
24	23338637	49	
25	23338638	50	

See also

M Co.. 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain John B. Franklins

Company ( M ), in the 2 Regiment

( Brigade ), of Cavalry Ohio

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

Charles Doubleday called into

the service of the United States by the President

from the 30 day of October, 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of 3 years,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

3 years

from this 30 day of October, 1861

James O. H. Neill  
1st. U.S. Infy

Mustering Officer.

Date October 30. 1861

Station Camp Wade. Ohio

General Notation:

O'Leary

*A* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated Oct. 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Wade, Cleveland, Ohio.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Scutes*



*M Co., 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Harrison.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Porter*

*M Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav,*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated Feb'y, 28,* 186*2.*

shows station of company

*Independence, Mo.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Parter*

*N* Co., *2* Reg't *Chil* *Calif*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1862.

shows station of company.

*Carthage Mo.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

M Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862.

**shows station of company,**

Camp Cowskin, Cairo.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Mahe*

*No Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August, 1862.*

shows station of company,

*Fort Scott, Kansas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Moaker*

M Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

shows station of company,

Fort Scott, Kansas.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

That portion of the Company detached for Stockton's Battery & doing duty in the service, and that portion on detached service with the Army of the Frontier being stationed at Laroc's Mo. Marched from there on the morning of Sept. 28, 1862, & with other troops engaged the enemy near the town of Strong at Newton, Mo. and were in the hottest of the engagement during the day, & acquitted themselves with honor. Retiring from the field at sundown all fell back to Laroc's, & again on the Saturday Morning following being the 2<sup>d</sup> of October attacked & drove the enemy from his position at Newton's utterly.

(over)

Maher

NOV. 16.

23338621

1892.

*routing him. The Discipline  
of the Battery is excellent*

*M Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Car.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Decr.*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Camp Chase, Ohio.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Maheer*



Sub. (Rev.) M Co 2<sup>d</sup> C. Cal.

20 Co.. 8 Reg't O. Cal.

## Company Muster-in Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *William H. Ulrey*  
Company ( *D* ), in the *Eight* Regiment  
( *Chico* Brigade ), of *Chico* Cavalry  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

called into  
the service of the United States by *the President*  
from the *31* day of *December*, 186*2*  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
~~their horses and equipments,~~ and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

*3 years or during the war*

from this *31<sup>st</sup>* day of *December*, 186*2*

*J. R. Patton Capt 15 Inf*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *Dec. 31 1862*

Station *Camp Sherman*

General Notation:

*Meritt*

(New)

M Co., 2 Reg't O. Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Feb 28 1863.

shows station of company,

Not Shown

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company  
was formed of Co D  
of the 2<sup>d</sup> Independent  
Battalion of O. Vol  
Cavalry and was con-  
solidated with the  
second Ohio Vol car-  
alry under Special  
orders No 57 of Feb 4/63  
War Depart, A. G. O.

Merrett

*New*  
*M* Co., 2 Reg't *O Inf*

Special Muster Roll

for *dated Apr. 11* 186*3*,

shows station of company,

*Mt. Sterling Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS**  
Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

*Merritt*

111 Co., 2 Reg't Pa Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & Apr, 1863.

shows station of company,

Somerset Ky.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Memoranda

*(Gun) M Co., 2 Reg't (his Car.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

shows station of company, *June 30, 63*

*Stanford Ky.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*D. S. Waters.*

(new)

In Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863.

shows station of company, Camp

near Chillicothe, Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Wm. W. Murphy  
Copyright

*2nd*  
*Co., 2. Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Granville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L. H. Murphy*  
Copied.

On Co., 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

shows station of company, *Camp*  
*near Jersey Creek, E. Tenn.*

## RECORDS OF EVENTS

[illegible]

M. McMurphy



*12001*  
*In Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cavry.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 31/63 to Aug. 30, 1864.*

shows station of company,

*Camp Stoneman, D.C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*See in caption*  
*Roll is dated April 30, 64*

*W. H. Murphy*

Queen!

*Am. Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Chic. Cav.*

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

near City Point, Va.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

*[Faint horizontal lines across the page]*

\_\_\_\_\_

W. H. Murphy Co.

(8586)

Copyright

*Genl*  
*2nd* Co., *2nd* Reg't *Ohio* *Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

shows station of company, *Near*  
*Berryville, Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. W. Murphy*  
Copied.



*B* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

shows station of company, *Camp*  
*near Winchester, Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(new!)  
M. Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for San Francisco, 1865.

shows station of company,

*In the Field.*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

Steele

<sup>(New)</sup>  
M. Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*In the Field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Record of Co M 2 Ohio vol.  
Cav Co with the Regt  
Mar. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt in the  
1 Div 3<sup>rd</sup> Div 6 Corp  
was with Sheridan  
in his advance up  
Shenandoah Valley  
and in his subsequent  
movements west and  
north of Richmond Va.  
Was with the Cav Corp  
in the movements west  
of Petersburg Va.  
resulting in the  
surrender of Lee  
and his entire army.

(over)

*Heck*

NOV. 16.

23338637

1892.

Also with the Co.  
Corp in the  
movement toward  
Danville Va. and  
return to ~~Washington~~\*

The Co. was in  
the Engagements of  
Waynesboro Mar. 2.  
Dinwiddie C.H. Mar. 31  
Five Forks Apr. 1  
Barpers Farm  
Apr. 6 Appomattox  
Station Apr. 8 and  
Appomattox C.H. Apr.  
9 beside other skir-  
mishes Lost 1 man  
mortally and one  
seriously wounded  
Distance marched  
1000 miles.

\* soon killed.



New  
M Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Ar.

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1865.

shows station of company,

In the Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(New)

M Co., 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

Emerson H. Eggleston

Company

(M)

, in the

2

Regiment

of

Ohio Cav. Volunteers,

commanded by Colonel

Dudley Stewart

called into the service of the United States by the

President

, at

Camp Dennis on Ohio

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the

31

day of

Dec

, 1864,

to serve for the term of

3

years

, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged, from the

31

day of

Dec

, 1864

(when

last paid,

) to the

28

day of

Sept

, 1865,

when M.O.

The company was organized by Captain

, at

in the month of

, 186

, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the

of

a distance of

miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 16.

23338639

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Benton*  
*Barracks, Mo*, on this *28* day of  
*Sep.*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States

*G. D. Williams*  
*Capt. U.S. A.*  
*A.C. M. Dept.* Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Benton Bk., Mo*  
 { Date of *Sep. 28 - 1865*

General Notation:

*Steele*

C

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

*1, 2<sup>nd</sup> Batt*  
OHIO CAVALRY.  
(60 days. 1864)

CARD NUMBERS.

338871  
338872

*X* Co., *A 2<sup>nd</sup>* Batt'n O.N.G. Cav.  
Reg't (60 Days. 1864)

## Muster and Descriptive Roll.

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of a Detachment of United States

*Troops*

forwarded by

*Capt Waddell*

for the *C A 2<sup>nd</sup> Batt* Regiment of

*Indpt Cavalry O.N.G.*, stationed at

pursuant to

dated

### CERTIFICATE.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That this Muster and Descriptive Roll is correct, and that it exhibits the true statement of this Detachment of *Recruit* ~~that~~

*I have duly examined the men as far as practicable, and have mustered them into the Service of the United States as C A 2<sup>nd</sup> Batt Indpt. Cavalry O.N.G. in accordance with existing regulations*

Station

*Columbus Ohio*

Date

*August 16, 1864*

*John Simone*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lt. & Inftry*

[OVER] *M. O.*

NOV. 16.

23338871

1892.

This Detachment of

..... has been minutely inspected  
this ..... day of ....., 186 ,  
by the undersigned, and the surgeon of the Post, agree-  
ably to regulations; and the .....

..... are found to be

Station .....

Date .....

.....  
Commanding.

General Notation: .....

.....  
*S. J. M. Michael*  
.....  
Coy. 1st.

Batt'n O (N.Y.) Cav.  
Co. A 2 Reg't (60 days 1864)

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

Waddells

Company (

A

), in the

2<sup>nd</sup>

Battalion  
Regiment

of Independent

Cavalry

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

called into the service of the United States by

the

President

, at

Hillsboro, Ohio

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of

August, 1864, to serve for the term of Six-

ty days, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the 16 day of August, 1864,

(when Mustered,) to the 15<sup>th</sup> day of

Oct.

, 1864, when discharged

The company was organized by Captain

Waddle

, at

Hillsboro

in the month of August, 1864, and marched

thence to Columbus O

where it arrived the 16<sup>th</sup> of August 64

a distance of 135 miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 16

23338872

1892

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Col -*  
*Columbus, Ohio* on this *15<sup>th</sup>* day of  
*October*, 186*4*, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States

*John Simons*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 4<sup>th</sup> Inf*  
Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Columbus, Ohio*  
Date of *Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1864*

General Notation:

*J. M. Michael*  
Captain



2

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. 6, 2<sup>d</sup> Battalion OHIO CAVALRY.  
(60 days 1864)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2	3	3	8	8	7	3	28
2	3	3	3	8	8	7	4	29
3								30
4								31
5								32
6								33
7								34
8								35
9								36
10								37
11								38
12								39
13								40
14								41
15								42
16								43
17								44
18								45
19								46
20								47
21								48
22								49
23								50
24								51
25								52

See also

C. Co.,

Reg't

*Battalion  
of 2nd  
Regt. 2nd  
Ohio  
Infantry  
Vol.*

## Muster and Descriptive Roll.

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Company C. 2<sup>nd</sup> Bat. Can.  
Of a Detachment of United States

National Guards

forwarded by Capt Samuel Amen

for the 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt

Bat. Can. of Ohio National Guards, stationed at  
Columbus Ohio

pursuant to order of Gov. Branch  
dated Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1864.

### CERTIFICATE.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That this Muster and Descriptive Roll is correct, and that it exhibits the true statement of this Detachment of Officers

and recruits and that I have duly examined and mustered them into the service of the United States in accordance with mustering regulations.

Station Columbus Ohio.

Date Oct. 18<sup>th</sup> 1864

P. W. Horrigan

2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. 2<sup>nd</sup> U. S. Can.

[OVER]

Superintendent.

NOV. 16.

23338873

1892.

This Detachment of .....

..... has been minutely inspected

this ..... day of ....., 186 ,

by the undersigned, and the surgeon of the Post, agree-  
ably to regulations; and the .....

..... are found to be

Station .....

Date .....

.....  
Commanding.

General Notation: .....

*C.*

Co.,

Reg't

*2<sup>d</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> Ohio  
Volunteer  
Cavalry  
(60 days)  
1864*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Samuel Amer*

Company (*C*), in the *2<sup>d</sup> Batt<sup>n</sup> Cavalry* ~~Regiment~~  
of *Ohio* ~~national~~ <sup>Volunteer</sup> ~~guard~~ Cavalry, commanded by ~~Colonel~~

*Major Martin Buck*

called into the service of the United States by *the*

*President*

, at

*Ind Barracks Columbus O.*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *17* day of

*Oct*, 1864, to serve for the term of *sixty*

*days*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the *17<sup>th</sup>* day of *Oct*, 1864,

(when enrolled,) to the *16<sup>th</sup>* day of

*Dec*, 1864, when discharged

The company was organized by Captain

*Samuel Amer*

, at

*Marshall Ohio.*

in the month of *Oct*, 1864, and marched

thence to *Columbus Ohio*

where it arrived the *17<sup>th</sup>* of *Oct*

a distance of *150* miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 16.

23338874

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Columbus Ohio* on this *16<sup>th</sup>* day of

*Dec*, 1864, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States

*O. W. Harrigan*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Lt., 2 U. S. Cav.* Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Columbus Ohio*  
Date of *Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1864.*

General Notation:

*J. Walker*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

Regimental and  
(Field and Staff)

3d

OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	22545865	" 40080263
2	22545866	" 40080264
3	22545867	" 40080265
4	22545868	" 40080266
5	22545869	" 40080267
6	22545870	" 40080268
7	22545871	" 40080269
8	22545872	" 40080270
9	22545873	" 40080271
10	22545874	" 40080272
11	22545875	" 40080273
12	22545876	" 40080274
13	22545877	" 40080275
14	22545878	" 40080276
15	22545879	" 40080277
16	22545880	" 40080278
17	22545881	" 40080279
18	22545882	" 40080280
19	22545883	" 40080281
20	22545884	" 40080282
21	22545885	" 40080283
22	22545886	" 40080284
23	22545887	" 40080285
24	22545888	" 40080286
25	40080262	" 40080287

See also

40080288  
40080289  
40080290  
40080291  
40080292  
40080293  
40080294  
40080295  
40080296  
40080297  
40080298  
40080299  
40080300  
40080301  
40080302  
40080303  
40080304  
40080305

*Michael*

3 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of

March, 1862,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Not Stated. Return dated "Camp in the  
Field near Corinth May 20 1862  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Allen*



3 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Feb, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Camp Wright.

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Wren

13 Reg't Ohio Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of January, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Camp Dennison Ohio  
except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Regiment moved by  
Squadrons from Camp Worcester  
and marched to Shelby a distance  
of 27 miles the first on Monday  
Jan 13/62 and on each  
successive day from Shelby  
to Camp Dennison by rail a  
distance of 172 miles. The  
last Squadron arrived at  
Camp Dennison on Monday  
Jan 20 1862

Wren

3 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of July, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Woodville Ala

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

X New

3. Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *June*, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*not stated*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Shrew*

3 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *May*, 186*2*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Corinth*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*X Men*

3 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of April, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Philo

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

X Gren

3 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Oct*, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*On the March*

except as follows: *B. H. L. M.*

*Glasgow Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Lucas.*

3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of Nov., 1862,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Near Nashville Tenn,

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.



3

Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*On the March*

except as follows: *A. H. L. M.*

*Louisville Ky*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Lucas.*

3 Reg't Ohio Cavry

Regimental Return

for the month of Aug, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Not Stated

except as follows: Return dated  
at Camp Nashville  
Tenn Dec 5 1862

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Leas

3

Reg't Ohio. Vol. Cav

## Regimental Return

for the month of March, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Return dated May 1, 1863Camp near Murfreesboro  
Tenn.

except as follows: Cos A. W. E. F.

at Readyville, Tenn

Cos B. C. G. H. I. K. E.

M. at Murfreesboro, Tenn

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. R. See

3

Reg't Ohio Vol. 6<sup>th</sup> par

**Regimental Return**

for the month of February, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Stanley, Tenn.

except as follows: Co A, W. G. H.

at Rea dyville, Tenn.

Co B. G. H. D. K. &

at Murfreesboro

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

W. R. Lee

3

Reg't Ohio Vol. Inf

**Regimental Return**

for the month of January, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Murfreesboro, Tenn.

except as follows: Co. A. D. C. G.  
at Readyville, Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

W. R. Lee

3

Reg't

Ohio Vol. Cars.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *December*, 186*2*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Nashville, Tenn*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*3rd* Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *July* 186*3*,  
*dates Winchester, Tenn, Aug 9 1863*  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Raystown, Tenn.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Sumner*

3

Reg't

Ohio Vol. 6<sup>th</sup>

**Regimental Return**

for the month of

June, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Manchester Tenn

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

W. R. Lee



3

Reg't Ohio. Vol. War

**Regimental Return**

for the month of May, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Near Murfreesboro, Tenn.

except as follows:

Leas A. H. Co.

St. at Readyville, Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

W. R. See

3 Reg't One Col. Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of April, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Murfreesboro, Tenn

except as follows: Cos A, H. E. D. at  
Readyville, Tenn

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

W. R. Su

2d. Reg't Chic Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of *Nov* 186*3*  
*shows* Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Chorland, C. Tenn.*

except as follows: *Co. B, Saint John, Ala.,*  
*Co. F, Saddy Creek, Tenn., and Co. K,*  
*Savannah, Ga., Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

3rd Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

Regimental Return

for the month of *Oct.*, 186 *3*,  
*dated Nov 16 1863,*  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Woodville, Ala.,*  
except as follows: *Co. G, stationed*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L. L. L.*

3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of *September*, 186*3*,  
*dated Nov. 13, 1863*  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Dallas, Tenn.*

except as follows: *Cos. A, D, E, and F,*  
*stationed at Lynchburg, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L. H. M. K. M.*

3rd. Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *August* 1863,  
*dated Woodville, Ala., Nov. 6, 1863*  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Bridgeport, Ala.*  
except as follows: *Cos. A, D, E and F*  
*stationed at Decherd, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Chick*

3rd Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *March* 1861,  
*Said May 1st to 31st* shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*not stated*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Apr.* 1864  
*data new Columbia Ind. May 6, 1864*  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*not stated.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*R. W. Allen*



3<sup>rd</sup>

Reg't Chic Cav.

## Regimental Return

for the month of *Jan'y.* 186*4*  
*Dated near Republica, Tenn. May 2/64*  
 shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

except as follows: *Co. I not shown;*  
*Cos. A, B, C, E, J, K and M, at*  
*Nashville, Tenn. — Co. D, H,*  
*& L, Columbus, Tenn. —*  
*Co. G at Oddy Creek, Tenn.*

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Shuman*

3rd. Reg'l Ohio Cav.

Regimental Return

for the month of *April* 186*3*  
*detached near Columbia Tenn. April 21/64*  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Columbia Tenn.*

except as follows: *Co. B, Point Rock, Ala.,*  
*Co. C, Graddy Camp, Co. H, Savannah*  
*Tenn., Co. I, Point Rock, Ala.,*  
*Co. K, Nashville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Flower*

3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of July, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Buck Head Ga.

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*H. Wood*

3rd Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of *May* 186*1*  
*dates June 22 to 24 1861*  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*On the March*

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Source*

3rd. Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *June*, 186*4*,  
*dated July 2/64* shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*2nd Field, Pa.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Plummer*

3<sup>d</sup>

Reg't

Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of

April

1864

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

unrelated

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

P. M. W. S. H.

3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio. Cav. Vol.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *October*, 186*4*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Terre Haute,*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Blunt.*

(362c)

204

*Original.*

3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav. Vols.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *September*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Cross Keys. Ga.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav. Vols

**Regimental Return**

for the month of August, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Return dated, Blake's Mills

~~except as follows~~: Go. Sept. 13/65.

"On the March."

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

3 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of July, 186 4,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
not stated

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

1862: J. H. Anderson Copyist.

3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav. Vol.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *December*, 186*4*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*'On the March'*

except as follows: *Return dated*  
*Near Gravelly Springs Ala.*  
*Feb. 6/65.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav. Vols.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *November*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Louisville Ky.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(352c)

173.

*Hutton*

Copyist.

Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Jan, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Gravelly Springs Ala  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

W. A. D. M. S.  
Copyist.

2  
Reg't 8th Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of Feb, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Isabella Springs Ala  
except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. H. [Signature]  
Capt.

3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of June, 1865;  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

City of Marion Ga  
except as follows: Co E at Fort  
on the Ga Co F at Dalton  
Ga Co G at Thomason  
Ga Co H at Perry Ga Co I  
at Milledgeville Ga and Co K  
at Dublin Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

G. H. Woodward  
(25241) Copyist.

3

Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of April, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Macon Ga

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

J. H. Anderson  
Comd'g.



3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of March, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
on the March

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

J. Henderson  
Copyist.

3 Reg't 8th Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of May, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Macon Ga

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

J. A. [Signature]  
Copyist.

Field & Staff, 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1862,

shows station,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for John & me, 1861

shows station,

Camp Worcester Monroeville Ohio

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. A small dark speck is located near the top left corner. The paper appears to be from a notebook or a set of legal pads.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal dashed lines, typical of primary-ruled notebook paper. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

.....

(8576) Jermin

Field & Staff, 3 Reg't Ohio Car

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for Oct 31, 186 / ,

shows station,

Camp Worcester Monroville Ohio

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of *Dec*, 1861,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated - Return dated Camp Worcester  
Jan'y 9 1862*  
except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Drew*

Field & Staff, 3 Reg't Ohio Car

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1862,

shows station,

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Field & Staff, 3 Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*2*,

shows station,

RECORD OF EVENTS.



*D. Co.. 3 Reg't Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster-in Roll.**

*F. & S.* **CAPTION OF ROLL**

Of Captain *1st* Battalion  
Company (.....), in the *3<sup>rd</sup>* Regiment  
(..... Brigade), of *Ohio Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *Lewis Johnson*  
..... called into  
the service of the United States by *order of Secretary*  
from the *6<sup>th</sup>* day of *August*, 1862,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*Three years*

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for August 18, 1862.

from this ..... day of *Enrollment*, 1861 .

*John H. Foster*

*Major 3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't & V.C.* Mustering Officer.

Date *Aug 18 - 1862*

Station *Camp near Manchester Tenn*

General Notation:

*Trumps*  
(47M)

Copyist.

Field & Staff, 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Mar & apr, 1862,

shows station,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jennings

Field & Staff, 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Mar - Apr, 1863,

shows station,

Camp Stanley Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863,

shows station,

Murfreesboro Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov - Dec, 1862,

shows station,

on the field camp near  
Memphis Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862,

shows station,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for June 1<sup>st</sup> to Oct 31, 1863,

shows station,

Woodville Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next Roll On File Apr. 1864.

Field & Staff, *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1864,

shows station,

*Near Columbia, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

From Second Auditor's Roll

*Henry S. ...*  
*Capt.*



Field & Staff, 3 Reg't Chas. Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863,  
shows station,

Woodville Fla.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, <sup>3</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863,

shows station,

Manchester Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864,

shows station,

Marilly Springs Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept or Oct*, 186*4*,

shows station,

*Near Louisville*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864,  
shows station,

Near Louisville Ky

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,  
shows station,

Near Louisville Ky

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865,

shows station,

Macon Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 3 Reg't Ohio Car

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for Mar ~ 24<sup>th</sup>, 1865,

shows station,

Macon Georgia

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Jennings



Field & Staff, 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865,

shows station,

Travelly Springs Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Regt*  
Co. 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

*Field & Staff Officers*  
Of Captain

Company ( ), in the 3 Regiment  
( Brigade), of Cavalry Ohio  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel Lewis Gahn

*under order, called into*  
the service of the United States by *The President of the*  
*act of Congress approved July 22, 61*  
from the 11 day of December, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *three years*;  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
~~their horses and equipments~~, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of  
*three years*

*date of birth of the names*  
from this 11 day of December, 1861

*James P. W. Neill*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *Dec 11, 1861*

Station *Camp Worcester Ohio*

General Notation:

*Fleming*  
(478)

Copyist.

*F. & S.*  
**Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav**

**Company Muster-out Roll**

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

Of Captain *Field & Staff*

Company ( ), in the *3* Regiment

of *Ohio Cavalry* Vol. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*H. N. Howland*

called into the service of the United States by *The*

*President*

*Carluski Term*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *4* day of

*January*, 186*4*, to serve for the term of *3*

*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the *4* day of *Jan*, 186*4*

(when *mustered*), to the day of

, 186 ,

The company was organized by Captain

, at

in the month of , 186 , and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 15

22545888

1892.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Edge-*

*field Tenn*, on this *4<sup>th</sup>* day of

*August*, 1865, carefully examined this

Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances, stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated, and mustered the company for discharge; and it is hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States *under provisions*

*of Genl order No 94 W.D.S.*

*1865*

*James P. W. Neil*

Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Edgefield Tenn*  
{ Date of *August 4. 1865*

General Notation:

2

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

Co. A., 3<sup>d</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	22545889	x
2	22545890	x
3	22545891	x
4	22545892	x
5	22545893	x
6	22545894	x
7	22545895	x
8	22545896	x
9	22545897	x
10	22545898	x
11	22545899	x
12	22545900	x
13	22545901	x
14	22545902	x
15	22545903	x
16	22545904	x
17	22545905	x
18	22545906	x
19	22545907	x
20	22545908	x
21	22545909	x
22	22545910	x
23	22545911	x
24	22545912	x
25		x

/ See also

A Co.. 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Switt C. Doane's*

Company ( *27* ), in the *3* Regiment

( *Ohio Cavalry* ), of *Ohio Cavalry*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*Levi Zahn*

called into  
the service of the United States by *an order from War Dept*

from the *4* day of *Sept*, 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, ~~their horses and equipments,~~ and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*Three years*

from this *4* day of *September*, 1861.

*James P. W. Neill*  
*1st. 18. 4. 8. 9. Mustering Officer.*

Date

Station

General Notation:

*A Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 4 to Oct 31, 1861.*

shows station of company,

*Camp Worcester, Monroeville, O.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Fletcher*

*A* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio* *Can*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Worcester Monroeville, O.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



*A* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Fletcher*

*A Co., 3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Fletcher*

*A* Co., *3* Reg't *Chie Caval.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Camp near Decatur, Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Fletcher*

*A* Co., *3<sup>d</sup>* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Murfreesboro,*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Fletcher*

*C* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*camp near Bowling Green, Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Fletcher*

A Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov - Dec, 1862.

shows station of company, Jan 9 1863

Near Murfreesboro Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

1 Co., 3 Reg't Chi. Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan - Feb, 1863.

shows station of company,

near Readyville Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

A Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Special Muster Roll**

for dated Apr 15, 1863 .

shows station of company,

Readyville Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1864



A Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March - Apr, 1863.

shows station of company,

Readyville Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp near Salem Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears slightly aged or off-white. There is no handwriting or other markings on the page.

Lychnis

A Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1863.

shows station of company,

Dechard Station Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A Co., 3 Reg'l Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1863.

shows station of company,

Woodville Ala. Oct 31, 1863.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next Roll On File Apr. 1864.

*A Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Columbia, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Kittell*

*A* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

shows station of company,

*Near Cross Keys, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Kittell*

*A* Co., *I* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Louisville, Ky.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Kittell*

*A* Co., *B* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Louisville, Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



*A* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Nashville, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*Kittell*

*A* Co., *7* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb* 186 *3*.

shows station of company,

*Gravelly Spring Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Kittell*

*A* Co., *3* Reg't *this Cavalry*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nichols*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Macon.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

A Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for May 1<sup>st</sup> June, 1865.

shows station of company,

Macon Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A Co., 3 Reg't Ind Cavalry,  
**Company Muster-out Roll**

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

Of Captain William B. Lykes  
Company ( a ), in the 3 Regiment  
of Ind Cavalry Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
H. H. Howland,

called into the service of the United States by

The President, at  
Columbus, Tenn.,

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 , to serve for the term of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,

(when \_\_\_\_\_,) to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of

\_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,

The company was organized by Captain \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, at

in the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , and marched

thence to \_\_\_\_\_

where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,

a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

511015

22545912

1392

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Edgfield Tenn*, on this *4* day of

*August*, 1865, carefully examined this Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances, stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated, and mustered the company for discharge; and it is hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States, *under prov. of G.O.*

*No. 94, W. 19, A. G. O. 1865*

*Edgfield* *James Phiney*

*Capt. 18 Inf. W. Va.* Mustering Officer.

*Wm. C. M. S. M.*

Muster: { Station *Edgfield Tenn.*

{ Date of *August 4, 1865*

General Notation:

*James*

3

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

Co. 13<sup>th</sup>, 3<sup>d</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	22545913	26
2	22545914	27
3	22545915	28
4	22545916	29
5	22545918	30
6	22545917	31
7	22545919	32
8	22545920	33
9	22545921	34
10	22545922	35
11	22545923	36
12	22545924	37
13	22545925	38
14	22545926	39
15	22545927	40
16	22545928	41
17	22545930	42
18	22545929	43
19	22545931	44
20	22545932	45
21	22545933	46
22	22545934	47
23	22545935	48
24		49
25		50

See also

B Co., 3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

shows station of company,

Glasgow, Kentucky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sept. 1. in Camp near Mt. Minnville.  
Then with General Wood's Division. Sept. 2.  
Marched for Louisville in pursuit of General  
Bragg. Reached Nashville. Sept. 6, and re-  
sumed our March. Sept. 8. Reached Bowling  
Green. Sept. 11. Resumed our March.  
Sept. 16. Reached Cave City the evening  
of Sept. 17. Skirmishing with the Reb-  
el Pickets. Sept. 19. Sept. 21, 1<sup>st</sup> Battal-  
ion O.V. Cavalry ordered forward as ad-  
vance Guard to General Buell's Army  
came upon Rebel Pickets and pursued  
them to Woodsonville, killing several  
and capturing a number of Prisoners  
with Horses, Arms, and Equipments.  
Came upon a Superior Force of the Enemy  
at Woodsonville, formed a line of  
Battle and successfully repelled three

J. H. Hall



NOV. 15

22545919

1862.

charge of the Enemy's Cavalry killing  
Lieut. Col. Brown of the 9<sup>th</sup> Georgia Regt.  
and a number of others with a loss  
of Private B. F. Drake, killed, and  
Supt. H. H. Porter wounded. of Co. B.  
and 3 horses killed. Reached Louis-  
ville, Ky. Sept 27 Marched from Louis-  
ville, Oct. 3. Reached Bardonia, Oct 5.  
Had a skirmish with the Enemy at Battle of  
Perryville, Oct. 8. On 10 & 11 Guarded a  
train to Lebanon, Ky. & Back Reached  
Danville, Oct 12. Crab Orchard 13. On  
14 Reached Mt. Vernon. Returned to  
Stanford the 18. Reached Columbia  
the 20. Marched for and reached  
Knox. Nov. 1. 1862.

B Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1862

shows station of company,

Camp near  
Murfreesboro, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Nov. 4. Marched from Glasgow  
with General Wood's Division &  
arrived at Scottdale Nov 5. C. B.  
and others from first Batt  
were sent by Gen Wood after  
the cattle belonging to Con-  
federates, and returned the  
same evening with (25-) head  
Nov. 7. Marched for and  
reached Gatlin Nov. 8.  
Marched for and reached  
Silent Spring. Nov 11. On  
13<sup>th</sup> First Batt 3<sup>d</sup> Co. sent  
after Confederate Hogs captured  
275 Hogs also one Capt one  
Lieut & 8 Confederates  
with Horses Arms and  
Equipments. Nov. 15. Occurred

S. P. Neal



B Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cal

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. returned to  
Nashville from Stone  
River in charge of Wagon  
Train had a slight Skir-  
mish with Rebels.

Jan. 3 Returned to Mur-  
freesboro with Wagon  
Train had a slight Skir-  
mish with rebels

Jan 4 to 8 Engaged in  
Scouting Jan 9 to 19  
Engaged in Picketing  
Jan 19 started on march  
to Lawrence, returned

21. Jan 26 went on  
Scout to Liberty Returned

Jan 27. Feb 3 Started  
on Scout to Liberty ~~on~~

Annual

NOV. 15

22545921

1892

Camped at Auburn  
Feb. 4. Came upon Rebels  
and pursued them to  
Liberty - Alexandria  
Captured several prisoners  
Feb 5. Went to Lebanon  
Camped near that place  
Feb 6, Camped at night  
at Birds Mills Feb 7.  
Returned to camp  
Engaged in Picket and  
camp duty during the  
rest of the month.

B Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Special Muster Roll

for April 10, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp near  
Murfreesboro Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

B Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Camp Stanley*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A Neal*

Reg't *Spio Car*

## Company Muster Roll

1865.

shows station of company,

Pen

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

A. A. Neal



B Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1863.

shows station of company,

Woodville Ala

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Neal

B Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cas

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1863

shows station of company,

Woodville Ala

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

**Next Roll On File Apr. 1864.**

-----  
-----

-----  
-----

-----  
-----

L. A. Qual

B Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. 3<sup>d</sup> Apl, 1864

shows station of company,

Columbia, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

David

B Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May <sup>25</sup> & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

near Big Shanty, Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

David

B Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July 3<sup>rd</sup> Aug, 1864.

shows station of company,

near Louisville, Ky

RECORD OF EVENTS.

David

D Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept <sup>4</sup>/<sub>5</sub> Oct, 1864

shows station of company,

near Louisville, Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

David

B Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. <sup>4th</sup> Dec., 1864

shows station of company,

(not given)

RECORD OF EVENTS.

David

B Co., 3 Reg't Ohio. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y and Feb., 1865.

shows station of company.

Gravelly Springs, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

David



B Co., 3 Reg't Q. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

shows station of company, *Macon Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

B Co., 3 Reg't Ohio. Cal.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 5.

shows station of company, Macon Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blair

B Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster-out Roll**

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

Of Captain Christopher C. Clays  
Company ( B ), in the Third Regiment  
of Ohio Vet. Cav Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
Horace U. Howland

called into the service of the United States by The  
President, at

Pulaskie Term.

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of  
Jan'y, 1864, to serve for the term of three  
years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  ,

(when \_\_\_\_\_,) to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of

\_\_\_\_\_, 186  ,

The company was organized by Captain \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, at

in the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , and marched

thence to \_\_\_\_\_

where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 15

22545935

1392

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Nash-*  
*-ville Tenn.*, on this *4<sup>th</sup>* day of  
*August*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States *under prov. of G.O.*  
*No 94 W. A. 60, '65*

*James P. H. Hill*  
*Capt. 8<sup>th</sup> Inf U.S.A.* Mustering Officer.  
*acm Carport m.p. 5.*

Muster: { Station *Nashville Tenn.*  
 { Date of *Aug 4. 65*

General Notation: \_\_\_\_\_

*Blair*

B Co.. 3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Cav. Ohio.

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Leonard B. Chapin  
Company ( B ), in the 3 Regiment  
(        Brigade), of Cavalry, Ohio  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel Lewis  
Jahm, called into  
the service of the United States by The President under  
the Act approved July 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1861.  
from the 4<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of Three Years,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
~~their horses and equipments~~, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

Three Years

from this Fourth day of September, 1861.

James P. M. Neill  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 18<sup>th</sup> U.S. Infy.

Mustering Officer.

Date September 4, 1861

Station Camp Worcester, Ohio

General Notation:

J. H. Hall

B Co., 3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Cav. Ohio

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 4 to Oct. 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Worcester, Monroville, O

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F. H. Hall*

*B* Co., 3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 8 Dec*, 1861.

shows station of company,

*Camp Worcester, Monroeville, O.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J H Hall*

B Co., 3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 8. Feb, 1862

shows station of company,

Camp of Woods Riv. Tennessee

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next Roll on file: Aug. 13, 1862.

JH Hall



*B* Co., 3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Special Muster Roll**

for *Aug. 18.*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Veovilla, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*B. Co., 3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio. Cav.*

---

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 1 to Aug. 31*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Camp near Corinth, Miss.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

*J. H. Hall*

# 4

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. 6. 3<sup>d</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	22545936	25
2	22545937	26
3	22545938	27
4	22545939	28
5	22545940	29
6	22545941	30
7	22545942	31
8	22545943	32
9	22545944	33
10	22545945	34
11	22545946	35
12	22545947	36
13	22545948	37
14	22545949	38
15	22545950	39
16	22545951	40
17	22545952	41
18	22545953	42
19	22545954	43
20	22545956	44
21	22545957	45
22	22545958	46
23	22545959	47
24	22545955	48
25	22545960	49

See also

Co.. <sup>3</sup> Reg't *110th*

### Company Muster-in Roll.

#### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Francis S. ...*  
Company (.....), in the *3* Regiment  
(..... Brigade), of *Cavalry Ohio*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *Lewis*  
*Gamm*, called into  
the service of the United States by *The President*  
*of the United States under the act of Congress*  
from the *8* day of *October*, 186*1*,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *three years*  
unless sooner discharged.

#### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their ~~horses~~ and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

*Three years*

from this *8* day of *October*, 186*1*.

*James P. H. Keell*  
*1st Lt. 14th Inf.* Mustering Officer.

Date *October 8, 1861*

Station *Camp Worcester, Ohio*

General Notation:

*Hodge*

*C* Co., *3* Reg't *Mich Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Oct. 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Monroeville Pa. Camp Worcester.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

1 Co., 3 Reg't 112

Company Muster Roll

for 112d Reg't, 1861.

shows station of company,

112d Reg't, 1861.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Hodge.

*C* Co., *3* Reg't *Thio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *2*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Horace Howland,*  
*Captain, servant name*  
*John Mitch.*

*Hodge.*

(7) Co., 3 Reg't 2nd Av.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April 1862.

shows station of company,

Not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.



Co., 3 Reg't, 2nd Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862.

shows station of company,

Mossville, Alabama.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Hodge

C Co., 3 Reg'te 1st Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1862

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

Hodge

C Co., 1 Reg't 7th Cal

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 1 Oct. 1862.

shows station of company, Nov. 26, 1862,  
Nashville.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Capt, 2: Lieut, &  
twenty seven non-com-  
missioned officers & privates  
were engaged in a battle  
with the forces under  
Morgan at Lexington on the  
18: October, 1862. When the  
Capt, 2: Lieut & twenty seven  
non-commissioned officers  
and privates were taken;  
and two privates killed  
& two slightly wounded.

Hodge.

C Co., 3 Reg't 1st Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov Dec, 1862.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro, Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Nov 8, Co. with Regt & Brigade  
Went into Galatin Ky. Driving  
Morgan from this place  
Following him to Hartsville  
Co. with 3 Bat. under  
Command of Capt Colver  
Captured 50 mules & 15  
Horses, Dec 11. Co. with  
Regt & Brig. Started from  
Nashville on the Howling-  
ville pike. Passed the  
Rebels five miles from  
Howlingville. Went into  
Franklin next day. Routed  
the Rebels there and returned  
to Camp at Nashville  
Dec 25. Co. with 3 Bat.  
under command of Capt  
over

J. W. Davis

NOV. 15

22545944

1392

Colvin: went out the Mill  
Creek Pike defeated a  
rebel Capt McCann &  
Squad in Tinner apply-  
ing the pie & whiskey  
to our own humorous  
appetites.

Dec 26. Co. with Regt & Brig  
Went to Franklin thence  
to Stone Creek. Engaged  
Wheeler. Cav, 29. 30. 31<sup>st</sup> Dec  
~~The men standing Man~~  
fully with the Regt in  
Repelling 7 charges of  
the Tex Rangers.

C Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jan 1. This Co. with the  
Reg't. escorted a Wagon  
Train from Stone River  
to Nashville were attack  
several times by Whellers  
Cavalry but repulsed  
them without any loss  
to us. And on Jan 3, 1863.  
When returning from  
Nashville with Train were  
attacked again but repulsed  
the evening with no loss to  
us. A detachment of this  
Co. with Co. 2 & 3, O.V.C. while  
patrolling on Bradyville  
pike had a sharp skirmish  
and lost one man taken  
prisoner, Wagon & day over

W.D. Davis

NOV. 15.

22545945

1892.

Scout to Lebanon Tenn.  
with Genl Reynolds division  
was also on 3 days Scout  
with Genl Stanley to  
Liberty, Tenn.

*C* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio. Cav.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *Dated Apr. 16, 1863.*

shows station of company,

*Memphis Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Proposed to be Special Muster*  
*for April 10, 1863.*

*Godwin*



Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co. with Reg't. was  
in several skirmishes  
during March & April  
Had two men wounded  
in action. This Co. was  
in the fight at Snows  
Hill Franklin and  
Columbia and several  
others too numerous to  
mention. Was also with  
the expedition to Mc  
minville when the RR  
trains were captured  
and Trestle work burned.

Geo Davis

C Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp near Manchester, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next Roll On File Oct. 1863.

J. W. Davis

C Co., 3 Reg't Ohio. Cav,

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1863, 186 3.

shows station of company,

Woodville, Ala,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. was engaged #  
with Regt. and Brigade  
engaged with the enemy  
near Hutchinson's Gap  
Lookout Mts. Sept 9/63,  
at Chickamauga Sept 20/63  
Also at Farmington Tenn  
Oct 7/63

# see Sherman Roll

J. W. Davis

C Co., 3 Reg't Chis. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 15. c 1863.

shows station of company.

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 16 Nov. 1864. the Co. with the Regt. marched from woodville Ala for Chattanooga Tenn, which place we reached on the 20<sup>th</sup> Nov on the 24<sup>th</sup> with the Regt. (in connection with the Brigade) crossed the river at the mouth of Chickamunga Creek with Gen Sherman's Corps. and charged past the enemy's right, destroying the Chattanooga and Knoxville railroad and telegraphs at Trivers Station. Proceeding up the rail road toward Cleveland we captured fourteen Wagons loaded with forage. On the 25<sup>th</sup> Captured Gen. Wrights Brigade (Reb) Train taking with it one hundred and sixty prisoners. On the 26<sup>th</sup> destroyed the rail road for Ten over

G. W. Davis

NOV 15

22545950

1892

miles each side of Cleveland,  
On the 27. the Enemy attacked  
us at daylight and compelled  
us to fall back to Chattanooga  
On the 29. we again left Chatta-  
nooga with Gen Sherman's  
Comd. On the 30 Captured a drove  
of Hogs (300) in number between  
Cleveland and Benton. On the 1<sup>st</sup>  
Dec. Marched to Athens, Tenn.  
On the 2 encountered the enemy  
near Philadelphia and charged  
them to London Tenn capturing about  
fifty prisoners. On the 3<sup>rd</sup> started  
for Knoxville evading several  
points where the enemy were  
supposed to be in force and  
succeeded in reaching Knoxville  
Tenn. On the morning of the 5<sup>th</sup> Pass-  
ing under cover of the darkness with-  
in five hundred yards of a Rebel  
Battery. On the 6<sup>th</sup> started in pursuit  
of a Rebel wagon train, which we  
followed as far as Murphy N. C.  
we were unsuccessful in our aim  
and returned to Columbus Tenn,  
which place our Regt. were stationed  
at until they reconstituted and returned  
to Ohio on furlough.

C Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 5 Feb., 1864.

shows station of company,

Nashville, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

\* On the 1<sup>st</sup> day of  
The Company  
with the Regiment re-  
enlisted as veterans  
Jan. 4, 1864 at  
Columbus, Tenn.  
Started for Ohio  
February 11, 1864.  
on furlough.

\* to on roll.

A. W. Allen.

Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr. 1864

shows station of company,

Columbia, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A detachment of  
the Co. were in a  
fight in front of  
Dalton, Ga. in which  
Private Samuel Ant-  
ney was wounded in  
the arm February 23.  
1864.

The company with  
the Regiment re-  
turned from furlough  
April 2, 1864.

Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 4.

**shows station of company,**

Near Big Shanty, Ga.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(A. J. Allen),



*C* Co., *3* Reg't *1st Cavalry.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*.

shows station of company,

*Puckhead, Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----

*(I. W. Allen)*

Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 186 4.

shows station of company,

Rome, Ga.

### RECORD OF EVENTS

This image shows a full page of blank handwriting practice paper. It features multiple sets of horizontal lines. Each set consists of a solid top line, a dashed middle line, and a solid bottom line, providing a guide for letter height and placement. The paper is otherwise empty, with no text or markings other than the printed lines.

*(The following section contains faint, illegible markings or bleed-through from another page.)*

A. W. Allen

*C Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *4*.

shows station of company,

*New Haven, Ky.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

C Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb. 1865.

shows station of company,

Goarvelley Springs, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. W. Allen,

*C Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Macon Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1866.

shows station of company,

Macon Ga.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----

N. S. Grant  
Copyist.

*E* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio* Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *O. N. Brown*,  
Company (*E*), in the *Third* Regiment  
of *Ohio* *Volunteers*, commanded by Colonel  
*H. A. Howland*.

called into the service of the United States by *The*  
*President*, at  
*Pulaski, Tenn.*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *Fifth* day of  
*January*, 186*4*, to serve for the term of *Three*  
*Years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the ..... day of ....., 186*4*,  
(when .....,) to the ..... day of  
....., 186*6*,

The company was organized by Captain .....,  
....., at .....

in the month of ....., 186*4*, and marched  
thence to .....,  
where it arrived the ..... of .....,  
a distance of ..... miles.

NOV 15

22545960

1892

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Nashville Tenn.* on this *4<sup>th</sup>* day of

*August*, 186*5*, carefully examined this Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances, stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated, and mustered the company for discharge; and it is hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States

*James P. W. Keill*  
*Capt 18<sup>th</sup> Vb. S. Inf 25<sup>th</sup> A.*  
*A. C. M. Co. Co. 1865*  
 Mustering Officer.

Muster:

{ Station

{ Date of

*Nashville Tenn*  
*August 4<sup>th</sup> 1865*

General Notation:

*B. F. Evans*



5

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

Co. 10, 3<sup>d</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	22545961	26
2	22545962	27
3	22545963	28
4	22545964	29
5	22545965	30
6	22545966	31
7	22545967	32
8	22545968	33
9	22545969	34
10	22545970	35
11	22545971	36
12	22545972	37
13	22545973	38
14	22545974	39
15	22545975	40
16	22545976	41
17	22545977	42
18	22545978	43
19	22545979	44
20	22545980	45
21	22545981	46
22	22545982	47
23	22545983	48
24	22545984	49
25		50

See also

*D* Co.. *3* Reg't *Chio Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *William B. Underen*  
Company (*2*), in the *3* Regiment  
(*1* Brigade), of *Cavalry, Ohio*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *Lucius*  
*Johnson*, called into  
the service of the United States by *The President*  
*under the act of Congress approved July 22/61*  
from the *10* day of *September*, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *3*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
~~their horses and equipments~~, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

*three years*

from this *10* day of *September*, 1861.

*James P. M. Bell*  
*1st Lt 18th Infy* Mustering Officer.

Date *September 10* 1861

Station *Camp Worcester*

General Notation:

*Deville*

D Co., 3 Reg't *Ohio*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 10 to Oct 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company, *Oct 31 61*

*Camp Worcester Mansville Ohio*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Darius*

*D* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 10 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Worcester Monroeville Ohio*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*H. Davis*

*L* Co., *3* Reg't *Olar*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 186 *2*.

shows station of company,

*not*  
*shown*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Davis*

D Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. 4<sup>th</sup> Apl, 1862,

shows station of company,

(not given)

RECORD OF EVENTS.

David

D Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Master Roll

for May<sup>and</sup> June, 1862,

shows station of company,

(not given)

RECORD OF EVENTS.

David

D Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll  
for July<sup>and</sup> Aug, 1862

shows station of company,

(not given)

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

David



D Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Car.

Company Muster Roll  
for Sept and Oct, 1862,

shows station of company,

(not given)

RECORD OF EVENTS.

David

D Co., 3 Reg' Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1862

shows station of company,

Murphersboro Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*[Signature]*

*D* Co., *3* Reg'l *This con*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1 to*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Redgill Team*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*Approved*

*A* Co., 3 Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Special Muster Roll

for *dated April 15*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Readgrille Team*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

*d Co., 3 Reg't Michigan*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*3*<sup>*23*</sup>~~*4*~~

shows station of company,

*Readyville Penn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*& corrected, Hygiene, Etc.*

*Amos*

*D* Co., *3* Reg'l *Infantry*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Kear Saline*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*Wm*

D Co., 3 Reg't *Lincoln*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Dickens Penn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Stewart*

*W Co., 3 Reg' Vhi con*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Woodville Ala*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next Roll On File Apr. 1864.

*A. J. Bond*



N. Co., 3 Reg'l Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch: & Apr*, 186 *x*

shows station of company,

*Columbus Tennessee*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

On the Field near Kennesaw Mountain

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(254) *Of an extraction* (over)

Copyright

*D. Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *7*.  
shows station of company,

*Near Atlanta Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS**

*Al. Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 10<sup>th</sup>*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Near Rome Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Van Hookton*  
*Copyist*

*D. Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*; 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Sonora Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*N. Co., 3 Reg'l Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Gravelly Springs Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*Manhattan*  
*J*

L Co., E Reg'l Chas Gary-

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & Apr., 1865.

shows station of company,

Macon, Ga, Apr. 21<sup>st</sup> 65

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Jas. A. White.

*D. Co., E<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Macon, Ga., June 30<sup>th</sup> 65.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Jas. A. White.*



L. Co., E Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Paul Deal's  
Company (D.), in the E Regiment  
of Ohio Det. Cav. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
H. St. Howland

called into the service of the United States by

The President, at  
Columbus, Tenn.

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 4 day of

Jan., 1864, to serve for the term of 3

years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the 4 day of Jan., 1864,

(when ) to the day of

, 1864,

The company was organized by Captain

M. B. Amsden, at  
Monroeville, Ohio,

in the month of Sept., 1864, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

Veteranized Jan. 4 '64.

5 T V O R

22545984

1002

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at  
*Frankville*  
*Edgefield, Tenn.* on this *4* day of

*Aug.*, 1865, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States *Under Provisions*  
*of G. C. #94, '65.*

*James P. W. Seill*  
*Capt. 18<sup>th</sup> Regt. U. S. A.*  
*A. S. M. C. C. on. O. on. Mustering Officer.*

*Frankville,*  
Muster: { Station *Edgefield, Tenn.*  
Date of *Aug. 4<sup>th</sup> '65.*

General Notation:

*Geo. A. White*

# 6

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *E. 3<sup>d</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	22545985	26
2	22545986	27
3	22545987	28
4	22545989	29
5	22545988	30
6	22545990	31
7	22545991	32
8	22545992	33
9	22545993	34
10	22545994	35
11	22545995	36
12	22545996	37
13	22545997	38
14	22545998	39
15	22545999	40
16	22546000	41
17	22546001	42
18	22546002	43
19	22546003	44
20	22546004	45
21	22546005	46
22	22546006	47
23	22546007	48
24	22546008	49
25		50

See also

E Co.. 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Charles B. McCain*  
Company ( *E* ), in the *3* Regiment  
(..... Brigade), of *Ohio Volunteer Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*Lewis Gahrn*, called into  
the service of the United States by *the President*  
*by the act of Congress July 22/64*  
from the *4* day of *November*, 186*1*,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *Three Years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of  
*Three Years*

from this *4* day of *November*, 186*1*.

*James P. W. Neill*  
*1st Lt. 18 U.S. Infy.* Mustering Officer.

Date *November 4<sup>th</sup> 1861*

Station *Camp Worcester Ohio.*

General Notation:

*Chamberlain*

E Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Company Muster Roll**

for Dated Oct 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Howard Monroeville O.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Chamberslain*

E Co., 3 Reg'l (Civ. Warly)

**Company Muster Roll**

for Enrollment to Dec 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Worcester Monroeville O.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Chas. S. Searain

E Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 8 Feb., 1862,

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Camp Wright Feby.  
10-1862 and marched  
thence to Cincinnati a distance  
of seventeen miles thence  
by Steamer to Camp Wright  
near Jeffersonville Ind a  
distance of 150 miles.

Chamberlain

C Co.,

Reg't

### Company Muster Roll

for March 28 to April 7, 1862.

shows station of company, and May 7, 1862.

Station not stated

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Nashville March 28<sup>th</sup> 1862 and marched thence to Savannah Tenn. a distance of 118 miles arriving at Savannah April 7<sup>th</sup> 1862. The last 24 hours making a forced march.

April 9<sup>th</sup> went scouting on the Florence Road. after a two day scout returned to camp without discovering anything of importance.

Left camp near Savannah April 25<sup>th</sup> 1862 and marched to Opposite Pittsburg Landing a distance of 12 miles. Crossed the river by Ferry. marched six miles & Encamped on the Battlefield of Shiloh April 26<sup>th</sup> 1862.

Chamberlain



E Co., 3 Reg't 1st Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for May 7 June, 1862.

shows station of company, dated July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1862.

Camp near Decatur Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

May 9 In a skirmish near Shappe  
House 4 1/2 miles from Corinth  
Miss. May 27 Went on a Recon-  
noissance with Gen Smith of Gen  
Vollocks Staff had a skirmish  
near a meeting house midway  
between the Mobile and Ohio and  
Memphis and Charleston Rail Roads  
sustained no loss. Enemies loss  
five killed and a number wounded.  
May 30 Entered Corinth Miss. in  
the morning at 8 o'clock the enemy  
had evacuated during the night.  
in the afternoon was ordered to make  
a reconnaissance on the Mobile Road  
proceeded about six miles found  
no enemy in force took a number  
of prisoners, four miles out (Capt)

Chambliss

NOV. 15

22545990

1892.

found the Camp of Sudds and Van Dorn. Sudds and on fire succeeded in saving a large amount of arms and commissary stores & Retd to Corinth. May 31 Went by order of Col. Jackson Comdg the Cavalry Brigade on a reconnaissance on the Ripley Road to examine some Bridges found two of them burnt while examining the last bridge was fired on by the enemy who proved to be the Rear Guard of the Retreating Rebels 5000 strong Retired in good order and Reported to Col. Jackson the facts.

June 2<sup>d</sup> was ordered out on the Memphis and Charleston Rail Road to protect the workmen from so and succeeded in getting up and into Corinth seven Locomotives &c

During the Balance of the month was engaged in scouting and Picket duty. Reached this camp July 1<sup>st</sup> 1862.

Co.,

Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

for

1862.

shows station of company,

Not Stated

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Chamberlain

E Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

shows station of company, dated Nov. 6<sup>th</sup> 1862

Station near Mitchellville, Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

Chamberlain

E. Co., 3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav'y.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Stanley, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*Baier*

*E. Co., 1st Reg't 11th Calvary*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st T. L.*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Readyville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Engaged in The bat-  
tle of Stone River, and  
also in innumerable  
skirmishes in which we  
believe we done our-  
selves credit.*

*Paier*

*E. Co., 3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't 11th Cavalry.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *Dated April 10*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Readyville, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

E Co. 3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't *Chil. Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*3*

shows station of company,

*Readyville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



E. Co., 3d Reg't 11th Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Salmon, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next Roll On File Oct. 1863.

*E. Co., 3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Woodville, Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*Paien*

E. Co., 3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't (Chi Cavalry)

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863

shows station of company,

Columbia, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next roll on file April 1864.

Pacien

E Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186<sup>4</sup>~~3~~.

shows station of company, *Columbia*  
*Tenn., May 1st 1864*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*& corrected, H. J. Smith, E.*

*E* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

shows station of company, *Cross Keys*

*La. Sept. 13<sup>th</sup> 1864.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm. Allen*

*E* Co., *3* Reg't *Miss Can*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Augt*, 1864.

shows station of company, *Cross Keys*

*Georgia - Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> / 64.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E Co., 3 Reg'l Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Nov 1*, 1864.

shows station of company, *Lewis Key*

*Geo -*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*....., 186*4*.

shows station of company, *New Haven*

*Ky Dec 31/64.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Vandoren*



E. Co., 3 Reg't Ohio V. Co.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 186<sup>5</sup>~~4~~

shows station of company, *Gravelly*

*Springe Ala - Feb'y 28/65-*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*& corrected, H. J. L. Co.,*

*Anderson*

*E* Co., *3* Reg't *Chas.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1865*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Macon Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

6 Co., 3 Reg't 1st Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

shows station of company,

For 24th Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain S. B. Coe  
Company (E), in the 3 Regiment  
of Ohio Cav, Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
Horace N. Howland

called into the service of the United States by the  
President  
Columbus, at  
~~Monroeville Ohio~~

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 4 day of  
Jan, 1864, to serve for the term of 3  
yrs, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the 4 day of Jan, 1864,  
(when .....,) to the ..... day of  
....., 186 ..,

The company was organized by Captain C  
B. Seidel, at  
Monroeville Ohio

in the month of Sept, 1861, and marched  
thence to Camp Worcester Ohio,  
where it arrived the ..... of .....  
a distance of ..... miles.

Discharged Jan 4, 1864

NOV 15

22546008

1892

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Nashville Tenn*, on this *4* day of

*Aug*, 186*5*, carefully examined this

Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances, stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated, and mustered the company for discharge; and it is hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States under prov. 94, § 1.

*No. 94. W. S. A. G. O. 1865.*

*James P. W. Neill*

*Capt 16. Infy U.S.A.* Mustering Officer.

*a.c.m.*

Muster: { Station *Nashville Tenn*  
Date of *Aug 4. 1865.*

General Notation:

*J. W. Davis*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *F. 3<sup>d</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	22546009	22	22546034
2	22546010	23	
3	22546011	24	
4	22546012	25	
5	22546013	26	
6	22546014	27	
7	22546015	28	
8	22546016	29	
9	22546017	30	
10	22546018	31	
11	22546019	32	
12	22546020	33	
13	22546021	34	
14	22546022	35	
15	22546023	36	
16	22546024	37	
17	22546025	38	
18	22546026	39	
19	22546027	40	
20	22546028	41	
21	22546029	42	
22	22546030	43	
23	22546032	44	
24	22546031	45	
25	22546033	46	

See also

F Co.. 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *A. G. Smith*  
Company (*F*), in the *3* Regiment  
(*Ohio Cav* Brigade), of

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*Lewis Zahm*, called into

the service of the United States by *the President*  
*under the act of Congress approved*  
from the *11* day of *Dec*, 186*1*,

(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their names and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*3 years*

from this *11* day of *Dec*, 186*1*.

*James P. H. Neill*  
Mustering Officer.

Date *Dec 11 1861*

Station *Camp Worcester Ohio*

General Notation:

*D. D. Cameron*  
Coy. 1st.

*F.* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Oct 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Worcester, Monroeville Ohio*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Camern*



F Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Worcester, Monroeville Ohio

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Coamm

F Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Wright Ind.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Cameron

Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 186 2

shows station of company,

Home station of company,  
Savanna, Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Cameroon

*F* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Iuka Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Camerra*

*F* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*Murfreesboro Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Cameron*

*F* Co., *3* Reg't *This Co*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Nashville Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS

*Cameron*

*J* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Inf* <sup>*\*Car*</sup>

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Murfreesboro Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. was engaged at  
Franklin, *Murfreesboro* and  
Sevierville being with the  
Squadron that saved the  
portion of the Train by driving  
the Rebels who had possession  
of it in force on the 31 day of  
Dec 1862.

*& corrected, Wm. J. Brown, Co.*

*W. Brown*

*F* Co., *3* Reg'l *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186 *3*.

shows station of company,

*Readyville Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



*F* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *dated April 15*, 186 *3*

shows station of company, *April 15/63*

*Readyville. Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

*F.* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch + Apr*, 186 *3*.

shows station of company,

*Readyville. Tennessee.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

F Co., 3. Reg't 10th Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June. 1863.

shows station of company,

not stated.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dayton  
Copyright

F Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863.

shows station of company, Aug 31/63

Deckard Station. Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company marched  
over four hundred  
miles in the months  
of July & Aug. 1863.  
Engaged in battle July  
2/63, at Elk River.  
Engaged July 12/63, at  
Pulaski, captured  
6 prisoners.

Dayton

3 Co., 3 Reg't Ohio

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept + Oct, 1863.

shows station of company,

Woodville Ala.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

7 Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

shows station of company,

Columbus Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

7

3

V. V.  
Ohio, Car.

## Company Muster Roll

Jan 9 Feb

1864.

shows station of company,

Shelby Ohio

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2546)

Very  
Cordial

Copyright

*F* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Columbia Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Cameron*



*F* Co., *3* Reg't Ohio V. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Camp near Big Shanty, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F* Co., *3* Reg't *Chio V.V. Cos.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*near Atlanta Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Aveng*

*F.* Co., *3* Reg'l *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Rome Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F* Co., 3 Reg't *Chis V.V. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Elizabeth Co Penn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F* Co., *3* Reg't *Chis V.V. Leas*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Gravelly Springs Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Arvey*  
Capt.

7 Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1865.

shows station of company,

Macon Ga.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

shows station of company,

(Not stated)

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. F. Evans*

4 Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Lieut C. J. Coslett  
Company ( 4 ), in the 3 Regiment  
of Ohio Mt. Cav. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
Horace V. Sumner  
called into the service of the United States by the

President, at

Pulaski Tennessee

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 4 day of

January, 1864, to serve for the term of 3

Years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the ..... day of ....., 186 ,

(when .....,) to the ..... day of

....., 186 ,

The company was organized by Captain .....

George F. Williams, at

in the month of ....., 186 , and marched

thence to .....

where it arrived the ..... of .....

a distance of ..... miles.

(OVER)



NOV. 15

22546034

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Nashville Tennessee*, on this *4* day of

*August*, 1865, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States *under prov. of G.O. No*  
*94 M.D. A.G.O. 1865*

*James P. W. Krill*  
*Capt. 18 Inf. U.S.A.*  
*A.C.M. Cav. Corps M.D.* Mustering Officer.

Mustering: { Station *Nashville Tenn.*  
Date of *Aug. 4. 1865*

General Notation:

*Memidell*

8

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

Co. G, 3<sup>d</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	22546035	x
2	22546036	x
3	22546037	x
4	22546038	x
5	22546039	x
6	22546040	x
7	22546041	x
8	22546042	x
9	22546043	x
10	22546044	x
11	22546045	x
12	22546046	x
13	22546047	x
14	22546048	x
15	22546049	x
16	22546050	x
17	22546051	x
18	22546052	x
19	22546053	x
20	22546054	x
21	22546055	x
22	22546056	x
23	22546057	x
24		x
25		x

See also

*G* Co.. *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Leonard Adams*

Company (*G*), in the *Third* Regiment

(..... Brigade), of *Ohio Cavalry*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel .....

*Lewis Zabe*, called into

the service of the United States by *the President*

*under Act of Congress approved July 27/61*

from the *eleventh* day of *December*, 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*Three years*

from this *eleventh* day of *December*, 1861.

*James P. W. Neill*

*1 St & 2d Inf* Mustering Officer.

Date *December 11/61*

Station *Camp Worcester O*

General Notation:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*E. A. Johnson*

*G* Co., *3* Reg't *Chs. Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Oct 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Worcester Monmouth Co*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*D. Johnson*

*D* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Worcester Monmouth*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....

*T. A. Johnson*

*G* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*Jeffersonville Id*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Chris Carr

**for**

1862.

In Tenn near Shiloh

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

L. A. Johnson

D Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1862.

shows station of company,

Not stated

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

J. A. Johnson



G Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1862.

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co engaged in a scout  
in pursuit of the guerrilla  
bands that murdered Gen  
Robert R McCook Aug 11/62  
Marched 112 miles dispersed  
the guerrillas near New  
Market Ala killing one  
man wounding another  
and taking eighteen horses  
one of which belonged to  
Gen McCook deceased  
Co engaged in scout  
to landings along Tenn  
river to destroy boats  
disperse guerrillas &c  
July 21/62 destroyed  
two boats below deposit landing  
with 200 Co  
Ash...

T. J. ...

C Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co was engaged in  
Co with Regt on  
reconnaissance to  
Glasgow Sept 16  
army, & commanding  
store captured  
Was  
along with Regt and  
assisted to mount  
train through from  
Brownville to Linnville  
Roads very rough &  
difficult Co engaged  
in battle with Morgan's  
forces Lexington Ky  
Oct 18.

T. J. Jones

G Co., 3rd Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1862, 1862.

shows station of company,

In camp near Memphis, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company engaged with the Regiment in the Reconnoissance to Galatin, Tenn. Engaged the enemy at Tunnel Hill near Galatin Nov. 19, 1862. With the Regiment on Reconnoissance to Franklin, Tenn. on the 26th December 1862. Engaged the enemy and drove them from the town, also with the 3rd Battalion of the Regiment reconnoitered the enemy's position on the 27th Dec. 1862 & at same place with the Regiment in the skirmish with the enemy's cavalry on the 28th & 29th of December 1862. Engaged with the Regiment in the battle of Stone River on the 30th and 31st December. Succeeded in repulsing the enemy's cavalry at every charge. Engaged with the 3rd Battalion in repulsing the attack of the enemy's

(over)

Geo E Harris

NOV. 15.

22546043

1392.

Cavalry on the Train near  
Lovergne, Tenn. Casualties,  
Missing One Man, Private John  
Leary.

G Co., 3rd Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan and Feb. 1863.  
shows station of company,

Camp Stanley near Murfreesboro, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

January 1st, 1863 Company assisted in guarding a large train of wagons from near Murfreesboro, Tenn. to Nashville, was attacked by the Rebels consisting of Whart's Brigade of Cavalry. Assisted in repelling them killing & wounding about 20 without loss to us, and escorted train safe to Nashville where we staid one day and left as escort to a train of Ammunition & Hospital stores on the 3rd to Murfreesboro, were attacked again near Lawrence by the Rebels, and again repelled them with a loss of 15 killed & wounded, 18 Prisoners, without loss on our side.

February the 3rd accompanied the Regiment on a scout, drove the Rebel Pickets near Auburn, Liberty & (over)

Geo. E. Carriz

NOV 15

22546044

1892

Lebanon, Tenn., and assisted in capturing several prominent officers of the Rebel Army, also 3 Comcept-Agents & several soldiers besides a number of Horses & Mules.

February 19th started on a 3 days scout with the Regt had a skirmish with the Rebs near Lebanon, Tenn., wounded several and took 15 Prisoners without loss to us.

G Co., 3rd Reg't Ohio Cav.

Special Muster Roll

for Dated April 16, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Engaged with the rebel forces under Gen. Morgan at Snow Mills, Tenn. April 3<sup>d</sup>. Also in the fight at Franklin, Tenn. April 10<sup>th</sup> 1863 when the cavalry under Gen. Don Dorn were repulsed. Company lost neither men or horses in either of the engagements, and has been on quite a no. of scouts, since last muster.

Supposed to be Special Muster for April 10, 1863.

Geo E. Harris

G Co., 3rd Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley near Memphis, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Engaged with the Rebels  
at Snow Hills, Tenn., April  
3<sup>d</sup> 1863 at which time and  
place the enemy was de-  
feated and routed. Also  
in an engagement at  
Franklin, Tenn., April 11.

Geo E Harris



G Co., 3rd Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1863.  
shows station of company,

*Manchester, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*In an action with the  
enemy at Middleton, Tenn.  
May 22<sup>d</sup> 1863.*

*G* Co., *2nd* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June 30 to Oct. 31*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Chattanooga, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*G.* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster-out Roll

dated *Mar & Apr.*, 186*4*,

shows station of company, *apl. 30/64*

*Columbia Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm. Elliott*

G. Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

shows station of company,

Altoona Mountain, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dayton

4 Co., 3. Regt Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug 1864.

shows station of company. Det 42/64

Near Cross Keys & Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Wm E. E. E. E.

4 Co., 3. Regt Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct. 1864.

shows station of company, Murfreesboro Ky

RECORD OF EVENTS.

M. E. Ewing

G Co., 3 Reg't 1st Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mr Hall, 1864.

shows station of company, All 31/64

New Haven N.Y.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

M. E. Ewing

*G* Co., 3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1865.

shows station of company, *Feby 28<sup>th</sup>*  
*1865 Gravelly Springs Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*N. T. Evans*



*G. Co., 3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. + April, 1865*

shows station of company,

*Macon, Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*Paier*

*E. Co., 3rd Reg't Albany.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Thomaston, Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*Paiet*

*G.* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cavry.*  
Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

*Lieut.* Of Captain *Thomas G. Baker's*  
Company ( *"G."* ), in the *Third* Regiment  
of *Ohio Cavry.*, Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*Horace H. Howland*

called into the service of the United States by —

*The President,* at  
*Nashville, Tenn.*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *4th* day of

*Jan'y*, 186*4*, to serve for the term of *3*

*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the *4* day of *Jan'y*, 186*4*,

(when —, ) to the — day of

—, 186 —,

The company was organized by Captain *L.*

*Adams*, at

*Monroeville, Ohio,*

in the month of *September*, 186*4*, and marched

thence to —,

where it arrived the — of —,

a distance of — miles.

*Veteranized Jan. 4-'64.*

NOV. 15

22546057

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Edge-*  
*field, Tenn.* on this *4th* day of  
*August*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States, *pursuant to Spec-*  
*ial Order No. 12, M. D. T., and*  
*Gen. Order No. 94, - '65,*

*James P. W. Neill,*  
*Capt. 18 Inf., U. S. A.,* Mustering Officer.  
*A. C. M., C. C., M. D. T.*

Muster: { Station *Edgefield, Tenn.*  
 { Date of *Aug. 4 - '65*

General Notation: \_\_\_\_\_

*Barber*

# 9

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *A.*, *3<sup>d</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	22546058	26	22546083
2	22546059	27	22546084
3	22546060	28	
4	22546061	29	
5	22546062	30	
6	22546063	31	
7	22546064	32	
8	22546065	33	
9	22546066	34	
10	22546067	35	
11	22546068	36	
12	22546069	37	
13	22546070	38	
14	22546071	39	
15	22546072	40	
16	22546073	41	
17	22546074	42	
18	22546075	43	
19	22546076	44	
20	22546077	45	
21	22546078	46	
22	22546079	47	
23	22546080	48	
24	22546081	49	
25	22546082	50	

See also

*A* Co.. *3* Reg't *1st Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Charles W. Skinner*

Company (*A*), in the *1st* Regiment

(..... Brigade), of *Cavalry, Ohio*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *Swiss*

*Zahm*, called into  
the service of the United States by *Proclamation of the President*  
*under act of Congress April 22, 1861*  
from the ..... day of *December*, 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of *Three years*,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*Three years*

from this *11* day of *December*, 1861.

*James M. Neill*  
*1st. Lt. 18th. Infy* Mustering Officer.

Date *December 11, 1861*

Station *Camp Worcester, Ohio.*

General Notation:

*A* Co., *3* Reg't *Chis. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Oct. 31, 1861.*

shows station of company,

*Camp Worcester  
Monroeville Chis.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 7* *1861*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Worcester Monroeville O.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Combs*



## Reg't

## for

186

**shows station of company,**

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

No. 13 Co., Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 Apr 2, 1862.

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A* Co., 3 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862.

shows station of company,

Not stated

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

(2584)

**Copyright.**

*A* Co., *3* Reg't *10*  
*10*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *Aug. 11*, 186 *2*.

shows station of company,

*Camp near Murfreesboro.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*H* Co., *3* Reg't *Ober. Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. 1 to Sept. 1*, 186*2*.

shows station of company, *Sept. 27 '62*,

*Louisville*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Forward*

*A* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Stanley Murfreesburgh*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*D. Johnson*

*H.* Co., 3 Reg't *Chislev.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Chapfords Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

H Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.-

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb 1863.

shows station of company,

*Memphidorsa Tenn.*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears to be from a notebook or a set of legal pads. The edges of the paper are slightly irregular, and there's a faint shadow on the right side, suggesting it might be part of a bound volume.

Funno ~



*H* Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.-

**Special Muster Roll**

for ..... dated *Apr. 16* .., 1863 .

shows station of company,

*Murfreesboro Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

*Furness*

H. Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & Apr, 1863.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro Tenn

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

26 Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Manchester Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

H. Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Crook Ala. -

RECORD OF EVENTS.

26 Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Ban

Company Muster Roll

for Sept-Dec, 1863.

shows station of company,

Novaville Va.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

H. Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

shows station of company,

Columbia Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

H Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

shows station of company,

Shelby, Ohio Feb. 29, 1864.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

H Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & April, 1864.

shows station of company,

Columbia, Tenn., April 30, 1864.

RECORD OF EVENTS.



H Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

Big Shanty Ga., June 30, 1864.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. I. Woods.

A Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1864.

shows station of company,

In the Field. Aug. 31, 1864.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. S. Woods,

A Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct. 1864.

shows station of company,

Rome, Georgia. Oct. 31, 1864.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. S. Woods.

A. Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec. 1864.

shows station of company,

Elizabethtown, Kentucky, Dec. 31, 1864.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. J. Woods,

H Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb. 1865.

shows station of company,

Gravelly Springs, Ala. Feb. 28, 1865.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. J. Woods,

*H* Co., *3* Reg'l *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Near Macon, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Philipson*  
*Copied*

*A* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Near Macon, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

No. Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

Company

*James H. Squires*  
(*36*), in the *Third* Regiment  
of *Ohio* *Vol. Cav.* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*H. W. Howland*

called into the service of the United States by *The*

*President*

at

*Columbus, Tenn.*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *4th* day of

*January* 186*4*, to serve for the term of *Three*

*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the *4th* day of *January* 186*4*,

(when \_\_\_\_\_,) to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of

\_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,

The company was organized by Captain \_\_\_\_\_

*E. W. Skinner*, at

*Morseville, Ohio*

in the month of *September*, 186*1*, and marched

thence to *Camp Worcester, Ohio*,

where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,

a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles. *Veteranized*

*Jan. 4, 1864.*



NOV. 15

22546084

1392

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at Edgefield, Tennessee On this 4th day of August, 1865, carefully examined this

Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances, stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated, and mustered the company for discharge; and it is hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States pursuant to Genl. Order No. 94 War Dept. C. S.

James P. W. Neill  
Capt. & Lieut. U. S. A.  
Mustering Officer.

a. c. m. c. c. m. d. m.

Muster: { Station Edgefield, Tenn.  
Date of August 4th, 1865.

General Notation: \_\_\_\_\_

Philipson  
Corrid.

10

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. J., 3<sup>d</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	22546085	"
2	22546087	"
3	22546086	"
4	22546088	"
5	22546089	"
6	22546090	"
7	22546091	"
8	22546092	"
9	22546093	"
10	22546094	"
11	22546095	"
12	22546096	"
13	22546097	"
14	22546098	"
15	22546099	"
16	22546100	"
17	22546101	"
18	22546102	"
19	22546103	"
20	22546104	"
21	22546105	"
22	22546106	"
23	22546107	"
24		"
25		"

See also

I Co.. 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

**Company Muster-in Roll.**

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

Of Captain H. B. Gaylord,

Company (I), in the Third Regiment

(       Brigade), of Ohio Cavalry

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

Lewis Yahn called into  
the service of the United States by the President <sup>of the United States.</sup>

from the 11<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of 3 years,

unless sooner discharged.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their ~~names and equipments~~, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

Three years

from this 11<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1861.

James P. H. Neill.

*Mustering Officer.*

1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 18<sup>th</sup> U. S. Infy.

Date Dec. 11. 1861

Station Camp Worcester Ohio.

General Notation:

Palmer.

*Copyist.*

Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for to Oct 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Worcester, Monroeville, O.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Palmer

*I* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

shows station of company,

*Camp Worcester Monroeville O.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Palmer.*

I Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav'y

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. (4) Feb., 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp near Corinth, Mississippi.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. T. Taylor.

*A* Co., *3* Reg't *Wis. Cav'y*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. (2) April*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*C. T. Taylor*

I Co., c 3 Reg't Ohio. Cav'y

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp near Woodville Station, Va.  
July 12, 1864.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

O. J. Taylor



Reg't

## for

1862

shows station of company,

Not stated

Oct. 20. 1862

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. Taylor

I Co., 3 Reg't 110. Cav'y

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 4<sup>th</sup> Oct., 1862

shows station of company,

Nashville, Tennessee.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company detached  
with Battalion on re-  
connoissance to Lexington  
Ky. On the 18<sup>th</sup> of Octo-  
ber 1862. There engaged  
in a skirmish. Lost  
one Captain and Twenty-  
two enlisted men  
taken prisoners by  
the enemy under Mor-  
gan.

O. T. Taylor

I Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for 12.11.1862, 1862.

shows station of company,

Nashville, Tennessee

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Co. was engaged with the Regt. in a Reconnoissance to Franklin, Tenn. on Dec. 26th 1862, engaged with the enemy and drove them from the town also with the 3d Battalion of Regt. reconnoitered the same place on the morning of Dec. 27th, 1862. With the Regt. in the skirmish with the enemy's cavalry on road to Stone River on the 28th and 29th of Dec. 1862 and in the battle of Stone River on Dec. 31st., 1862.

Wounded in action Thomas E. Hoffmire taken prisoner by the enemy Sergeant Jas. Merrick over

W. H. H.

NOV. 15.

22546093

1392.

and Portwal Thomas  
Baker.

I Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley Murfreesboro, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

White

I Co., 3 Reg't Ohio. Cav.

Special Muster Roll

for Dated Apr. 16, 1863.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

Wehle

I Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Wheeler

*D* Co., *3* Reg't *Chio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next Roll On File Oct. 1863.

*White*



D Co., 3 Reg't Chia Loo

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 8 Oct. 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp at Woodville, Fla.

Next roll on file April 1864.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sept. 2nd Crossed Time  
River marched on top of Sand  
Mountain dist. 20 miles  
Sept. 9th encountered enemy's  
Pickets on top of look out  
Mt. drove them down  
fought them at Alpine,  
I go drove them & held  
the ground. Sept. 12 my  
Co. sent to Toyne Mills  
on a scout & marched  
15 miles. Sept. 13 marched  
20 miles. Sept. 14 marched  
15 miles. Sept. 15 marched  
to Hoover Isaf on lookout  
Mount. Met Picket drove  
them off Mount Marched  
10 miles. Sept. 19 marched  
(over)

While

5 NOV 1901

22546098

2631

15 miles. Sept. 20th  
marched 12 miles. Engaged  
enemy at Frog Spring &c  
lost 1 man. Sept. 21 marched  
10 miles towards Chattanooga  
Sept. 22 marched 12 miles  
Sept. 23 marched 24 miles towards  
Chattanooga. Sept. 26 marched  
22 miles to Penneys Ford  
on Tennessee River. Oct. 2 left  
ford after Wheeler's Rebels force  
followed them every day.  
Oct. 9 fought Wheeler & drove  
him back at Farmington,  
Tenn. Oct. 10 reached Tennessee  
River at Lamb's Ferry

D Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for Feb & Apr, 1864

shows station of company,

Columbia Tenn

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Burnham

*I* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Big Shanty Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Burnham*

*I* Co., *3* Reg't *(Ohio Cav)*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Cross Keys Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Buntan*

L. Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864

shows station of company,

Rome Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Hawling

*S* Co., 3 Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov, & Dec,* 186 *4.*

shows station of company,

*Elizabeth Town*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*C* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Caval*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186 *5*

shows station of company,

*Gravelly Springs Alabama*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Howling*



Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Can.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

shows station of company,

Macon, Georgia

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. Merchant

*I* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June* 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Milledgeville, Geo.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. Merchant*

I Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Can

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Thomas Munoms  
Company (I), in the Third Regiment  
Ohio Can Vet Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
Horace A. Howland

called into the service of the United States by  
The President, at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 , to serve for the term of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,  
(when \_\_\_\_\_,) to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,

The company was organized by Captain \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at

in the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , and marched  
thence to \_\_\_\_\_,  
where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

NOV. 15

22546107

1392

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Edgefield, Tenn.*, on this *4<sup>th</sup>* day of

*Aug*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States *pursuant to Special order*

*No 12 M.D. Tenn. and Gen Order No. 94-*  
*1865*

*James P. McNeill*

*18<sup>th</sup> Inf U.S.A.*

*Mustering Officer.*

*A. C. M. C. C. M. D. M.*

Muster: { Station *Edgefield, Tenn.*  
Date of *August 4, 1865*

General Notation:

*J. Merchant*

# 11

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *K*, 3<sup>d</sup>. OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	22546108	26
2	22546109	27
3	22546110	28
4	22546111	29
5	22546112	30
6	22546113	31
7	22546114	32
8	22546115	33
9	22546116	34
10	22546117	35
11	22546118	36
12	22546119	37
13	22546120	38
14	22546121	39
15	22546122	40
16	22546123	41
17	22546124	42
18	22546125	43
19	22546126	44
20	22546127	45
21	22546128	46
22	22546129	47
23		48
24		49
25		50

See also

K Co.. 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Daniel Gottschalk.

Company (K), in the Third, Regiment

(Brigade), of Ohio Cavalry.

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel Lewis

Zahn, called into

the service of the United States by the President,

by the act approved July 22. 1861,

from the 1st day of December, 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of three years,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

three years.

from this 11th day of December, 1861.

James P. M. Keill  
1st Lieut 1846 Inf Mustering Officer.

Date December 11th 1861.

Station Camps Worcester Ohio.

General Notation.

J. F. Evans

*K* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Decr 31<sup>st</sup>*, 186 *1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Worcester Nonroeville, O.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

No., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby., 186 2.

shows station of company,

Camps Corinth Miss.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

B. J. Evans



K Co., 3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Mar - Apr, 1862.

**shows station of company,**

Not stated.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears to be from a notebook or a set of legal pads. The edges of the paper are slightly irregular, and there's a small dark mark near the top center.

*R. H. Evans*  
Copyright

S Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862.

**shows station of company,**

Not stated.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or printed text on the paper.

St. Franz

*K* Co., 3<sup>d</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for

July 1890

186

五

shows station of company

Not stated

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. F. Evans

**Copyright**

K. Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1 Oct, 186 2.

shows station of company,

Mumfordsville

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company was engaged  
in Camp with Reg't in  
a reconnaissance to  
Glasgow Ky. Sept 16th  
Prisoners, Arms and  
Commissary Stores Captured.  
Was with Reg't and  
escorted Wagon Train  
from Brownsville to  
Louisville Road.

Was engaged in Battle  
with Morgans Force at  
Lexington Ky. Oct 10th  
and had one first Lieut  
Captured and seven men  
Captured there was  
paroled Oct 18th 1862.

B. F. Evans

K Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

He was engaged with Regt  
in Reconnaissance to Franklin  
Tenn on the 26<sup>th</sup> Dec '62 Engaged  
the enemy and drove them from  
the town also with 3<sup>rd</sup> Battn.  
of Regt Reconnoitered the  
enemy's position at some place  
on the morning of the 27<sup>th</sup> of Dec.  
with the Regt. In the after-  
noon with the Enemy. Cavalry  
on the road to Stone River  
on the 28<sup>th</sup> & 29<sup>th</sup> of Dec. 62  
Engaged with the Regt in the  
battle of Stone River Dec 31/62  
Lost or Killed one Private  
Jacob Henry Wounded one  
Private James McComick  
Missing one horse one Private  
over

NOV. 15

22546115

1892.

C. mit Capt. James Fisher  
Private Lewis Steller

Es. Books lost by transfer of  
Company property on trans.  
portation to Louisville Ky in  
pursuance of Genl. orders  
Received

K Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley Tenn

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(3586)

John  
Apple

K Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Special Muster Roll

for dated Apr 16, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley Murfreesboro Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Levi Benson & all resignation  
accepted March 21/63 by reason  
of Physical disability from  
General Field order No 77.  
March 21/63

George Faldinger Discharge  
March 1/63 by reason of Physical  
Disability by order Genl Rose-  
man

Robert Duckman Discharge  
March 1/63 by reason of Physical  
Disability by order Genl  
Roseman

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

Is on roll

James  
Special.



K Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apr., 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Engaged in fight at Brady  
with Tenn. March 1/63

One Private wounded viz  
Thomas Throp On Eleman

days Scout to Franklin  
Tenn. Also on Scout down

the enemy from Snow Hill  
Returned to Camp April 6/63

Also on seven days Scout  
to Old Minnville

Returned to April 26/63

K Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for dated June 30, 1863.

shows station of company.

Camp at Manchester

RECORD OF EVENTS. 1863

Co. Engaged with Regt. in  
Capturing Rebel Camp at  
Middleton Tenn May 22  
in which had two men  
wounded (Big) Corp Reynolds  
Private Casper Smith  
Casper Smith died May 26  
1863.

Left with Regt on a march  
to Fort June 24/63

Had skirmish with enemy  
at Elk River from Thomas  
to Huntsville Ala. Returned  
to Camp near Salem Tenn

K Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for dated Oct 31, 1863.

shows station of company,

Hoodville Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

New roll to file April 1864.

K Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. Apr, 1864.

shows station of company,

Station Not given

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Long  
Copied

*K* Co., *I* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Near Kenneraw Mt.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*Kittell*

*K* Co., *13<sup>th</sup>* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Cross Keys, Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Kittell*

*K* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Rome, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*K* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

shows station of company,

*Gravel Springs.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Kittell*



*K* Co., 3<sup>d</sup> Reg't *Chi. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Gravel Springs, Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

K Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

## Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

shows station of company,

owns station of company,  
Macon, Ga.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

U. W. Allen,

*K* Co., *5* Reg't *11th Cavalry*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL,

Of Captain *George F. H. ...*  
Company (*K*), in the *11th Ohio* Regiment  
of *Volunteer* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*Horace M. Howland*

called into the service of the United States by

*President*, at

*Paducah, Tenn.*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *fourth* day of

*January*, 186*4*, to serve for the term of *three*

*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the ... day of ..., 186 ,

(when ...,) to the ... day of

..., 186 ,

The company was organized by Captain

..., at

in the month of ..., 186 , and marched

thence to

where it arrived the ... of

a distance of ... miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 15

22546129

1892

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Nash-*  
*ville, Tennessee*, on this *fourth* day of  
*August*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
 Roll and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States under prov. of G. O.  
*no. 94, W.D., A.G.O.,*  
*1865.*

*James P. W. Neill,*  
*Capt. 18th Inf. U. S. A. Mustering Officer.*  
*A. C. M. Cary Capt. M. D. S.*

Muster: { Station *Nashville, Tenn.*  
 { Date of *August 4, 1865*

General Notation: \_\_\_\_\_

*Frederick Allen*

*K* Co., *I* Reg't *Chio Cavalry.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*La Grange, Ga.*  
*July 2, 1865.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

12

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

Co. L., 3<sup>d</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## **GARD NUMBERS.**

1	22546131	28
2	22546130	27
3	22546132	28
4	22546133	29
5	22546134	30
6	22546135	31
7	22546136	32
8	22546137	33
9	22546138	34
10	22546139	35
11	22546140	36
12	22546141	37
13	22546142	38
14	22546143	39
15	22546144	40
16	22546145	41
17	22546146	42
18	22546147	43
19	22546148	44
20	22546149	45
21	22546150	46
22	22546151	47
23	22546152	48
24	22546153	49
25		50

See also

L Co.. 2 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *W. M. Flanagan*

Company ( *L* ), in the *3* Regiment

( ..... Brigade ), of *O. V. 6*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *Lewis*

*Jahon*, called into

the service of the United States by *the President*

from the *11* day of *Dec*, 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*Three years*

from this *11* day of *Dec*, 1861.

*James P. M. Neill*  
*1st Lt. 18th S. Inf.* Mustering Officer.

Date *Dec 11/61*

Station *Camp Worcester O.*

General Notation:

*W. E. Arnold*  
Copyist.

*L* Co., *3* Reg't *Chic Cal.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Dec. 31, 1861.*

shows station of company,

*Camp Worcester, Newville, C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L. E. Arnold*



L Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1862

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from Camp  
Dunnison to Cin-  
cinnati, a distance  
of seventeen miles  
and from thence  
to Jeffersonville  
Ind. by Steamer, a  
distance of one hun-  
dred and fifty miles  
Left Camp & Feb. 10"  
Arrived Jefferson-  
ville Ind. Feb. 12/62.

L. E. Arnold

*L* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Nashville Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. E. Arnold*

L Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Special Muster Roll**

for Aug 18, 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp Venilla

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

A. B. Arnold  
Supv.

*L Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L. E. Arnold*  
Copyright

L Co., 2 Reg't 3 Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 24 to Feb 2, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Thomson

L Co., 3 Reg't Chis Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct 1862

shows station of company,

*Camp Stone River*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. E. Arnold

(354)

Copyright

*A* Co., *2* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*25* of the members of this Co. was in and commenced the skirmish at Shopp's building near Corinth on the *9<sup>th</sup>* of May. Said Co. had *2* of its members slightly wounded. Lost *2* horses & several pieces of ordnance.

Was ordered to fall back after being overpowered by numbers but killed & wounded *15* of the enemy, was also in a skirmish on the *27<sup>th</sup>* of May. This Co. composed the advance guard of a force under (over)

*H. E. Arnold*

NOV. 15

22546134

1892

command of Gen. Davis,  
who on that date was  
ordered to make a  
reconnoissance on  
the right of the Army  
before Corinth. The  
advance guard drove  
in the pickets of the  
enemy and was attack-  
ed by a Co. of Cavalry  
about 12 M. The firing  
was brisk. The guard  
came out unscathed,  
leaving 4 privates, and  
1 Lieut. of enemy dead  
upon the field



L Co., E Reg't 3 Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co. was in the fight at Franklin Tenn Apr 12 when Vandorn with a large force tried to take it by storm. Had one man mortally wounded and 6 horses killed & 2 wounded. Was also under the command of Col. Long, who commanded the 2 Brig of Cav composed of the 6<sup>th</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> Illio. In the raid upon the C. Road between Tullahoma & McMinnville Apr. 21/63. Assisted in burning a train of cars & station house also the tunnel work on the road for 5 miles.

This Co. was selected as the advance guard in the approach to the R. Road.  
W. M. Fitzgerald Capt. 3rd Co

Printing

L Co., 3 Reg't 1 Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for W. W. Lee, 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dec. 26 left Nashville & marched to Franklin, a distance of 20 miles, met a small force of the enemy's Cavalry, succeeded in routing them, taking a number of prisoners & horses, then marched camp to the Petersburg Pike 6 miles & located at Camp Dec. 27 This camp on Pickett. Dec 28 marched from Petersburg Pike to Tyrone, a distance of about 15 miles & went into camp. Dec 29 Marched in the direction of Murfreesboro in line of skirmishers about 6 miles we met the enemy's advance pickets & drove them about 2 miles & met the enemy's Cavalry in force a sharp engagement ensued when we succeeded in driving them a distance (over)

Browning.

NOV 15

22546138

1892

of about 3 miles we then fell back about 2 miles & went into camp Dec. 30. Formed in line of battle the enemy's cavalry appeared in force but fell back as we advanced we joined the Infantry on the right of Gen. Johnson. Dibs then in line of battle & advance close enough to the enemies to exchange several shots without any serious results. Night coming on, we fell back about one mile to camp. This camp with Co M. on Picket in advance Dec 31 was attacked early in the morning by a large force of Infantry & Cavalry - compelling us to fall back on the command where it was formed in line of battle when a general engagement ensued lasting until dark had 1 man wounded & lost several horses.

L Co., E Reg't G. Cav.

Special Muster Roll

for dated Apr 16, 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley Turn

FOR A RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company was engaged at Snow Hill Apr 3, when the enemy was driven therefrom and entirely routed by the 3<sup>rd</sup> Ohio Cav. Many prisoners taken by the Charge the Regt made on that occasion. Also was engaged at the attack made by the enemy on Franklin, Tenn. Apr. 10 when the enemy, after a severe struggle were repulsed.

H M Flanagan  
Capt. 3 Ohio Cav.

Proving

L Co., I Reg't C. Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863.

shows station of company,

Stevenson Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Browning

L Co., E Reg't D. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May to June 1863.

shows station of company,

Salmon.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L Co., 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't 1<sup>st</sup> Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct. 1863.

shows station of company,

Woodville, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next roll on file April 1864.

Browning.

Co., 3 Reg't 10th Cal

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

1st Of Captain 1st

Company (L), in the 10th Regiment  
of Cal. Vol. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

H. H. Canham

called into the service of the United States by

President

at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 4th day of

Jan'y, 1864, to serve for the term of 3

years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the day of 186

(when) to the day of

186

The company was organized by Captain

at

in the month of 186, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.



NOV 15

22546153

2601

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Edge-*

*view* *view* on this *fourth* day of

*August* 1865, carefully examined this Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances, stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated, and mustered the company for discharge; and it is hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States *Army* *to receive on-*

*order no 17 June order no 94 1865*

*James S. H. Davis*

*Capt. & Asst. Surg.*

*Mustering Officer.*

*A. C. M. C. C. M. G. M.*

Muster: ( Station *Edgeview Tenn*  
( Date of *March 25*

General Notation:

Co.,

Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

for

186

shows station of company,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Co., C* Regt *1st Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 5 Oct*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*1st Cav*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L* Co., *3* Regt *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*In the Field*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co.,

Reg't

Ohio Caon.

Company Muster Roll

for

1864

shows station of company, near

Win & Henry Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co. with the 1st  
Brig. left Columbia Tenn  
May 22/64. Marched to this  
place via Decatur & Montton  
Ga. to Rome Ga. thence  
via Kingston & Cartersville Ga.  
to this place.

Was in engagement at  
Montton May 25/64. Since which  
time the Co. has been in  
several skirmishes & fights  
with the regiment

Deer

L Co., 5 Regt Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1864*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Cincinnati Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*L. Co., 3 Regt Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb 20*, 186*0*.

shows station of company

*Gravelly Springs Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*L* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1st*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Macon Georgia*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



Co., 1st Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for ..... 1867.

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *M, 3<sup>d</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	22546154	22	22546179
2	22546155	23	
3	22546156	24	
4	22546157	25	
5	22546158	26	
6	22546159	27	
7	22546160	28	
8	22546161	29	
9	22546162	30	
10	22546163	31	
11	22546164	32	
12	22546165	33	
13	22546166	34	
14	22546167	35	
15	22546168	36	
16	22546169	37	
17	22546170	38	
18	22546171	39	
19	22546172	40	
20	22546173	41	
21	22546174	42	
22	22546175	43	
23	22546176	44	
24	22546177	45	
25	22546178	46	

See also

*M* Co.. *3* Reg't *C. V. Cav.*

**Company Muster-in Roll.**

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

Of Captain *John W. Marvin, M*  
Company (.....), in the *Third* Regiment  
(..... Brigade), of *C. V. Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *Lewis Gahn*  
....., called into  
the service of the United States by *the President under*  
*the act approved July 22, 1861*  
from the *11<sup>th</sup>* day of *Dec.*, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *Three years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

*Three years*

from this *11<sup>th</sup>* day of *Dec.*, 1861.

*James P. W. Neill*  
*1st Lt. 18<sup>th</sup> U. S. Inf.*, Mustering Officer.

Date *Dec. 11, 1861*

Station *Camp Worcester, Ohio.*

General Notation:

*Howard,*  
Copyist.

M Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Enrollment to Dec. 31, 1861.

shows station of company, Dec. 31, 1861

Camp Worcester, Monroville, Ohio.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*M* Co., *03* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*M* Co., *3* Reg'l *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1862

shows station of company, *June 28, '62*

*Columbia*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

M Co., B Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1862

shows station of company,

Incumbia, Ala.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Howard

*Mc* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio* Cav.

**Special Muster Roll**

for *Aug. 18*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Camp near Manchester, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*James*



*M* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Feby 28. to Aug 31, 1862,*

shows station of company, *Aug 31/62*

*Near. W Minville Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*M Elliott*

9th Co., 13 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp near Glasgow, Ky.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

116 Co., 3 Reg't Chic Co

Company Muster Roll

for 1100 & 1100, 1862

shows station of company,

Cp Mar 1100 & 1100 Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1100 & 1100 Tenn. and  
marched to Franklin a distance  
of twenty miles met a small force  
of the enemies Cavalry routing them  
and taking a number of Prisoners  
Horses &c. They marched six  
miles to the Petersburg Pike  
went into Camp. Dec 27<sup>th</sup> this Co.  
on Picket. Dec 28<sup>th</sup> marched from  
the Petersburg Pike to Trine  
a distance of about fifteen miles  
and went into Camp. Dec 29<sup>th</sup>  
marched in direction of Murfrees-  
boro in line of skirmishers for  
about six miles and met the advance  
Picket of the enemy and drove  
them about two miles and met  
their Cavalry in force, a sharp  
(over)

Talbot

NOV 15

22546162

1892

engagement ensued when succeeded  
in driving them a distance of about  
three miles we then fell back two  
miles and <sup>went</sup> into Camp. Dec 30. We  
formed in line of battle the  
enemies Cavalry appearing in  
force, but fell back so we ad-  
vanced & joined the Infantry on  
the right of Gen Johnson's Div  
then in line of battle and ad-  
vanced near enough to the  
enemies line of battle to ex-  
change a number of shots with  
them and then fell back about  
one mile and went into Camp,  
this Company was posted on  
Picket in the advance. Dec 31.  
We were attacked early in the  
morning by a large force of  
the enemies Infantry & Cavalry  
compelling us to fall back  
to the command where it  
was formed in line of battle  
when a general engagement  
ensued lasting until dark,

716 Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1863.

shows station of company,

Cp Stanley's Co. 71st Reg't Ohio Cav

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jan 1<sup>st</sup> our Reg't with the 4<sup>th</sup> Ohio Cav. and a few troops, and a portion of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Tenn. formed an escort to Guard a large train going to Nashville for ammunition and supplies. We were attacked by a force of Rebel Cav. near Havergne. We drove them back killed & wounding some of the enemy and succeeded in getting the train through with but slight loss of property. Jan'y 3. We left Nashville having our force strengthened by one Brig<sup>d</sup> of Infantry and we were again attacked near Havergne by the same force. We again drove the enemy.

(over)

Talbot

NOV 15

22546163

FEB 22

killling a number and taking  
some prisoners. Our losses  
were very slight. Jan'y 24. Our  
Regt and the 4<sup>th</sup> Ohio Cavalry  
to Auburn a distance of 20  
miles found a small squad of  
the enemy, and left them to  
their own destruction and re-  
turned to camp. Feb 3<sup>d</sup>  
started on route marched  
to Auburn. Feb 4 marched  
to Alex and river. 5<sup>th</sup> Feb mar-  
ched to Lebanon and camped  
near Town. Feb 6<sup>th</sup> We scouted  
about the country near Lebanon  
and finally arrived at Cards  
Mills and encamped for the  
night. Feb 7<sup>th</sup> We returned to  
camp having taken quite a  
number of prisoners, horses  
mules &c. Feb 19, 20, 21<sup>st</sup>. Went  
out again with a large force  
foraging. We drove the ene-  
my from their camp near  
Lebanon, in confusion; cap-  
tured some and returned  
to camp with a large quan-  
tity of forage.

7th Co., 3 Reg't Minn Cav

Special Muster Roll

for Dated Apr 16, 1863.

shows station of company,

Cp. Stanley Murfreesboro Tenn,  
RECORD OF EVENTS.

March 4<sup>th</sup> Left Camp on Scouts  
and proceeded to Unionville, a  
distance of 22 miles found  
Carter's Regt Rebel Cav. We drove  
them from the place capturing  
a number of Prisoners, Camp  
Equipage &c. moved to Eagleville  
and encamped March 5. Went to  
Chappell Hill and returned 6<sup>th</sup>  
went toward Unionville 5 miles  
turned and went to Poplar  
Grove distance 15 miles 7<sup>th</sup>  
went to Trinne proceeded  
towards Franklin one mile  
beyond Petersburg distance  
9 miles, 8<sup>th</sup> Went to Franklin  
distance 7 miles, 9<sup>th</sup> Took  
the Murray Co. Road and  
(over)

Calburn H.

NOV 15

22546164

2692

found the enemy & Picketed  
miles from town capturing  
5. Pickets and drove the remain-  
der towards Thompsons Station  
at which place we found the  
enemy skirmished with, and  
drove him beyond Spring Hill  
distance 22 miles. 10<sup>th</sup> Went to  
Rutherford's Creek. Skirmished  
with the enemy across the creek,  
distance 7 miles. 11<sup>th</sup> Had severe  
skirmishing and drove the enemy  
beyond Duck River and returned  
to Rutherford's Creek 12<sup>th</sup> Returned  
to Franklin distance 17 miles 13<sup>th</sup>  
Left Franklin and on the 14<sup>th</sup>  
arrived at Camp Stanley closing  
a scout of 11 days with good suc-  
cess. April 9<sup>th</sup> Left Camp on scout  
went to Petersburg distance 15 miles  
10<sup>th</sup> moved towards Franklin  
the enemy in force on the Bewick  
Pike sharp skirmishing continued  
all day the enemy falling back  
at night 11<sup>th</sup> moved in the direc-  
tion the enemy had taken a dis-  
tance of 5 miles and returned  
Remained there until the 13<sup>th</sup>  
and then returned to Camp  
Stanley. Murfreesboro Tenn,



711 Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1863.

shows station of company,

Cp Stanley Munfreesboro, Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

March 4<sup>th</sup> Left camp on a recon and proceeded  
to Unionville a distance of twenty two miles  
found Eastern Regt of Rebel Cavalry we  
drove them from the place capturing  
a number of prisoners and camp equip  
age &c and went to Eagleville and  
encamped March 5<sup>th</sup> Went to Chapel  
Hill and returned March 6<sup>th</sup> Went  
towards Unionville five miles  
turned back and went to Poplar Grove  
travelling fifteen miles March 7<sup>th</sup>  
Went to Truene and proceeded to-  
wards Franklin one mile beyond  
Petersburg & encamped, distance  
nine miles March 8<sup>th</sup> Went to Frank-  
lin and encamped a distance of  
nine miles March 9<sup>th</sup> Took the Murry  
County road and found the enemies Rebel  
(over)

Galveston

NOV. 15

22546165

262

eight miles from Town captured five  
and driving the remainder towards Thompsons  
Station at which place we found the enemy  
and skirmished with them and drove them  
beyond Spring Hill camping at that place  
distance twenty two miles.  
Mch 10<sup>th</sup> Went to Rutherford's Creek and  
skirmished with the enemy across the  
creek and encamped distance seven  
miles, Mch 11<sup>th</sup> Had severe skirmish  
and drove the enemy beyond Rock Pine  
and we then returned to Rutherford's Creek  
and encamped, Mch 12<sup>th</sup> returned to  
Franklin a distance of seventeen miles  
Mch 13<sup>th</sup> We left Franklin at noon for  
Murfreesboro and encamped near the  
burg. Mch 14<sup>th</sup> We returned to Camp  
Stanly a distance of thirty five miles  
Mch 20<sup>th</sup> We went out to reinforce  
troops at Millon a distance of seventeen  
miles. Mch 21<sup>st</sup> Returned to camp ap-  
9<sup>th</sup> We started on five days scout and  
camped at Petersburg distance fifteen  
miles April 10<sup>th</sup> moved towards the  
burg and found the enemy in force on the  
Bourneburg Pike. sharp skirmishing  
continued all day the enemy falling  
back at night. April 11<sup>th</sup> moved on the  
Bourneburg Pike in the direction the  
enemy had taken a distance of  
five miles and returned we re-  
mained in Camp until April 13<sup>th</sup>  
then returned to Camp Stanly  
near Murfreesboro distance

211 Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Manchester Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

Talbott

711 Co., 3 Reg't 1st Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863

shows station of company,

Camp Crook, Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

M Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863

shows station of company,

Woodville Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Salisbury

*M* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. Dec*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Paint Rock Ala*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Long*  
Supv't.

M Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan 1st, 1864

shows station of company,

Shelby Ohio

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Forney  
Captain.

*M Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Camp near Columbia, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J H Hall*



*M Co., 3* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Near Big Shanty, Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*M* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

shows station of company, *August 31, 1864*

*Brooks Keys Georgia*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Davies*

M Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

shows station of company, Oct 31 64

Rome Georgia

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Davis

M Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

shows station of company, Dec<sup>r</sup> 31. 64

New Haven Ky

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Amelio

*M* Co., *3* Reg'l *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 8* *Feb*, 186*5*.

shows station of company, *Feb 28.65*

*Gravelly Springs Ala*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*Davis*

*M. Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cal.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Macon Georgia*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Chamberlain*

1st Co., 3 Reg't 11th Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March & June, 1865.

shows station of company,

Macon Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co Commanded by Lieut.  
M. J. Barrett from April 3/65  
to May 23/1865 x

x See Remarks.

Chamberlain

*M* Co., *3* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

Company ( *1st* ), in the *3* Regiment  
of *Ohio Cavalry* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*Horace H. Howard*

called into the service of the United States by

*The President*, at  
*Pulaski Tennessee*,

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *3* day of

*January*, 1864, to serve for the term of *Three*

*Years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the *3* day of *January*, 1864,

(when Enrolled) to the day of

*August*, 1865, when Discharged

The company was organized by Captain

*Mines*, at  
*Pulaski Tenn.*

in the month of *January*, 1864, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.



NOV. 15

22546179

1392.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Nashville Tennessee*, on this *4* day of

*August*, 1865, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States *under provision of Genl.*  
*Order No. 94 M. W. A. G. O. 1865-*

*James Purcell*

*Capt. 18<sup>th</sup> Inf. U. S. A.*

*A. C. McCarry Corps M. W. A.* Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Nashville Tenn.*  
Date of *August 4<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

General Notation:

*Chamberlain*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Detachment)

4<sup>th</sup> OHIO *Cav.*

## CARD NUMBERS.

122-574433

122-574434

122-574435

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

also

4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Detachment Muster<sup>only</sup> Roll

<sup>for</sup> Dated Oct 20 1864.

shows station,

Columbia Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Have been in active  
service for three years  
and engaged in the  
Battle of Stone River  
Chickamauga Mission  
Ridge and the Campaign  
before Atlanta. Have  
had several skirmishes  
and numerous Scouts

M. E. A. W. S.

4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Detachment Muster Roll

~~dated~~ C of 20 1864

shows station,

Columbia Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Have been in active  
service for three years  
and engaged in the Battle  
of Stone River, Chicka-  
muga, Mission Ridge and  
Campaign before Atlan-  
ta Ga.

Heaner

4 Reg Ohio Cav

Detachment Muster <sup>out</sup> Roll

for Date Oct 20 1864.

shows station,

Columbia Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Have been in active service for three years and engaged in the battles of Stone River, Chickamauga, Mission Ridge and the Campaign before Atlanta. Have had several skirmishes and numerous scouts &c.

J. H. Carter

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

Regimental and  
(Field and Staff)

4<sup>th</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

12 257 443 6	= 40082658
2 257 443 7	= 40082659
12 257 443 8	= 40082660
12 257 443 9	= 40082661
12 257 444 0	= 40082662
12 257 444 1	= 40082663
12 257 444 2	= 40082664
12 257 444 3	= 40082665
12 257 444 4	= 40082666
12 257 444 5	= 40082667
12 257 444 6	= 40082668
12 257 444 7	= 40082669
12 257 444 8	= 40082670
12 257 444 9	= 40082671
12 257 445 0	= 40082672
12 257 445 1	= 40082673
12 257 445 2	= 40082674
12 257 445 3	= 40082675
12 257 445 4	= 40082676
12 257 445 5	= 40082677
12 257 445 6	= 40082678
12 257 445 7	= 40082679
12 257 445 8	= 40082680
12 257 445 9	= 40082681
40082657	= 40082682

See also

40082683  
40082684  
40082685  
40082686  
40082687  
40082688  
40082689  
40082690  
40082691  
40082692  
40082693  
40082694  
40082695  
40082696  
40082697  
40082698  
40082699  
40082700

William  
Em

NOV. 17.

22574434  
1092



Co.. 4 Reg't O. Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of ~~Captain~~ Field & Staff  
Company ( ), in the 4<sup>th</sup> Regiment

( Brigade), of Ohio Cavalry

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel John

Kennett, called into

the service of the United States by the President

from the 24 day of Sept., 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of Three years  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

from this 24 day of Sept., 1861

Levi Wilson Capt. 19<sup>th</sup> Regt. U.S. Inf.  
Mustering Officer.

Date Sept. 24

Station Camp Dennison Ohio

General Notation:

Bogan

Field & Staff, 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept. 24 to Dec. 31, 1861,

shows station, Camp Jefferson

Ky. Dec. 31, 1861

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1862,

shows station,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan 1 to May 1, 1862,

shows station, Camp Taylor Hunts

ville Ala. May 1, 1862

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Dec 3/61 to June 1, 1862*

shows station, *Camp Taylor Hunts-*

*ville Ala. June 13, 1862*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

## Field & Staff,

## Reg't

Chis bar.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for

for May 1 Aug., 1867.

shows station,

Shenbille Ala Aug 31/62

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(3576)

Pigan

**Copyright**

Field & Staff, *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Aug 31* to *Dec 31*, 186*2*,

shows station,

*Marylebone Inn,*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Advers*

Field & Staff, *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863,

shows station, *Murfreesboro Tenn.*

*Feb. 28, 1863*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



Co., 4 Reg't chiv bar.

*Field & Staff* Special Muster Roll

for *Dated* *apl 16*, 1863.

shows station of company, *Murfreesboro*

*Tenn.* *apl 16*, 1863

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

*Began*

Field & Staff, 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Mch. 7 (1st), 1863,

shows station,

Murfreesboro Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Regt. participated in a brilliant little engagement at Bradyville, Tenn. on Mch. 1<sup>st</sup> routing the enemy who were stronger than our force. We lost one private killed & had one Capt. wounded, & two privates. The rebels lost several killed & one hundred prisoners. Whole distance travelled, thirty miles. Mch. 4<sup>th</sup> Regt. started again - being given eleven days no cash at all. Marched one hundred & seventy five miles, twenty in region of Franklin Tenn. was traversed - Apr. 2<sup>nd</sup> started for Liberty, Tenn. Had quite an engagement at Sugar Hill in which (over)

Bogan

NOV. 17.

22574445

1892.

the 14th Oct. 6, was the only participant. The rebels were routed from their chosen position, with seven loss while we only had one wounded were gone five days. Travelled one hundred miles, Apl. 9<sup>th</sup> the Regmt. started again and were gone five days - Had a fight with Van Dorn's force at Franklin Tenn. and had one man wounded. Travelled seventy miles - Apl 20<sup>th</sup> The Regmt. formed part of an expedition to McMinnville & penetrated to within 7 miles of Manchester - Cut the R.R. Communication - Captured a train & some prisoners. Returned by way of Smithville Snow Hill Liberty & Alexandria. Distance travelled about one hundred and fifty miles no casualties.

Field & Staff, *7* Reg't *Ordn Co.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Feb. 28* to *June 30*, 186*3*,

shows station,

*Fayetteville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Cabrer*

Field & Staff, *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1863,  
shows station,

*Bridgeport Ala Aug 31, 1863*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*3*,

shows station,

*Blythes Ferry Tenn. Oct. 31/63*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863,

shows station,

Athena Ala. Dec. 31, 1863

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan. 1 to Apr. 30, 1864.

shows station,

Not stated

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

8

Pogan



Field & Staff, 4 Reg't *Chivar,*

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864,  
shows station.

shows station.

Mr. Stated

### RECORD OF EVENTS

(2578)

Copyright

Field & Staff, *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*,

shows station,

*In the Field Ga. Aug. 31, 1864*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 4 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Sept. 7 Oct.*, 1864,

shows station,

*Nashville Tenn. Nov. 6, 1864*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Field & Staff, 4<sup>th</sup> Reg't (Ill. Cav.)

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1864,

shows station,

Nashville Tenn. Dec. 31, 1864

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Proceeded by rail Nov. 8  
to Louisville Ky. from  
Nashville to Mount  
Dec. 1<sup>st</sup> marched for Nash-  
ville, Arrived on Dec. 11 -  
185 miles - ordered  
to picket the Cumberland  
from Nashville to  
Gallatin, Tenn. from  
Dec. 12 to 20<sup>th</sup> Distance  
traveled 26 miles, ordered  
to Columbia Tenn. on the  
22<sup>nd</sup> and on arriving  
there were ordered back  
again. 90 miles  
traveled

Begin

Field & Staff, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865,

shows station,

Macon Ga. April 30, 1865

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Regmt. left Eastport Miss  
on March 22/65 forming  
part of Genl. Wilcox's  
expedition - at Selma  
participated in charge  
in enemy's works & lost  
Killed, 1<sup>st</sup> officer &  
six men - wounded  
one officer & 44 men  
From Selma marched  
to Montgomery, thence  
to Columbia Ga. and  
thence to Macon.  
Distance marched in  
two months 650 miles.

Began

Field & Staff, 44 Reg't C. Min. Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865,  
shows station,

Edgefield Tenn June 30/65

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 4 Reg't *Chic. Cav.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Jan. 8* to *Feb.*, 186*5*,

shows station,

*Gravelly Springs Ala. til. 28/65*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Laid at Nashville, Tenn,*  
*from Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup>*

*When with the Brig &*  
*Dir. the reg't marched*  
*for Eastport, Miss. near*  
*which place (Gravel*  
*Springs Ala) we ar-*  
*rived on Jan. 25<sup>th</sup>*

*Here remained since*  
*no engagements.*

*Began*

~~Co., 4~~ Reg't *Ohio Cav.*  
~~3rd S. Roll~~  
~~Company~~ Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Field and Staff*

Company ( ), in the *4<sup>th</sup>* Regiment

of *Ohio Lt. Cav.* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*Maj. James Thomson* <sup>Late Col. Eli Long</sup>

called into the service of the United States by

*The President*, at

*Pulaski Tenn.*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *4<sup>th</sup>* day of

*Jan.*, 186*4*, to serve for the term of *Three*

*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the *4<sup>th</sup>* day of *Jan.*, 186*4*,

(when *mustered*), to the *15<sup>th</sup>* day of

*July*, 186*5*,

<sup>*Reg't*</sup> The company was organized by Captain *Lt. Col.*

*O. P. Robie*, at

*Pulaski Tenn.*

in the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of milca.



NOV. 17.

22574459

1892.

## CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Nash-*  
*ville Tenn.* on this *15<sup>th</sup>* day of  
*July* 186*5*, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States.

*James O. W. Neill*  
*Capt. 18 U.S. Inf. A.C.*  
*M. G. M. D. M.*

Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Nashville Tenn.*  
 Date of *July 15, 1865*

General Notation: *A. G. C. Mustered out*  
*in accordance with S. O. No*  
*12 Hd. Qu. Mil. Dist Tenn. dated*  
*July 5/65 - Order No 1077 = 65 -*

*Bogan*

~~Co.~~, *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*  
*Band*  
~~Company~~ Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Regimental Band*  
Company ( ), in the *4<sup>th</sup>* Regiment  
of *Ohio Cav.* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*John Kennett*  
called into the service of the United States by

*The President*, at  
*Cincinnati Ohio*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 , to serve for the term of *Three*

*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,  
(when \_\_\_\_\_,) to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,

*Band*  
The company was organized by Captain *Col. John*  
*Kennett*, at  
*Cincinnati*

in the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , and marched  
thence to \_\_\_\_\_,  
where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 17.

22574458

1862

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Nashville Tenn.* on this *11<sup>th</sup>* day of  
*Sept.* 1862, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States

*John H. Young*  
*Capt. 15<sup>th</sup> U.S. Inf.*  
Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Nashville Tenn.*  
Date of *Sept. 11, 1862*

General Notation:

*Bogum*

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of January, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Jefferson Ky  
except as follows: Co. C. at Camp  
Lepton

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

F. D. Jones

# Reg't Ohio Cavalry

## Regimental Return

for the month of February, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Camp Andrew Jackson Tenn.  
except as follows:

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company C. Capt. Methuen has been stationed at Upton Station since Jan 5. Capt. Methuen with 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Johnson and 57 Troopers started Feb 8<sup>th</sup> from Upton on a scout along Green River; returned on 15<sup>th</sup> Feb. Company changed its station on 23<sup>rd</sup> Feb. moving from Upton Ky. and joined the Regiment at Camp Andrew Jackson 8 miles South of Nashville Tenn. on 1<sup>st</sup> March. Capt. Jesse B. Wilson was shot and killed on the night of the 25<sup>th</sup> Feb. while on picket duty ten (10) miles South of Nashville on the Nashville and turnpike. Godfrey Sergt. S. M. Harper of the same Co. on the same night, and at the same place, was severely wounded in eight different places. Bugler killed of Co. E. on the 27<sup>th</sup> of Feb. received a flesh wound (over)

F. J. Dean

SEP. 18.

40082658

1897

by a pistol shot while chasing a sanger,  
two miles north of Lavern on the Miller  
freestone pike. The whole Regiment has  
seen very hard work since leaving  
Bacon Creek, being the first to enter  
Bowling Green and Edgefield op-  
posite Nashville; capturing three  
steamboats in Edgefield and several  
prisoners on the road.

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of March, 1862,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Harison Shelbyville Tenn.

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

F. J. Dean  
Capt.

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *April*, 186*2*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Hunterville Ala. Camp Taylor*  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of May, 1862,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Taylor. Huntsville. Ala.  
except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

F. J. Don

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *June*, 186*2*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Camp Taylor, Huntsville Ala.*  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*F. D. Dean*

5 Reg'l Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *July*, 186 *2*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Camp Taylor Huntsville Ala.*  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*A. M. Fletcher*

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *August*, 186*2*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated - Return dated Mar-*

*except as follows: freeborn Tenn.*

*April 15/63.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. W. Schenck*

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *September*, 186*2*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated* - Return dated  
except as follows: *Murfreesboro Tenn.*  
*April 18/63*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. W. Lokenoh*

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *October*, 186*2*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated - Return dated*  
~~except as follows:~~ *Murfreesboro Tenn.*  
*April 18. 1863.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. M. Sherrill*

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *November*, 186*2*  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated Return dated*

*except as follows: April 18, 1863*

*Murfreesboro Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. W. - General*

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Dec, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Not stated

~~except as follows:~~ Return dated

Murfreesboro Tenn

April 18, 1863

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

J. Michant



4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Jan*, 186*3*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Murfreesboro*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Muchain*

4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of Feb, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Not stated

except as follows: Return dated  
Murfreesboro Tenn  
April 18, 1863

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. Merchant

4 Reg't Ohio Cany

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Mar*, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated*

~~except as follows:~~ Return dated

*Murfreesboro*

*April 10, 1863*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. M. Cherit*

4 Reg't Ohio Can,

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *April*, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Murfreesboro*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*D. Merchant*

4 Reg't Ohio Cav'y

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *May*, 186*3*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Murfreesboro Tenn*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*A. M. Lichant*

4 Reg't Chio Camp

## Regimental Return

for the month of June, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

NA stated

~~except as follows:~~

return dated

Manchester Tenn.

August 7, 1863

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. Merchant

Copyright.

4 Reg't Ohio Cav,

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *July*, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated*

~~except as follows:~~

*Return dated  
Fayetteville Tenn  
Aug 8, 1863*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Albion*

4

Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Aug, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

that stated

except as follows: Return dated  
Woodville Ala Nov 15/63

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co D compose Genl Stanley's  
Escort

E. M. Moore



4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Sept*, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*not stated*

except as follows: Return dated  
*Blythes Ferry & Tenn*  
*April 4/64*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*O. H. Moore*

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Oct*, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*not stated*

except as follows:

*Return dated  
Blythes Ferry & Tenn  
Apr 4/64*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*O. M. Moore*

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Nov*, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*not stated*

except as follows: *Return dated*

*Paint Rock Ala*

*March 29/64*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*O. M. Moore*

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

Regimental Return  
of a Detachment of the 4<sup>th</sup> Ohio Cavalry  
for the months of Sept. - Oct. & Nov., 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

W. A. Stated. Return dated  
Cincinnati, Ohio, May 3, 1864.  
except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. D. formed Genl. Stanley's  
Batt.

Detachment consisted of Co. D. L.  
and M.

Wm R. Goodman

(3626)

Copied.

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *December*, 186*3*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*not stated - Return Dated*

*except as follows: Paint Rock Ala.*

*March 29, 64*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Schenck*

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *January*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not Noted - Return dated*  
*except as follows: Nashville Tenn.*  
*Mich. 30, 1864*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *February*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated - Return dated*

~~except as follows:~~ *Cincinnati Ohio*

*March 30, 1864*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Shenck*

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

Regimental Return  
of a Detachment of the 4 Ohio Cavalry  
for the months of Dec, 1863, Jan<sup>y</sup> & Feb, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Not Stated. Return dated  
Cincinnati, Ohio, May 3, 1864.  
except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. D, former Genl. Stanley's  
Escort.

\* Detach<sup>mt</sup> Consisted of Co. D, E.  
and M.

Wm R. Goodman.  
(3526) Camp.



4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *March*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not at duty. Return dated*

*except as follows: Nashville Tenn*

*April 5, 1864*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

<sup>+</sup>Regimental Return  
of a detachment of the 4 Ohio Cavalry.  
for the month of March, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Not Stated. Return dated Col-  
umbia, Tenn. May 4, 1864.  
except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Gen. D. on Maj. Gen. Stanley's  
Exeat.

\* Detachment consisted of Gen. D. & Co.  
and M.

Wm R. Goodman  
(3526) <sup>1</sup> <sub>App'd.</sub>

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *April*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not Stated*

except as follows: *Return dated*  
*Columbia Tenn May 17/64*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*O. W. Moore*

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *May*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*not stated*

except as follows: *Return dated*  
*In the Field July 7/64*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E. W. Mason*

4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of June, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
station not stated. Return  
was not dated in the Field  
Co. July 7, 1864.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

J. T. Keweenaw

4 Reg't Ohio Cav,

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *July*, 186*4*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Station not stated.*

~~was as follows:~~ Return dated  
*Buck Head, Ga. Aug. 6, 1864.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Hensley*

4 Reg'l Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of August, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Station not stated.

~~except as follows~~: Return dated:  
Near Cross Keys, Va.  
Sept. 10, 1864,

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

From 1<sup>st</sup> to 18 Encamped at Buckhead  
Ga. during which time made two  
scouts to Decatur, Ga. Accompanied  
Genl. Kilpatrick in his raid around  
Atlanta. On the 25<sup>th</sup> inst joined the  
Army in the general advance  
which resulted in the taking of  
Atlanta, Ga. The casualties  
occurring during this time will  
be found under the proper heads.

• Verneley

4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *September*, 186*4*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Beakes Mill Ga*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*R.E. Ruess*

(352c)

*7/12*

Copyist.



44 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *October*, 186*4*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Nashville Tenn*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*R. E. Collins*

4<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *November*, 186*4*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated, dated in the*  
~~except as follows:~~ *Field Team*

*Dec 18 1864*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*M. Brintan.*

4<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *December*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Edgefield Tenn*  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*M Burnham*

(352e)

Copyist.

4 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *January*, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Gravelly Springs Ala*  
except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*The Regt left Nashville Tenn  
on line of March Jan 12/65  
and arrived at Gravelly Springs  
Ala Jan 25/65*

*M. Burnham*

4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Feb, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Gravelly Springs, Ala.

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

L. M. Buchanan  
(352)  
Copyist.

1st Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Mar, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Not stated

except as follows:

Selma, Ala.  
April 7, 1865

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

L. M. Hunt

4 Reg't Ohio Can.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Apr, 1865,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Macon, Ga

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

A. M. Chant

4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *May*, 186*5*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Chattanooga, Tenn*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. M. Chant*



# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. A., 4<sup>th</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

22574460	"
22574461	"
22574462	"
22574463	"
22574464	"
22574465	"
22574466	"
22574467	"
22574468	"
22574469	"
22574470	"
22574471	"
22574472	"
22574473	"
22574474	"
22574475	"
22574476	"
22574477	"
22574478	"
22574479	"
22574480	"
22574481	"
22574482	"
22574483	"
	"

See also

A Co.. 4 Reg't *Miss. Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Cleaver R. Robie A.*

Company ( ), in the 4<sup>th</sup> Regiment

( *Miss* Brigade), of *Cavalry*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *John*

*Kennett*

called into

the service of the United States by *the President*

from the 20 day of November, 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 Years or the War*

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*during the war*

from this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1861

*Lew Wilson*  
Capt. 19<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S. Inf'ty. Mustering Officer.

Date *Twentieth day of November 1861*

Station *Camp Tennesse*

General Notation:

A. Co., 11 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for 2 months to Dec. 31, 1861.

**shows station of company,**

Not stated.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(3584)

Chas.  
Copyright.

A. Co., 4 Reg't 3rd Army.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan'y 7 Feby., 1862.

shows station of company,

Not stated.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

B Co., 14<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar 7 April, 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp Taylor

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

"A" Co., 4<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for May<sup>and</sup> June, 1862.

shows station of company,

Station not given.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

"A" Co., 4<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for July<sup>4</sup> Aug., 1862.

shows station of company,

Huntsville, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Gordman.

"A" Co., 4<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Goodman.



A Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

shows station of company,

Not given.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

A Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> to Feb. 1<sup>st</sup>, 1863.

shows station of company, Camp Stanley  
near Murfreesboro, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company took an active part in the battle of Stone River, and on the retreat of the enemy were assigned the advance of the Army, following and skirmishing with the enemy seven miles beyond Murfreesboro. Paucattier. One killed and one taken prisoner. Went into Camp Jan. 6<sup>th</sup>. From the 8<sup>th</sup> to the 10<sup>th</sup> on a scout to Salem, Tenn. From the 26<sup>th</sup> to the 31<sup>st</sup> on an expedition under Gen. Reynolds to Liberty, Tenn. and Lebanon, Tenn. (cont.)

While

NOV. 17.

22574468

1832.

No Casualties. The  
remaining time and the  
following month was  
employed on foraging,  
scout and picket duty.

*A* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *Dated Apr. 16, 1863.*

shows station of company,

*New Murfreesboro, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.**

*While*

A Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1863.

shows station of company, Camp Stanley  
near Murfreesboro, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The months of March  
and April were spent in  
scouting and on Picket duty.  
The principal of which  
were an engagement at  
Snow Hill near Liberty, Tenn.  
in which the enemy was  
driven from his position  
with great loss: no casualties  
to company. On the 9th, had  
another engagement with  
the enemy near Franklin,  
Tenn. No casualties.  
Again on the 20th on a  
scout in the direction of  
McMinnville, Tenn. in  
which the enemy suffered  
much loss and damage (was)

While

NOV. 17.

22574470

1832.

Lieut. P. D. Henry  
Comdg Co A. 4th Arc.

*A* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*White*

A Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & August, 1863.

shows station of company,

Not given

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Prodie



A Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Hooker

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

A Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

shows station of company,

Paint Rock, Ala.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

A Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 to April 30 1864.

shows station of company,

Columbia, Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Brodie

4 Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

Bushead Co.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

A Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864.

**shows station of company,**

*Bible Mails*  
Sept. 5<sup>th</sup> 1864  
RECORD OF EVENTS.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Hayden

— 4 Co., 4 Reg't Ohio cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for September & October, 1864.

shows station of company,

Camp Webster

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*A Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Nashville Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*From Nashville proceeded to  
Louisville Ky to remount there  
to Nashville again*

*Buntam*

*A* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Gravelly Springs Ala*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Burnham*



*A* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Macon Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Burnham*

*A. Co., 4<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Edgefield Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

A Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL  
(Let's *Pulaski Tenn*)

Of Captain *George W. Leonard*  
Company (*A*), in the *Fourth* Regiment  
of *Ohio* *Vol.* *Inf.* *Reg't*, commanded by Colonel

*Major James Thomson* *1st Cal*,  
called into the service of the United States by

*The President*, at  
*Pulaski Tenn.*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *4<sup>th</sup>* day of

*Jan.*, 186 *4*, to serve for the term of *3*

*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the *4<sup>th</sup>* day of *Jan.*, 186 *4*,

(when *Mustered*), to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of

\_\_\_\_\_, 186 *5*,

The company was organized by Captain *Wilson*

*Brooks*, at  
*Pulaski Tenn.*

in the month of *Jan.*, 186 *4* and marched

thence to \_\_\_\_\_

where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 17.

22574483

1881

## CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

Nashville Tenn. on this 15 day of

July. 1865, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States. Mustered out in accordance  
 with U. S. No. 12 H. of Rep. Mil. Dist. Tenn.  
 dated July 5/65. Tides New 1879-1881.

James P. W. Neill

Capt. 18th Infy. U. S. A.

A. C. W. C. C. M. S. M. Mustered Officer.

Muster: (Station Nashville Tenn.

(Date of July 15, 1865

General Notation:

Hawling

4

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. B, 4<sup>th</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

22574484	"
22574485	"
22574486	"
22574487	"
22574488	"
22574489	"
22574490	"
22574491	"
22574492	"
22574493	"
22574494	"
22574495	"
22574496	"
22574497	"
22574498	"
22574499	"
22574500	"
22574501	"
22574502	"
22574503	"
22574504	"
22574505	"
22574506	"
22574507	"
22574508	"
22574509	"
22574510	"

See also

3. 13"  
Capt. C. G. Megrue  
A Co.. 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster-in Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain C. G. Megrue  
Company ( ), in the 4 Regiment  
( Brigade), of Ohio Cavalry  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel John  
Kennett, called into  
the service of the United States by the President  
from the 30 day of August, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of three years,  
unless sooner discharged.

### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of  
during the war

from this 23 day of November, 1861

Lew Wilson  
Capt. 1st Reg't U. S. Inf. Mustering Officer.

Date Nov 23, 1861

Station Not stated

General Notation :

*B* Co., 4 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 23 to Dec 31*, 186 *1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Jefferson, Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*C B* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1 Feb*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



*B* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

B. Co., 4 Reg't Caval

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 2.

shows station of company,

Not stated

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

1

[illegible]

*Balion*

*B* Co., *4* Reg't *7. Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 31 to Aug 31*, 186 *2*.

shows station of company,

*Huntsville, Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*B* Co., *H* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Manufacturers, Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*B* Co., 4 Reg't *Chio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Memphis, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

B Co., H Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

shows station of company,

Memphisto, Tenn. Mar 2, 1863.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company was permanently engaged in the battle of Stone River on the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>d</sup> & 3<sup>d</sup> days of Jan. 1863, and on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of January 1863, it was a portion of the force under comd. of Brig. Gen. J. F. Reynolds in his successful expedition of five days duration to Liberty, Alexandria and Lebanon, Tenn., during the time marching nearly one hundred miles. Its duty has been almost unremitting in the last ten months.

Surgey

B Co., 4 Reg't *Chilcar.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *Dated Apr. 16*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Murfreesboro, Tenn., Apr. 16, 1863.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**Supposed to be Special Muster  
for Apr. 10, 1863.**

*Surgeon*  
Copied.

B Co., 11 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr 1863.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro, Tenn., Apr. 30, 1863.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company was on the scout to Liberty & Snow Hill & engaged in the capture of the latter place by the Federal forces on the 3<sup>d</sup> of Apr. 1863. The expedition, was of five days' duration traveling about 125 miles & commanded by Col. Minty. On the 20 Apr. 1863 accompanied another expedition of six days under command of Brig. Gen. Reynolds, passing through the towns of Woodbury & Brainerdville. Helped destroy the Railroad & burn the bridges between Manchester & McMinnville, Tenn. (Over)



NOV. 17.

22574494

1832.

Taking in the route  
McMinnville, Snow Hill.  
Liberty & Alexandria, &  
traveling about 175 miles.  
Casualties, none.

*B* Co., *11* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Fayetteville, Tenn. June 30, 1863.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

B Co., 4 Reg't (Ohio Cav.)

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1863.

shows station of company,

Bridgeport, Ala. Aug. 31, 1863.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company has been  
on courier duty for the  
last three months between  
Bridgeport, Ala. and  
Stevenson.

Surgery

*B* Co., *11* Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Bridgeport, Ala., Oct 31, 1863.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The Co. has been on  
courier duty for the last  
three months between  
Bridgeport, Ala. and  
Stevenson.*

*Surgey*  
Capt.

*B* Co., *11* Reg't *Wis. Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Bridgeport, Ala., Jan. 1, 1864.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Surgeon*

B Co., 11 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 1 to Apr. 30, 1864.

shows station of company,

Columbia Tenn. May 1, 1864.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Surgey  
Capt.

*VB Co., 4 Regt Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May 3<sup>d</sup> June*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*In the field.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Radwick*

*B Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *July 3<sup>rd</sup> Aug*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*In the field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Carver*



53 Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for Sept<sup>25</sup> Oct, 1864.

shows station of company,

shows station of company,  
Nashville, Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2586)

Copyright

73 Co., 4 Reg't Ohio far

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 24 Dec 4, 1864

shows station of company,

Nashville. Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Proceeded to Louisville,  
Ky. from Nashville.  
to remount, and  
returned to N. - again -

Carver

B Co., 4 Regt Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Jan<sup>9</sup> to Feb<sup>5</sup>, 1865.

shows station of company,

Gravelly Springs Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Adover

*B. Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Macon Georgia.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*B. Co., 4. Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Edgefield Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

B Co., 4 Reg't Ohio leav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Greenleaf Cislley <sup>Teeter</sup> late Capt.  
Company ( B ), in the Fourth <sup>Regiment</sup>  
of Ohio leav <sup>Major</sup> Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

James Thomson <sup>late Col</sup> Long  
called into the service of the United States by

the President \_\_\_\_\_, at  
Bridgeport Ala.

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 4th day of  
January, 1864, to serve for the term of Three  
Years \_\_\_\_\_, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the 4th day of January, 1864,  
(when \_\_\_\_\_,) to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of

July, 1865,  
The company was organized by Captain Teeter

\_\_\_\_\_, at  
Bridgeport Ala.

in the month of January, 1864, and marched  
thence to \_\_\_\_\_,  
where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

NOV. 17.

22574507

1832.

## CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Nashville Tenn.*, on this *15* day of  
*July*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States

*James P. W. Neill*  
*Capt 18<sup>th</sup> Regt. U.S.A.*  
 Mustering Officer.

*A. B. M. C. E. M. O. M.*

Muster: { Station  
 { Date of

*Nashville Tenn*  
*July 15. 65*

General Notation:

*Cutts*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. C, 4<sup>th</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

22574508	"
22574509	"
22574510	"
22574511	"
22574512	"
22574513	"
22574514	"
22574515	"
22574516	"
22574517	"
22574518	"
22574519	"
22574520	"
22574521	"
22574522	"
22574523	"
22574524	"
22574525	"
22574526	"
22574527	"
22574528	"
22574529	"
22574530	"
22574531	"
"	"

See also



*6* Co.. *7* Reg't *Chis Cav*

## Company Muster-in Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Peter Mathews*  
Company ( *6* ), in the *7* Regiment  
( ..... Brigade ), of *Chis Cav*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *John*  
*Kennett* ..... called into  
the service of the United States by *the President*  
from the *1st* day of *Sept*, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*during the war*

from this *6th* day of *Nov*, 1861

*Lew Wilson*  
*Capt / 1st Regt Inf Co. 52.* Mustering Officer.

Date *Nov 27 / 61*

Station *Camp Denison*

General Notation:

*B* Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 2nd*, 186 /.

shows station of company,

*Camp Hurley*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Mustered*

*B* Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *March*, 186/.

shows station of company,

*Camp Gurley*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G* Co., & Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan Feb*, 186*7*.

shows station of company,

*Upton Station, Ky.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*checked*

6

Co.,

## Reg't

Chio Car

## Company Muster Roll

for

Feb 25 - May 3

1862.

shows station of company,

Nicholls Farm

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Quoted

*B* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *May 8 to Aug 31*, 186*7*.

shows station of company,

*Near Nashville Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*B* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*7*.

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*not stated*

*B* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*7*.

shows station of company,

*Murfreesboro, Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*corrected*



*C* Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Camp Stanley near Murfreesboro, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Engaged in battle of Stone  
River Jan. 4/63. Went on  
scout Jan. 9/ gone 5 days.  
Went to Liberty encountered  
the Enemy, skirmished  
for 10 miles and took a  
number of prisoners.  
Remained in Camp  
except when on Picket  
duty.*

*Brand*

C Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Special Muster Roll**

for dated April 16, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley near Murfreesboro  
Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

*C* Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav,

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar, & Apr.*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Murfreesboro Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Went on a scout to Mc.  
Minnville April 20th  
returned April 26/1863.  
Went on a scout to  
Liberty and Snow Hill  
and encountered the  
enemy at the latter  
place.*

*Brand*

C & Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Tullahoma Tenn.....

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Brand.

C Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & August, 1863,  
shows station of company,

Widow Creek

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

C Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

shows station of company,

Chattanooga, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav,

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

shows station of company,

Pulaski Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*B Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 1 to Apr 30, 1864.*  
shows station of company.

*Columbia Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Laabson*



*B* Co., 4 Reg't *Ohio* *Car*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

shows station of company,

*In the field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Carroll*



*C* Co., *14* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186 *4*.

shows station of company,

*Nashville Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Jacobson*

B Co., 11. Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864

shows station of company,

Nashville Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Proceed from Nashville  
to Louisville Ky to  
dismount + there to  
Nashville again

Jacobson

C Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1865.

shows station of company,

Gravelly Springs Ala

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Jacobson*

*C* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1865*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*March 1865*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

©

Co.,

4

Reg't

*1st Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1 June*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Edgewood Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*F. Haskins*

B Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain William B. Richardson  
Company ( C ), in the 4 Regiment  
of Ohio Cav. Volunteers, commanded by <sup>Major</sup> Colonel  
James Thompson  
called into the service of the United States by

The President, at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 , to serve for the term of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,  
(when \_\_\_\_\_,) to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 ,

The company was organized by Captain Wm E.  
Crane, at  
Pulaski, Tenn.

in the month of Jan., 186 4, and marched  
thence to \_\_\_\_\_,  
where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.



NOV. 17.

22574531

1882.

## CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

Nashville Tenn. on this 15 day of

July, 1865, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States as per special order  
 No 12 Ad. Dir. D. T. July 5/65.

James P. M. Neill  
 Capt. 18th Infy. U.S.A.  
 aemc.c. m.d.m. Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station Nashville Tenn.  
 { Date of July 12/65

General Notation: .....

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *D.*, *4<sup>th</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	225-74532	28
2	225-74533	29
3	225-74534	30
4	225-74535	31
5	225-74536	32
6	225-74537	33
7	225-74538	34
8	225-74539	35
9	225-74540	36
10	225-74541	37
11	225-74542	38
12	225-74543	39
13	225-74544	40
14	225-74545	41
15	225-74546	42
16		43
17		44
18		45
19		46
20		47
21		48
22		49
23		50
24		51
25		52

See also

S. Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for 10 Dec 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Not related

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

to muster in roll of  
this Co.

Wm. P. Lee

*D* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio* *Car*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 31. 61* to *May 31. 1862*

shows station of company,

*1st Taylor Huntsville Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Reid*

D Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for June 1 to Aug 31, 1862.

shows station of company,

Nashville Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Meane,

2 Co., — Reg't 1st Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Augt. 31 to Dec 31, 1862.

shows station of company,

near Murfreesboro Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

Rec'd

D Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company was active  
by engaged in the battle  
before Murfreesboro  
Tenn up to the 5<sup>th</sup> of Jan-  
uary, 1863. One man  
Horse Arms and Equip-  
ments missing in  
action at the battle of  
Stone River January  
1<sup>st</sup> 1863.

Meow

L Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Special Muster Roll**

for Lates Apr 16, 1863.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro Tenn

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

Weaver



L Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr , 1863.

shows station of company,

Muskegon Co. Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. Weaver

D Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Near Murfreesboro Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company was detached from the regiment on day of muster acting as escort to Maj. Gen. D. S. Stanley Chief of Cavalry

From Second Auditor's Roll.

Nesbitt

D Co., 4 Reg't His Can.

Company Muster Roll

for June 30 to Dec 31, 1863  
shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next roll on file June 1864.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

Nesbitt

16 Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

shows station of company,

Nr Kenesaw Mountain Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*J. Keane*

*D* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for

*July & Aug*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Atlanta Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next roll on file Dec. 1864.

*Weaver*

L Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

shows station of company,

Edgefield Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Proceeded Nov 8. from  
Nashville to Louisville  
Ky to remain & thence to  
Me again

Weaver

D Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb 1865.

shows station of company,

Gravelly Springs Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Weaver

Copyist.

D Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cal

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

shows station of company,

Macon Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Schenbach



*a* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav*  
Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Joseph A. Laddard*  
Company *D*, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment  
of *Ohio Cav* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*Major James Thome*  
called into the service of the United States by  
*President*, at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (the place of general rendezvous,) on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, to serve for the term of \_\_\_\_\_, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner discharged; from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, (when \_\_\_\_\_,) to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

The company was organized by Captain \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_

in the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, and marched thence to \_\_\_\_\_ where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

NOV. 17.

22574546

1882.

## CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Nash-*  
*ville, Tenn.* on this *28* day of  
*June*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States

*James P. H. Neill*  
*Capt. & Inf. U. S. A.* Mustering Officer.

Muster: (Station *Nashville, Tenn.*  
 (Date of *June 24, 1865*)

General Notation: *Mustered out*  
*pursuant to G. O. H. D.*  
*May 8, 1865.*

*Schuback*

7  
**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

Co. E., 4<sup>th</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	225-74547	x
2	225-74548	x
3	225-74549	x
4	225-74550	x
5	225-74551	x
6	225-74552	x
7	225-74553	x
8	225-74554	x
9	225-74555	x
10	225-74556	x
11	225-74557	x
12	225-74558	x
13	225-74559	x
14	225-74560	x
15	225-74561	x
16	225-74562	x
17	225-74563	x
18	225-74564	x
19	225-74565	x
20	225-74566	x
21	225-74567	x
22	225-74568	x
23		x
24		x
25		x

See also

E Co.. 1 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain George A. Gotswald

Company (E), in the 4 Regiment

(Brigade), of Ohio Cav

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel John

Bennett

called into  
the service of the United States by the President

from the day of , 186 ,

(date of this muster,) for the term of Three years

unless sooner discharged.  
as on roll

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

During the war

from this 27 day of November 1861

Ben Wilson  
Capt. 19 Regt 26th Inf

Mustering Officer.

Date November 27 1861

Station Camp Dennison Ohio

General Notation :

D. P. Webster

E Co., L Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 27 to Dec 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Dennison Ohio

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Handwritten record of events section with multiple horizontal lines for entries.

D. Hebel

E Co., 4<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 31/61 to May 31, 1862

shows station of company,

Fayetteville Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

D. P. Wheeler

*E* Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *June 1 to Aug 31*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Huntsville Ala*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*D. P. Huber*

*E* Co., 4 Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*Nashville Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*6*

*W. H. H. H. H.*



E Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Aug 3 to Dec 3, 1862.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro, Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Entered

E Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863

shows station of company,

Surfresboro Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company was engaged in the battle of Stones River January 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>, & 5<sup>th</sup>. By Order skirmishing on the night of Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

Jan 24<sup>th</sup> Went to Auburn on Liberty Pike met the enemy 16 miles from town & dislodged the enemy at Auburn & returned to Camp same night with out loss of a man.

Jan 25<sup>th</sup> - The Company accompanied the Regt to Nashville on a two days reconnoissance engaged the enemy & dispersed him (and) (over)

D. P. Hubbs

NOV. 17.

22574553

1832.

returned without loss of man  
Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>. — Left camp with  
seven days rations to ac-  
company Regt. on a scout  
went to Auburn where the  
Company was on picket  
within three hundred  
yards of the enemies  
Picket next day went to  
Liberty drove the enemy  
— 800 Strong — beyond Lib-  
erty & returned to Camp  
by way of Lebanon after  
an absence of seven days  
Feb 16. Out with Regt  
to guard forage train  
on the Bridgeville.  
Pike returned same  
day no engagement.

E Co., 4 Cav. Reg't Ohio

Special Muster Roll

for *Dated April 16*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Murfreesboro Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

*W. H. Thompson*  
Corporal.

E Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & apl 1863.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro, Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Mch 4<sup>th</sup> to Mch 14<sup>th</sup> inclusive Co. went with Reg't to Unionville routed 4<sup>th</sup> Ala. (Rebel) Cav. to Egleville, to Trinne & to Franklin, engaged enemy 6 miles from Frank-  
lin, on Columbia Pike Skirmished at Thomson's Station. Went to Spring Hill, shelled enemy out of camp at Rutherford Creek; went to within 2 miles of Columbia, returned to Camp. Travelled 120 miles. Went to Snow Hill Apl. 2<sup>d</sup> returned Apl 5<sup>th</sup> Absent 4 days. Engaged enemy 5 miles this side of Liberty pushed them to their Camp at Snow Hill, where they were thoroughly routed. Upwards of 20 killed, many were wounded & upwards of 50 prisoners Captured Returned to Camp (over)

M. H. Thompson

NOV. 17.

22574555

1832.

by way of Alexandria, Captured several horses. Travelled 100 miles & had 2 horses killed. Apl 9<sup>th</sup> went to Franklin, crossed Harpeth Creek engaged Van Dorris Rebel Cavalry; being overmatched recrossed Harpeth Creek, laid in line of battle all night, next day reconnoitered Lewisburg Pike found no enemy, returned to camp. Absent 5 days & travelled 70 miles, Had one horse killed & one wounded. Apl. 20<sup>th</sup> to 26<sup>th</sup> inclusive was on expedition to Woodbury, Morrisons Station on McMinville & Tullahoma R.R. where we burned one engine two cars & shot several Trussel works destroyed R.R. track & Telegraph line. Went to McMinville, Smithville, Snow Hill, Liberty, Alexandria & Kaneville & to Camp. Assisted in the Capture of a number of prisoners, destroyed a distillery & travelled 150 miles Two horses died from exhaustion.

E Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Tullahoma.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next roll on file Oct. 1863.

W H Thompson

E Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Woodville Station, Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W H Thompson*



*E*

Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*7*.

shows station of company,

*Pulaski Term*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*corrected*

E Co., H Reg't Ohio Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 186 x

shows station of company,

*Ginsimati Ohio*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears slightly aged or off-white. There is no handwriting or other markings on the page.

[illegible]

Shuster

E Co., 7 Reg't Ohio Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 to April 30, 1864.

shows station of company,

Columbia Tenn

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears to be from a notebook or a set of legal pads. The lighting is even, and there are no markings or text on the paper.

[illegible]

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Invited

Copyist.

E Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1864

shows station of company,

*Big Shanty*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1864.

shows station of company,

In the field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for September and October, 1864.

shows station of company,

Nashville Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Styru

E Co., 4 Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

for *November & December*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Edgefield*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Proceeded Nov. 8. from  
Nashville to Louisville,  
Ky. & then to it again*

*V. H. Jones*

E Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for January and February, 1865.

shows station of company,

Gravel Spring Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Thyres  
Capt.



E Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr., 1865.

shows station of company,

Macon, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Elroyan  
Supv.

E Co., 4 Regt Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

shows station of company,

Edgfield, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Grogan

E Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Justus T. Durrell <sup>Late Capt. &c</sup>  
Company (    ), in the 4<sup>th</sup> Regiment  
of Ohio Cavalry Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
Major Thompson late Col Eli Long  
called into the service of the United States by The

President, at  
Pulaski, Tenn.

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 4 day of  
January, 1864, to serve for the term of three  
years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the 4 day of January 1865,  
(when   ), to the    day of  
  , 186  ,

The company was organized by Captain

Geo. Gettwald, at  
Pulaski, Tenn.

in the month of January, 1864, and marched  
thence to   ,  
where it arrived the    of   ,  
a distance of    miles.

    
  

(OVER)

NOV. 17.

22574568

2001

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Nash-*  
*vill, Tennese*, on this *15<sup>th</sup>* day of  
*July*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States *Mustered out in*  
*accordance with L. O. No.*  
*12<sup>th</sup> Regt. Q. & A. Mil Dist Tenn., dated*  
*July 5-65* *1079-1865*  
*James P. W. New,*  
*Capt. 1<sup>st</sup> Inf. U. S. A.* *Mustering Officer.*  
*L. O. M. C. 2001*  
 Muster: (Station *Nashville, Tenn*  
 (Date of *July 15, 1865*

General Notation:

# 8

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *F. A.* OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	22574569	"
2	22574570	"
3	22574571	"
4	22574572	"
5	22574573	"
6	22574574	"
7	22574575	"
8	22574576	"
9	22574577	"
10	22574578	"
11	22574579	"
12	22574580	"
13	22574581	"
14	22574582	"
15	22574583	"
16	22574584	"
17	22574585	"
18	22574586	"
19	22574587	"
20	22574588	"
21	22574589	"
22	22574590	"
23	22574591	"
24	22574592	"
25		"

See also

(C. C. F.)  
Capt. ~~Stille~~ Co.. 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

### Company Muster-in Roll.

#### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Hiram Stotte*  
Company ( ), in the *4* Regiment  
(*Cavalry*), of *Ohio*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *John*  
*H. Smith*, called into  
the service of the United States by *The President*  
from the *12* day of *Nov.*, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of ,  
unless sooner discharged.

#### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their ~~names~~ and ~~equipment~~, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of *during the war.*

from this *12* day of *Nov.*, 1861

*Sam Wilson*  
Capt 19 Regt U.S. Army. *Mustering Officer.*

Date *November* 1861

Station

General Notation:

*D Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

shows station of company,

*Camp Jefferson Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

F Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1862.

shows station of company,

Not Stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.



F Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Not Stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

*Murphy*

F Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp Taylor Huntsville Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

F Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May 31 to Aug 31, 1862

shows station of company,

Huntsville Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Murphy

*F* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Car*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *2*.

shows station of company,

*not given*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Murphy*  
Captain.

F Co., H Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley, Murfreesboro, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Daly  
Capt.

F Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb. 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley, Murfreesboro, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marches and scouts of  
said company  
Liberty, Tenn. with  
sharp skirmishes and  
returned via Lebanon  
Tenn. a scout to  
Franklin Tenn by the  
way of Savoyne was  
engaged in the battle  
of Stones River with  
Regt. the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> days  
of Jan. 1863.

F Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Special Muster Roll

for *date* Apr. 16, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Murfreesboro, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

~~Supposed to be Special Muster~~  
~~for April 10, 1863.~~

*W. H. L.*  
C. H. L.

F Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apr. 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley, Murfreesboro, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Scouts to Liberty &  
an Engagement at  
Snowhill.

Scout & Engagement at  
Bradyville Mch 1/63.

Scout & Engagement at  
Franklin Apr. 10/63.

Scout to McMinnville  
Apr. 20/63 and return  
-ed Apr. 27/63.



*F* Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Fayetteville*

*Dated July 29/63*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Alley*  
Copyist.

*F* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *3*

shows station of company,

*not given*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F*

Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav'

## Company Muster Roll

for September and October, 1863.

**shows station of company,**

Not given

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(8586)

*Styrene*  
Copyright

Copyist.

*F* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1863*, 186 *3*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....

*Wm. S. S. S.*

*G* Co., 4 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1 to April 3, 1864.*

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Amos Scott*

*F* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm H. Sears*

*F* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*In the field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Nashville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm. H. Saw*



*F* Co., 4 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Nashville, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Proceeded from Nash-*  
*ville, Nov. 8 to Louis-*  
*ville, Ky. to remount*  
*& thence to N. again.*

*Wm. Scott*

*F* Co., 4 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Gravelly Springs Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F* Co., 4 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

shows station of company

*Macon Georgia.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F* Co., 4 Reg' *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Nashville Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*Cisco*

*I* Co., 4 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *William W. Shaemaker*  
Company (*I*), in the *Fourth* Regiment  
of *Ohio Cav.* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*Major James L. Thompson*  
called into the service of the United States by *the*  
*President*, at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186\_, to serve for the term of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_,

(when \_\_\_\_\_,) to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of

\_\_\_\_\_, 186\_,

The company was organized by Captain \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, at

in the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_, and marched

thence to \_\_\_\_\_.

where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,

a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 17.

22574592

1892.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Nash-*  
*ville Tenn.*, on this *15* day of

*July*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
Bill, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
expenses, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States *Mustered out in ac-*  
*cordance with A. O. No. 12 Hd.*

*2nd. Mil. Dist. Tenn. dated July*  
*5. 1865 vide No. 1279-1865.*

*James D. H. Keel*  
*Capt. 18 Inf. U. S. A.* Mustered Officer.  
*A. L. M. Co. 1st M. D. M.*

Muster: { Station *Nashville Tenn.*  
Date of *July 15, 1865*

General Notation:

*Ciser*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *G.*, *4<sup>th</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	22574593	2
2	22574594	3
3	22574595	4
4	22574596	5
5	22574597	6
6	22574598	7
7	22574599	8
8	22574600	9
9	22574601	10
10	22574602	11
11	22574603	12
12	22574604	13
13	22574605	14
14	22574606	15
15	22574607	16
16	22574608	17
17	22574609	18
18	22574610	19
19	22574611	20
20	22574612	21
21	22574613	22
22	22574614	23
23	22574615	24
24		25
25		26

See also

G Co., 4 Reg't *Chilcar*.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sailed Dec 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Kennett*.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*No muster in roll  
of this Co.*

*Revised*



G Co., 4 Regt Ohio Infy

Company Muster Roll

for Jan<sup>y</sup> Feb. , 1862.

shows station of company,

not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Advers

G Co., 4 Regt Ohio Inf.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar<sup>2</sup> to Apr, 1862.

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lawson

G Co., 1/ Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 31/61 to June 1<sup>st</sup>, 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp Taylor Huntsville Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

Seaborn

G Co., 4 Reg't 2nd Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May 31 to Sept 1, 1862.

shows station of company,

Montevideo, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Adrian

G Co., 4 Regt Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept<sup>r</sup> & Oct. 1862

shows station of company,

not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

fairer

G Co., 4 Regt Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 2nd Dec 2, 1862

shows station of company,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Advert

G Co., 4 Regt Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan<sup>th</sup> Feb. 1863.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro. Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jan 1/63. Engaged at battle  
Stone River. had three men  
missing in action: Julius  
H. Smith. Thomas M. Lewis.  
Oliver D. Hand. Wounded and  
taken to Hoyle and died Jan  
11/63. On the 6<sup>th</sup> entered  
Murfreesboro. Tenn. marched  
forward on the Shelbyville  
Rd. and returned across  
Stone River. Jan 7 Co. G  
was detailed to go to Nash-  
ville and bring up Regt.  
train. Arrived at Nash-  
ville at 12 o'clock at night.  
Returned to Murfreesboro.  
Tenn. Jan 8. took train  
and arrived at Camp Stanley  
over

Alvord

NOV. 17.

22574600

1932.

Term 9<sup>th</sup> & 10<sup>th</sup> Co. was on  
Picket on Liberty Pike,  
19<sup>th</sup> went on expedition  
to Liberty & Lebanon,  
gone 4 days. Feb. 2  
went with Genl. Stanley  
to Liberty. gone 5 days.  
3 skirmishes with Mor-  
gans forces, had one  
horse shot



*E. Co., 1st Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *dated April 16, 1863.*

shows station of company,

*Munfreesboro Texas.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.**

G. Co., 4 Reg't 116th Inf.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1863.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

March 1<sup>st</sup> marched to Bradyville 16 miles engaged the rebels - Regt captured 84 prisoners. 2<sup>d</sup> returned to camp. 4<sup>th</sup> started on 5 days scout marched to Unionville from there to Eagleville. 5<sup>th</sup> marched to Unionville and returned and camped 9 miles north Eagleville 7<sup>th</sup> marched towards Franklin camped 10 miles East 8<sup>th</sup> encamped at Franklin 9<sup>th</sup> marched to Spring Hill. 10<sup>th</sup> marched towards Columbia. skirmished with the Rebels at Rutherford Creek. 11<sup>th</sup> drove the Rebels across Duck river. 12<sup>th</sup> returned to Franklin and then to camp. Series, arrived (over)

W. H. J.

NOV. 17.

22574602

1892.

14<sup>th</sup> April 3<sup>d</sup> Regiment went  
on Scout to Liberty - 32 miles  
4<sup>th</sup> engaged the Rebels at  
Snow Hill & rebuked them  
3 miles west & 5<sup>th</sup> marched from  
Snow Hill to Lebanon. 6<sup>th</sup>  
returned to Camp. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt.  
started on six days scout  
22<sup>d</sup> destroyed train cars &  
Locomotive near Pullahoma  
23<sup>d</sup> arrived at M. Murville  
and marched from there to  
Snow Hill. 2<sup>nd</sup> went to Liberty  
& Alexandria - camped on Leb-  
anon pike. 2<sup>nd</sup> marching towards  
Murfreesboro. 26 arrived at  
Camp

*E. H.*  
Co., *4*

Reg't *3rd*

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & June, 1862.*

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*~~~~~*

*C. Co., 1st Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*m*

*E. Co., 1st Reg't 110<sup>th</sup> Cal.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1<sup>st</sup> to 30<sup>th</sup>*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*u*

G. Co., H Reg't *Chic. Fair.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 8 Dec. 1861.*

shows station of company,

*Point Rock Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*u*

G. Co., 4 Reg't 110 Inf.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 1 to Apr 30, 1864.

shows station of company,

Columbia Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Regiment on Vicksburg  
Feb. 29, 64  
impossible to have a  
muster.

(Sgd) Geo Dobb  
Maj. Insp. & Mtg Officer



*G. Co., 4 Reg't 2nd Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Kenesaw Mountain*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*B* Co., *4* Reg't *McLan*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Cross Keys, Va.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. H. Hesterling*

*Co., 4 Reg't 1st Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1st*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*1st Cavalry Regiment.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G* Co., 4 Reg't *Ind Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Eddefield, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Proceeded from  
Nashville Nov 8 to  
Louisville Ky. to  
& thence to M. again*

*Lesterina*

## Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

for

186 J.

**shows station of company,**

Amelia, August, Pa.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2586)

*Copyist.*

1 Co., 4 Reg't 1st Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for 1st July 1863.

shows station of company,

1st Cavalry.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

G Co., 4 Reg't ~~Ohio Cav.~~

## Company Muster Roll

for May 1, 1865, 1865.

shows station of company,

Edgefield, Tenn., June 30 1865.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(254)

Surgery

44000000

*G* Co., *11* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *William H. Snucher,*  
*late Capt. Harris*  
Company ( *11* ), in the *11th* Regiment  
of *Ohio Cav* Volunteers, commanded by *Colonel*  
*Major James Thompson, late*  
*Col. Eli Long*  
called into the service of the United States by *the*  
*President*, at  
*Culaski, Tenn.*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *4th* day of  
*January*, 1864, to serve for the term of *3*  
*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the *4th* day of *January*, 1864,  
(when *mustered* ) to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
*July*, 1865,

The company was organized by Captain *Harris*  
\_\_\_\_\_, at  
*Culaski, Tenn.*

in the month of *January*, 1864, and marched  
thence to \_\_\_\_\_,  
where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.



NOV. 17.

22574615

1865

## CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Nash-*  
*ville, Tennessee*, on this *15<sup>th</sup>* day of  
*July*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States. *Mustered out in accord-*  
*ance with S.O. No. 12, Hdqrs. Mil. Dist.*  
*Tenn. dated July 5, 1865. Vide No. 1079-65.*

*James P. W. Neill*  
*Capt. 18 Inf. U.S.A.* Mustering Officer.  
*a.c.m. Cav. Corps.*

Muster: { Station *Nashville, Tenn.*  
 { Date of *July 15, 1865.*

General Notation: .....

*Surgery* *Covered*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *N. 4<sup>th</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

CARD NUMBERS.

22574616	"
22574617	"
22574618	"
22574619	"
22574620	"
22574621	"
22574622	"
22574623	"
22574624	"
22574625	"
22574626	"
22574627	"
22574628	"
22574629	"
22574630	"
22574631	"
22574632	"
22574633	"
22574634	"
22574635	"
22574636	"
22574637	"
	"
	"
	"

See also

No Co., 4 Reg' Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 25 to Dec 31 1861.

shows station of company,

Bear Creek, Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

No muster in Roll  
of this Co.

H Co., H Reg't Cav. Ohio.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1862.

shows station of company,

Nashville

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Grogan

26 Co., H Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apr*, 186*2*  
*dated Mich 31, 1862*

shows station of company,

*Nashville*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G. Hogan*  
Copied.

*H* Co., *H* Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr. 30 to May 31*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Wentzville, Ala*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Grogan*  
Capt.

H Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May 31 to Aug. 31, 1862.

shows station of company.

Camp near Huntsville

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. Morgan  
Copyist

76 Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

shows station of company,

Danville, Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

U. Grogan  
Capt.



H Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Grogan  
Capt.

H Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cal

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley Feb 28.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company engaged in the  
battle of Stone River at Murfrees-  
boro from Dec 31 up to Jan.  
5 5 miles south of Murfrees-  
boro on the Shelbyville Road  
in which the Co. lost was  
2 wounded and 2 taken  
prisoner the first of Feb.  
were on 3 days scout to  
Lebanon Alexandria & Liberty  
and excepting time on picket  
and foraging duty were in  
camp near Murfreesboro. Tenn.

Rechenbach

*H Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *dated apl. 16., 1863.*

shows station of company,

*Camp Stanley April 16.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.**

*Schenbach*

H Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company was on every day scout to Franklin. Returning on the 14th day of March in which our loss in killed wounded and missing was none. April 2 started on scout to Liberty engaged the enemy at Snow Hill in which our loss in killed wounded and missing was none. Returned to camp April 4th the company has been in camp near Muncieboro except when on scouts and picket.

Scherbach

H Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Tullahoma, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

46 Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Crook Ala, Sept. 1, 1863.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Schenbach

Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct. 1863.

shows station of company,

Woodville, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next Roll On File Apr. 1864.

Achenbach

Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 to Apr 30, 1864.

shows station of company,

Columbus Tenn., Apr 30 1864.

RECORD OF EVENTS.



*A* Co., — Reg't *11th Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *July June*, 186*9*.

shows station of company,

*not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*K Co., 4 Reg't 110 Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Gen Atlanta Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. M. Wick*

*B Co.,* — Reg't *10th Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1 - 30*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Musters*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*H. M. Muck*

H Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Car

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 1864

shows station of company,

at Edgefield Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ordered from Nashville  
Nov 8 to Louisville to  
camp & thence to  
Nashville again

J. M. Wick

**16 Co.,**

## Reg't

Car

## Company Muster Roll

for

Sam. F. T.

1865.

**shows station of company,**

Traveling Springs Ala

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2586)

**Cuprist.**

## Reg'

## for

186

shows station of company,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(254)

*Copyright.*

*1st Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May, & June*, 186*5*

shows station of company,

*Edgefield Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Foster*

Sd. Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster-out Roll**

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

Of Captain

Company

of

*Sd.* *4* *late Capt*  
*Jacob Peefling*  
*4* *Regiment*  
*115th*  
*Volunteers, commanded by Colonel*  
*James Thompson, late Col. Long*

called into the service of the United States by

*Pulaski Tenn*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *4* day of

*July*, 186*4* to serve for the term of *3 yrs*

, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the day of , 186 ,

(when ) to the day of

, 186 ,

The company was organized by Captain

*John W*  
*Long*

*Pulaski Tenn*

in the month of *July*, 186*4* and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

(OVER)



NOV. 17.

22574637

1832.

## CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Nash-*  
*ville Tenn.* on this *15<sup>th</sup>* day of

*July*

, 1865, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States *mustered out in accordance*  
*with S.O. No 12 of 1842, 1st Dist*  
*Tenn. dated July 5/65, and No. 1079. 65.*

*James Purcell**Capt. 18<sup>th</sup> Inf No. 9.*

Mustering Officer.

*as M. C. C. M. D. M.*

Muster: ( Station *Nashville Tenn.*  
( Date of *July 15 1865*

General Notation:

*Wm. P. S. L.*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *J.*, *4<sup>th</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

122574638  
 22574639  
 22574640  
 22574641  
 22574642  
 22574643  
 22574644  
 22574645  
 22574646  
 22574647  
 22574648  
 22574649  
 22574650  
 22574651  
 22574652  
 22574653  
 22574654  
 22574655  
 22574656  
 22574657  
 22574658

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

See also

23466  
Capt Rodgers  
Co.. 4 Reg'l Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Henry C Rodgers  
Company. ( ), in the 4 Regiment  
( Brigade), of Ohio Vols.  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel John  
Kennett,

called into  
the service of the United States by Major Genl  
J. C. Fremont  
from the 30 day of August, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of During the War  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

During the War

from this 26 day of November, 1861

Lew Wilson

Capt 19 Regt Wdnytn

Mustering Officer.

Date November 26 1861.

Station Camp Dennison

General Notation:

W. Eames

*I* Co., 4 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 11 to Dec. 31*, 1861.

shows station of company,

*Camp Jefferson, Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next Roll On File Aug. 1862.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Amos S. ...*

I Co., 4 Reg' Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May 31 to Aug 31, 1862.

shows station of company,

In the Field.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Weaver

I Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Can

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 40 Ch, 1862.

shows station of company,

Station not given.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. W. Kearney

I Co., 4 Reg' Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp Rosecrans Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Meares

I Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company with the Regiment were the first to enter Murfreesboro. after the Battle of Stone River occupying the town at Nine.

O'clock A.M. January fifth 1863. Made one scout to Liberty in January skirmishing with the Enemy and driving them back doing the same thing in February. On the first of March we went to Bradyville: fell in with the enemy and repulsed them, the Company taking the lead in the charge. The Captain was severely wounded (once)

W. E. Weaver



NOV. 17.

22574643

1892.

in the thigh - Corporal Wi-  
nays wounded in the arm -

Private Carver wounded  
in the face. On the 19<sup>th</sup> of  
March we were ordered  
to reinforce Col. Hale  
at Milton, 12 miles

distant from Newbress-  
boro. We marched double  
quick time. But the

Colonel's Brigade has re-  
pulsed the enemy com-  
pletely before we reached  
him.

Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Special Muster Roll

for Dated Apr. 16, 1863.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the first of March  
the company with the  
Reg. went to Brady-  
ville, sixteen miles  
distant, fell in with  
the enemy and com-  
pletely routed them,  
making a sabre  
charge, capturing  
eighty-four prisoners  
many of them having  
severe sabre cuts  
on the head. The Cap-  
tain and one Corporal  
and one private were  
wounded, the Captain  
severely in the thigh.  
On the 9<sup>th</sup> of April (over)

Hammer

NOV. 17.

22574644

1892.

we were called out  
and with the Reg.  
went to Franklin,  
23 miles distant to  
assist in driving Gen.  
Van Dorn out of that  
country and succeed-  
ed, the enemy losing  
many of their men;  
fell back to Columbia.  
The company escaped  
without loss.

D Co., 4 Reg't 11th Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1863.

shows station of company,

Illinois

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the first of March the company with the Regiment was ordered to form a part of an expedition to Liberty, eighteen miles distant from this Post. We met the enemies cavely at the town and after engaging them a few minutes they fled. When the Regt. charged them, this company leading the same early in the charge the Capt was severely wounded in the thigh by a pistol ball from the enemy among which he was leading his company (over)

Hammer

NOV. 17.

22574645

DEC 1

We captured many of them  
using our sabres freely

April 9. with the regiment  
the company was ordered to  
Franklin. Twenty three miles  
distant encountered the enemy  
under Genl Vandorn. He  
was repulsed and fell back  
loosing many of his men  
in killed and wounded

April 20. with the Regi-  
ment the company was  
ordered to Mc Minnville,  
40 miles distant at Wood-  
lerry, the company with  
the brigade was ordered to  
strike the Rail Road about  
Summerville which was  
done, capturing a train of  
cars, burning the same  
with the depot followed the  
road to Mc Minnville, destroy-  
ing the bridges & Trussle  
work

D Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Enterpriseville Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Hammer

C Co., 1st Reg't Ohio Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for July 9 Aug, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Crook Ala.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*I* Co., *4* Reg't *Miss. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *June 30* to *Oct. 31*, 186 *3*.

shows station of company,

*Near Chattanooga, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Amos Snow*



D Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

shows station of company,

Not stated

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

S Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 to Apr 30, 1864

shows station of company,

Columbia Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

I Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

shows station of company,

Big Sandy Co

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Carbone

*I* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio* *Can*

Company Muster Roll.

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Geo Hayes Co*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Jacobson*

*D* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep L + Oct*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Nashville Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Excursion*

*C* Co., 4 Reg't *Ohio Army*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Dec*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Edgefield Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Proceeded from Nashville  
to Louisville Mar 8. to  
Memphis & thence to Mo  
again*

*Jacobson*

C Co., 4 Reg't *Chid. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y + Feb'y*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Gravelly Springs Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Jacobson*

D Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Macon Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Jacobson*



Co., 4 Reg't *Chis Car*

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June....., 1865,

shows station of company,

Edgefield Tenn,

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

(2584)

Brand.

**Copyright.**

*2* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

Company (*2*)

, in the

*4<sup>th</sup>* Regiment

of *Ohio Cav.* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*1st Lt. Col. Eli Spring*  
Major James *Thompson*,

called into the service of the United States by the

*President*

, at

*Padaski, Tenn.*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *4* day of

*Jan.*

, 186*4*, to serve for the term of *3*

*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the *4* day of *Jan.*, 186*4*,

(when *mustered*.) to the day of

, 186*4*,

The company was organized by Captain

*Lt.*

*John B. Stewart*

, at

*Padaski, Tenn.*

in the month of *Jan.*, 186*4*, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 17.

22574658

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Nash-*  
*ville, Tenn.*, on this *15<sup>th</sup>* day of  
*July* 1865, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States.....

*James P. W. Neil*  
*Capt 1st Inf't U.S.A.*  
*A. C. M. G. M. D. M.* Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Nashville Tenn.*  
 { Date of *July 15, 1865*

General Notation: .....

*Brand*

12

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

Co. *K., 4<sup>th</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.**CARD NUMBERS.**

122574659	26
222574660	27
222574661	28
222574662	29
222574663	30
222574664	31
222574665	32
222574666	33
222574667	34
222574668	35
222574669	36
222574670	37
222574671	38
222574672	39
222574673	40
222574674	41
222574675	42
222574676	43
222574677	44
222574678	45
222574679	46
222574680	47
222574681	48
	49
	50

See also

K Co.. 11 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Frank B. Zimmermann  
Company ( ), in the Fourth Regiment

( Brigade), of Ohio Cavalry

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel John

Hennett, called into

the service of the United States by the President of the

from the ~~fourteenth~~ day of ~~August~~ November, 1861,

(date of this muster,) for the term of 3 years,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

During the war

from this 14 day of November, 1861

Reuben Wilson

Capt 19<sup>th</sup> Regt U.S. Infy. Mustering Officer.

Date

Station

General Notation:

Higgins

*H* Co., *11* Reg't *60* Ohio

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 11* to *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Bacon Creek Ky*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Higgins*

N Co., 4 Reg't Cav Ohio

**Company Muster Roll**

for January & February, 1862

shows station of company,

Bowling Green Ky

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

K Co., 4 Reg't Cav Ohio

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*In the Field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. J. Jones*



K Co., 4 Reg't Cav Ohio

Company Muster Roll

for April 30 to May 31, 1862.

shows station of company,

Kentville also

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Aggrieved

K Co., 11 Reg't Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for June 1 to Aug 31, 1862

shows station of company,

Huntsville Ala  
~~of No Nashville Tenn~~

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Is on roll

Higgins

K Co., H Reg't 600 Ohio

Company Muster Roll

for September, 1862.

shows station of company,

In the Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. J. Jones*

"K" Co., 4 Reg't C. Cal.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1862

shows station of company,

Memphis Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(H. L. G.)

"K" Co., 4 Reg't C. Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for Jan<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup>, 1863.  
shows station of company,

Cp near Murfreesboro Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jan<sup>y</sup> 1, 2, 3 & 4, Company  
engaged in battle at Stone  
river. Three men wounded, two  
horses shot - Jan 8 - moved  
camp across Stone river -  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 11, 12, 13<sup>th</sup> Scout to  
Salem - Jan<sup>y</sup> 15 - scout to Silas  
ty and skirmish with rebel  
cavalry without loss, for two  
weeks subsequent frequent for-  
aging parties and occasional  
skirmishes without loss  
Feb<sup>y</sup> 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, & 9. Scout to Silas  
ty, Alexandria & Sebanon -  
Heavy skirmishing with reb-  
el cavalry without loss in the  
Co. - Feb<sup>y</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> - foraging party  
to Sebanon and skirmish (over)

Kirby

NOV. 17.

22574667

1832.

24<sup>th</sup> foraging party to Liberty &  
some skirmishing with rebel  
cavalry - Feb 25 - expedition  
to Bradyville - Fight there  
with two regiments of rebel  
cavalry. Over 60 prisoners  
taken by the regiment - Co.  
lost two horses killed on the  
spot.

*"K" Co., 4<sup>th</sup> Reg't C. Cavalry*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*near Murfreesboro Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Keely*

*K*<sup>n</sup> Co., 4 Reg't C Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for *May 31 June*, 186*3*.  
shows station of company,

*In the field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm J. Kirby* Copyist.



*K* Co., *4* Reg't *O. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July 4* *Aug*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*In the field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Wm F. Kirby* Copied.

*K* Co., 4 Reg't O. Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1st Oct*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*In the field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. Kirby*

"*K*" Co., 4 Reg't C. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov<sup>9</sup> Dec*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Calhoun Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

K Co., 4 Reg't *Cal Ohio*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. to Apr 30*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Columbia Tenn May 8/64*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

K Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

Buckhead Ga Aug 10/64

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*K* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *July 5 Aug 7*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Cross Keys Ga Sept 12/64*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*K* Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Camp Webster Lee 31/64*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

K Co., 41 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for 2000 & 1000, 1864.

shows station of company,

Edgfield Tenn Dec 31/64

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Proceeded to Louisville Ky Nov 8  
from Nashville to  
Memphis, and thence  
to N — again

Sturges



*A* Co., 4 Reg't *Chio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Gravel Springs Ala Feb 28/65*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 4 Reg't 110 Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for *March, April* 1865.

shows station of company,

*Macon Georgia*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Higgins*

K Co., H Reg't Ohio Cav. Vol

Company Muster Roll

for May 1865, 1865.

shows station of company,

Edgfield Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Higgins

*H* Co., 4 Reg't *Ohio Vol Cav*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Thomas H Osborn*  
Company ( *H* ), in the *4* Regiment  
of *Ohio Cavalry* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*May Jas Thomson*  
called into the service of the United States by *The*

*President United States*, at  
*Pulaski Tenn*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *4* day of

*Jan*, 186*4*, to serve for the term of *3*

*Years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the day of , 186 ,

(when ,) to the day of

, 186 ,

The company was organized by Captain

, at

in the month of , 186 , and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

NOV. 17.

22574681

1892.

## CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Nash-*  
*ville Tenn* , on this *15* day of  
*July* , 1865, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States

*James P. W. Neal*  
*Capt. 1st Inf. U.S.A. ac. m. Mustering Officer.*  
*Caly Corps. M.H.M.*

Muster: { Station *Nashville Tenn*  
 { Date of *July 15 1865*

General Notation:

*Higgins*

13

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

Co. *L*, *4<sup>th</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	22574682	26
2	22574683	27
3	22574684	28
4	22574685	29
5	22574686	30
6	22574687	31
7	22574688	32
8	22574689	33
9	22574690	34
10	22574691	35
11	22574692	36
12	22574693	37
13	22574694	38
14	22574695	39
15	22574696	40
16	22574697	41
17	22574698	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

See also

*L Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug 13 to Oct 31, 1862*

shows station of company,

*Nashville Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*No muster in roll.*

L Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

shows station of company,

Not started.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears to be from a notebook or a set of legal pads. The edges of the paper are slightly irregular, and there's a faint shadow on the right side, suggesting it might be part of a bound volume.

.....

Виты

(259)

**Copyright.**



L Co., 4. Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y + Feb'y, 1863.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro' Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. L. 4. O. V. C. had a skirmish with the rebel Cavalry on Saturday Feb'y 14 1863, it was 7 miles from Murfreesboro' on the Milton & Nashville Pike where we had the engagement. We were successful. took 1 prisoner and wounded several and put the rebels to flight.

Lieut E. J. Wood

Comd'g Co. L.

The Co. also had a skirmish on the Liberty Pike 20 miles from Murfreesboro' where the rebels though Liberty and then returned to Camp next day.

Lieut E. J. Wood

Comd'g Co. L.

C. W. C.

2 Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Special Muster Roll**

for Dated April 16, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley Murfreesboro Tenn

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

*Cuth*

L Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & April 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Stanley near Fredericksburg.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

April 3 1863 Sharp Skirmish  
at Saw Hill.

The 2<sup>d</sup> Brigade routed the  
rebels causing them to retreat  
in disorder.

April 10 1863 Fight with  
Van Dorn at Franklin  
Garnessee.

April 22<sup>d</sup> Started on an  
Expedition towards Mc Minnville

April 24 Gen Reynolds Command  
captured Mc Minnville at 1 O'clock  
A.M. Surprising the enemy taking  
several prisoners and destroying the  
military stores.

Capt James Thompson  
Comd'g Co. C. 4<sup>th</sup> Cav.

Curtis

*L* Co., *H* Reg't *Pa Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Guytonville Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Filed*

L Co., 4<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for July 1863, 1863.

**shows station of company,**

Camp Crook Ala.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

Medwin

*L* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Wauhatchie Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Medley*

*L* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *3*.

shows station of company,

*Cleveland Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Medway*

*L Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dec 31, '63 to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Columbia Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Meding*



L Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

Buck Head Georgia

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Medwing

L Co., — Reg't Q. Co.

**Company Muster Roll**

for July 1864, 1864

shows station of company,

Cross Keys Ga.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

2 Co., 4 Reg't 9 Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1864

shows station of company,

Nashville Tenn

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

2 Co., 4 Reg't Q. Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov - Dec, 1864

shows station of company,

Edgefield Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Proceeded  
from Nashville  
to Louisville Ky  
Nov 8, to remount  
thence to N  
again

L Co., 7 Reg't 10<sup>th</sup> Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan & Feb, 1860.

shows station of company,

Grandly Springs Ala

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

2 Co., 4 Reg't Q. Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & Apr., 1865.

shows station of company,

Macon Ga.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

P. H. Allen

L Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Lt. John T. Boggess  
Company ( L ), in the 4 Regiment  
of Ohio Cav Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
Late cap. John Bennett.  
May James Thomson  
called into the service of the United States by

The President, at  
Camp Dennison

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 20 day of  
Sept, 1862, to serve for the term of 3

years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the 22 day of Aug, 1862,  
(when \_\_\_\_\_,) to the 26 day of  
June, 1865,

The company was organized by Captain James  
Johnson, at  
Camp Dennison

in the month of Sept, 1862, and marched  
thence to Cincinnati, Ohio,  
where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

NOV. 17.

22574698

1832.

## CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Nash-*  
*ville, Tenn* on this *24* day of  
*June*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States

*James R. W. Neut*  
*Capt. 1st U. S. Inf.* Mustering Officer.

Mustering: { Station *Nashville, Tenn.*  
 Date of *June 24, 1865*

General Notation: *Mustered*  
*pursuant to G. O. 13 H. D.*  
*May 8, 1865.*

*Schenbach*



# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *M.*, *4<sup>th</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	22574699	28
2	22574700	27
3	22574701	26
4	22574702	25
5	22574703	24
6	22574704	23
7	22574705	22
8	22574706	21
9	22574707	20
10	22574708	19
11	22574709	18
12	22574710	17
13	22574711	16
14	22574712	15
15	22574713	14
16	22574714	13
17	22574715	12
18		11
19		10
20		9
21		8
22		7
23		6
24		5
25		4

See also

M Co., 4 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Aug to Oct 31, 1862.

shows station of company,

Nashville Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

No muster roll.

J. Weaver

*M* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *August 31*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

M Co., 41 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1863

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co. was actively engaged in the battle before Murfreesboro Tenn. up to the 5 day of Jan. lost in action 2 men killed 2 wounded & 2 taken prisoner. Followed the enemy on the 6 several miles, returned and went into camp near Murfreesboro on the 8<sup>th</sup> and was designated picket, scouting & foraging, up to the 24<sup>th</sup> when it was ordered out on a scout toward Liberty Tenn. In a skirmish with the enemy had 1 man wounded and 2 horses shot. Returned to camp same day. The company  
1 one

Leadbull

NOV. 17.

22574701

1992.

was again ordered on a  
scout 25 inst returned to  
camp on the 28, no casu-  
alties. The company was  
engaged in camp duties,  
picketing & foraging up  
to the 14 of July when it  
was ordered on a 3 days  
scout returned to camp  
on the 17, no casual-  
ties. The Co. was ordered  
to Readyville Tenn July  
23, six men with  
their horses & equipments  
were captured by the en-  
emy while out looking  
for forage under orders  
from Col. Hagen, returned  
to camp near Murfreesboro  
July 25

*M* Co., *4* Reg't *Or's Car.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *dated Apr 16*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Montgomery Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

*Cairnwell*

M Co., 4 Reg Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 10 Apr 1863.

shows station of company,

Murfreesboro

RECORD OF EVENTS.

March 1<sup>st</sup> started on a 3 days  
scout, engaged the enemy on  
the same day at Bradyville;  
repulsed them without loss  
to this company and returned  
to camp on the 2. On the 3 went  
to Bradyville; returned on the 4  
was engaged in picket and camp  
duties the remainder of the  
month. Apr 2. Started on a 6  
days scout. passed through Leba-  
non Alexandria, Liberty and  
Snow Hill, meeting the enemy  
in force at the latter places  
repulsed them without loss  
to our command. Returns  
to camp on the 6. Started out on  
the 9 with 5 days rations (one,

Meane

NOV. 17.

22574703

1892.

Engaged the enemy at Franklin  
Tenn. had one man wounded.  
Returned on the 14. and on  
the 20. started for McMinn-  
ville: returned on the 26<sup>th</sup>  
no casualties



7<sup>th</sup> Co., 4<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> June, 1863.

shows station of company,

1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> June

RECORD OF EVENTS.

It is hereby certified that  
this is a correct copy of  
the original roll on file  
for the months of May &  
June 1863.

Isaac H. Moore  
Capt Co. M 4<sup>th</sup> O.

*M* Co., *4* Regt *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Bridgeport Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Pisco*

*M* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*B.*

shows station of company,

*Chattanooga Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Cisco*

*M* Co., 4 Reg *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 4 Dec.*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Cleveland Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Cisco*

M Co., 4 Reg *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 31/63 to Apl. 30, 1864.*  
*dated May 8/64*

shows station of company,

*Columbia Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

M Co., 4 Regt Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

In the Field, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Cisco

M Co., 4 Reg Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.  
*date Sept 15. 1864*  
shows station of company,

*Near Atlanta Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*M* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 8 Oct.*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Nashville Tenn. Nov. 1, 1864*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*Bogan*



*M* Co., *4* Reg't *Chio. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Nashville Tenn. Dec. 31, 1864*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Traveled from Nashville*  
*to Louisville Ky. Nov. 8*  
*to remount & thence*  
*to N. again.*

*Bogart*

*M* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

shows station of company, *Gravelly*

*Springs Ala. Feb. 28, 1865*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Bogun*

*M* Co., *14* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Late April 30*, 186*5*.

shows station of company.

*Macm Ga. April 30, 1865*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Began*

*G. M.* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio* *Inf.*

Company Muster-out Roll

(CAPTION OF ROLL)

Of Captain *James H. Mearns*  
Company (*M*), in the *4* Regiment  
of *Ohio* *Inf.* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*Major* *Strom*  
called into the service of the United States by

*Geo. President*, at  
*Cincinnati Ohio*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, to serve for the term of *2*

*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_,

(when \_\_\_\_\_,) to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of

\_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_,

The company was organized by Captain

*Mearns*, at  
*Cincinnati Ohio*

in the month of *Aug.* *Sept.*, 186\_\_\_\_, and marched

thence to \_\_\_\_\_

where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,

a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

From S. and Auditor's Roll.

NOV. 17.

22574715

1892.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Nashville Tenn.*, on this *24* day of  
*June*, 186*4*, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States

*James P. H. Reid*  
*Capt. 8th Reg. Inf.* Mustering Officer.  
*A. C. O. U. S. A. M. D. M.*

Muster: { Station *Nashville Tenn.*  
{ Date of *June 24th 1864*

General Notation:

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

Represental and.

( Company )

4<sup>th</sup> Inapt Batten.

Co. A., OHIO CAVALRY.

**CARD NUMBERS.**

12257783

22577804

17 2577805

22578.6

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1

140083847

140052548

140087549

40081277

\_\_\_\_\_

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

14

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## See also

Capt. Wheeler's Co. 4 Indpts  
Batt = Ohio Cav.  
A Co. 4 Reg't

## Company Muster-in Roll.

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Joseph T. Wheeler's*  
Company ( *4th Independent* ), in the *4th Independent*  
*Battalion* Regiment  
Brigade), of *Ohio Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

the service of the United States by <sup>called into</sup> the *United States*  
from the *15th* day of *June*, 186*3*,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *six months*,  
unless sooner discharged.

### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of  
*six months unless sooner*  
*discharged*

from this *third* day of *August*, 186*3*.

*J. L. Proctor*  
Capt. 18 Inf. *Mustering Officer.*

Date *August 3, 1863*  
Station *Camp Dennison, O.*

General Notation:

*Wasson*

A Co., 4 Indpt. Batt'n Ohio Cav.  
Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. 3 to Aug. 31, 1863.

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On or about July 1st, and previous to mustered into service. The Company was ordered out in presence of the Rebel Morgan. It was hastily equipped, and was utterly destitute of transportation - Thus losing much mess furniture and Garrison tools.

Masson

Copyist.



A

Co., 4 Indpt. Batt<sup>n</sup> Ohio Cav.  
Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct. 1863.

shows station of company

Cumberland Gap.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

Wasson

A Co., 4 Indpt. Batt'n Ohio Cav.  
Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 4 Dec. 3, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Brough.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Masdon

A Co., 4<sup>th</sup> Indpt. Batt'n  
Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

Joseph C. Grannan

Company (A)

), in the 4<sup>th</sup>

Indpt. Battalion  
Regiment

of Ohio Cav. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

Maj. Joseph T. Wheeler

called into the service of the United States by the

President of the United States, at

Camp Dennison

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of

June, 1863, to serve for the term of six

months, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October, 1863,

(when last paid,) to the 16<sup>th</sup> day of

February, 1864,

The company was organized by Captain

, at

in the month of , 186 , and marched

thence to ,

where it arrived the of ,

a distance of miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 17.

22577807

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

....., on this ..... day of

....., 186 , carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States

*Richard Tobin*  
 1st Lieut. U.S. Inf. Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Columbus, Ohio*  
 Date of *Feb. 16, 1864*

General Notation: .....

*Wasson*

4th Regt Indpt Batt <sup>4th</sup> Ohio Cav

Regimental Return

for the month of Aug, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Dennison O.

except as follows:

~~None~~

H. R. Street

4th Reg't Ind't Batten Co's (Co.)

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*3*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated*

except as follows:

*NEXT RETURN ON FILE Dec. 1863*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*H. P. Street*

4 Reg't Indpt Batt in Ohio Camp

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Dec, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Brough Ky.

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

E. R. Street

2

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *13*, *14th Indpt Batta*, OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	22577808	26
2	22577809	27
3	22577810	28
4	22577811	29
5	22577812	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

See also



*Capt James H. Smith Boston*  
Co.. Reg't *1st Cav*

## Company Muster-in Roll.

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *James H. Smith*

Company ( ), in the *1st* ~~Infantry~~ *Regiment*  
(*Boston* Brigade), of *1st Cav*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

, called into

the service of the United States by the *Pres of the*  
*U.S.* from the *15th* day of *June*, 1863,  
(date of this muster.) for the term of *6 mon.*,  
unless sooner discharged.

### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*six months unless sooner*  
*discharged*

from this *1st* day of *August*, 1863.

*J. R. Gordon*

Mustering Officer.

Date *August 3, 1863*

Station *Camp Union, O.*

General Notation:

Co., 2nd Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Aug. 10 1863, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Pennison I.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

July 12th 1863 ordered  
to Cincinnati by order  
for Genl Burnside to  
be armed & equipped.  
Ordered into the field  
after Morgan July 14th.  
Returned to Cincinnati  
July 20th by order of  
Brig. Genl Cox. Ordered  
to Camp Pennison July  
31st. By order of Brig  
Genl Estill Adjutant  
General of the State of  
Ohio.

Elmore

O Co., 1st South Reg't O.T.C.

### Company Muster Roll

for Sept. and Oct. 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Cumberland Gap

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sept. 17th 1863. Marched from Camp  
Demmon O to Lexington Ky, where  
we encamped until the 23rd day  
Sept. where we marched from  
for Cumberland Gap Tenn, where  
we arrived the 3rd Oct 1863.  
Oct 4th went out on Virginia  
road about 20 miles - Fired at by  
Bushwhackers 3 times. Their  
number was from 10 to 30. they  
all escaped.

Oct 6th changed camp from  
Cumberland Gap to 3 miles on  
the Virginia road. Oct 11th  
went on a scout up Tennessee  
road by order of Col. Lambert  
Com. Cumberland Gap Camp  
one night on Menter's farm  
20 miles from C. Gap. One

O. C. Coker

NOV. 17.

22577810

1832.

Oct 12th went from McIntosh farm to Gibsons on Valley road. -

40 rebels had left for Jonesville or Mulberry Gap. and then previous to our arrival. Oct 23rd

started on a scout toward Jonesville by order Col. Lambert to press Negroes & returned Sunday Oct 25th with 12 Negroes & horses

Oct 27th started at 4 o'clock AM. for Jonesville by order Col. Lambert. Marched all night, arrived at Jonesville 7 A.M. Oct

28th with the balance of the Battalion, & planted the colors on the Court House. taking six Prisoners.

(Citizens) went from Jonesville to Parrots on Mulberry road and returned to Jonesville 7 PM. when

Battalion started for camp in the taking of Jonesville Private Am J.

Powell lost his horse & all horse equipments, together with his bag blanket, rubber Poncho and overcoat.

Cook Alfred Evans lost his horse.

Private Daniel Sears lost his horse & horse equipments Private William John lost his horse & horse equipments.

Co., Reg't 1st

## Company Muster Roll

for Dec., 1863.

shows station of company,

*Company Muster Roll*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Nov 21. Arrived at ...  
via ...  
2 o'clock ...  
Arrived at ...  
4 o'clock ...  
the march ...  
Camp ...  
6 o'clock ...  
Col. ...  
side of the Gap ...  
6 o'clock ...  
Nov 22. ...  
joined the command ...  
was absent with ...  
surgeon's certificate ...  
Nov 23. ...  
from the ...  
Nov 24. left ...

*E. J. ...*

NOV. 17.

22577811

1832.

and marched to Cumberland  
 Fort sixteen miles in front  
 of the Spring town and  
 arrived there at 2 P.M. and  
 remained there until  
 morning & marched to Camp  
 Green by Spring town  
 at 7 o'clock P.M. Nov. 30th  
 started for Fort of Green Hill Ky.  
 Arrived Dec 1st 1835 Dec 2nd  
 ordered to Richmond Ky at 8 o'clock  
 P.M. Arrived at 10 o'clock P.M.  
 Dec 3rd left Richmond at 10 P.M.  
 arrived back to Camp Big Hill  
 at 10 o'clock P.M. Dec 2nd.  
 Marched 16 miles and a half  
 north of Richmond Ky. re-encamped

Co., *B 4 Batt'n Ohio Cavalry*  
*Reg't*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

Company (

*B*

), in the

*4<sup>th</sup>*

*Independent Batt'n*

Regiment

of

*Ohio Volunteer Cavalry*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*Maj' Joseph T. Wheeler*

called into the service of the United States by

*the*

*President of the United States* at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of

\_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, to serve for the term of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,

(when \_\_\_\_\_,) to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of

\_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,

The company was organized by Captain \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, at

*From Second Auditor's Roll.*

in the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, and marched

thence to \_\_\_\_\_,

where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,

a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

NOV. 17.

22577812

1861

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Col-  
umbus, Ohio* on this *Fifteenth* day of  
*February*, 1864, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States

*Richard Robins*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 11<sup>th</sup> U.S. Inf*  
Mustering Officer.

Master: { Station *Columbus Ohio*  
          { Date of *Fifteenth Feb 1864*

General Notation:

*S. M. Smith*

Copyist.



# 3

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)  
*4<sup>th</sup> Indpt. Battn.*  
 Co. *6*, OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	22577813	28
2	22577814	29
3	22577815	30
4	22577816	31
5	22577817	32
6		33
7		34
8		35
9		36
10		37
11		38
12		39
13		40
14		41
15		42
16		43
17		44
18		45
19		46
20		47
21		48
22		49
23		50
24		
25		

See also

Co.. 11<sup>th</sup> Ind. ~~Regt~~ <sup>Battn</sup> ~~White~~ <sup>Ohio</sup> Car.

## Company Muster-in Roll.

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Francis C. Russell  
Company (.....), in the 11<sup>th</sup> Ind. <sup>Battn</sup> ~~Regiment~~  
(..... Brigade), of Ohio <sup>Car.</sup>  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel Major <sup>for</sup>  
uph S. Wheeler, called into  
the service of the United States by the Pres.  
from the 15 day of June, 1863,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of six months  
unless sooner discharged.

### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of  
six months unless sooner  
discharged

from this 22 day of Augt, 1863.

L. Butler  
Capt 12<sup>th</sup> Regt U. S. A. Mustering Officer.

Date August 22. 1863

Station Camp Sherman, W.

General Notation:

Rection

6 Co., 119th <sup>Battalion</sup> Reg't <sup>Wh. Cav.</sup>

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 31, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Wisconsin 10

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C Co., 4<sup>th</sup> Ind. <sup>Battn</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Howard Tex Va

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. Co., 4<sup>th</sup> Ind. <sup>Batt</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863

shows station of company,

Camp Brough Ky

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C Co., <sup>Batt</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Ind. Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Francis C. Russell  
Company ( C ), in the 4<sup>th</sup> Ind <sup>Batt</sup> ~~Regiment~~  
of Ohio Cav Volunteers, commanded by ~~Colonel~~

Major Joseph S. Wheeler

called into the service of the United States by Order

President of the U. S., at

Camp Harrison Ohio

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 15 day of

June, 1863, to serve for the term of Six

months, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the 22 day of Aug, 1863

(when mustered), to the 22 day of

February, 1864

The company was organized by Captain Francis

C. Russell, at

Camp Marietta O.

in the month of July, 1863 and marched

thence to Camp Harrison O.,

where it arrived the 1 of Aug,

a distance of 190 miles.

NOV. 17.

22577817

1862.

## CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Cambridge**Cambridge* on this *12* day of*March*, 186*4*, carefully examined this Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances, stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated, and mustered the company for discharge; and it is hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States to date from

*March 12 1864.**B. A. Plummer**Capt 15<sup>th</sup> U. S. Inf.* Mustering Officer.

Muster:

Station

*Cambridge*

Date of

*March 12 1864.*

General Notation:

*Recd*

4

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *D*

*4th Indpt. Batta.*

OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	22577818	26
2	22577819	27
3	22577820	28
4	22577821	29
5	22577822	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

See also



Capt. Gore's <sup>Light Batt'n</sup> 4 Reg't Ohio Cav.  
Co..

### Company Muster-in Roll.

#### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Joshua Gore's  
Company ( ), in the <sup>4<sup>th</sup> Independent Battalion</sup> Regiment  
( Brigade ), of Cavalry Ohio  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel Major Joseph  
T. Wheeler, called into  
the service of the United States by the President of the  
United States from the 15<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1863,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of Six months,  
unless sooner discharged.

#### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of  
Six Months unless sooner discharg  
ed.

from this 22 day of August, 1863.

J. L. Proctor  
Capt. 18<sup>th</sup> Inf. U.S.A. <sup>Mustering Officer.</sup>

Date Aug. 22, 1863

Station Camp Dennison, Ohio.

General Notation: This Battalion has reinlisted  
By order of Gov. Tod, and is known as the  
"Tod Scouts" now a 3 years Organization.  
a. S. C. Mich. 4, 1864.

Fagan.  
Copyist.

*D* Co., *Indpt. Ball'n*  
*4* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Aug. 22 to 31*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Donnison, O.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Fagan.*

*D* Co., *Infantry Battalion*  
*4<sup>th</sup>* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Cumberland Gap, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....

*Lagan.*

*S. Co., 4th Reg't Indpt. Batt'n Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Camp Brough, Ky.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Fagan.*

*Indpt. Batt'n*  
*D* Co., *4* Reg't *Ohio Sav.*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

*Joshua Gore*  
Company *D* in the *4* *Independent Regiment*  
*Ohio*  
*Battalion 600,* Volunteers, commanded by *Colonel*  
*Major Joseph T. Wheeler*

called into the service of the United States by *The*  
*President of the United States*, at  
*Camp Dennison, Ohio*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *15*<sup>th</sup> day of  
*June*, 186*3*, to serve for the term of *Six*  
*months*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the *22*<sup>nd</sup> day of *August*, 186*3*,  
(when *Mustered*), to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
*March*, 186*4*,

The company was organized by Captain

*Joshua Gore*, at  
*Camp Dennison, Ohio*

in the month of *August*, 186*3*, and marched  
thence to \_\_\_\_\_,

where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,

a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

NOV. 17.

22577822

1832.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at  
*Cincinnati, Ohio*, on this *14* day of  
*March*, 1864, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States *to bear date from 14*  
*Mch.*

*A. R. Stetson*

*Cpt 15<sup>th</sup> U.S.*

*Mustering Officer.*

Muster: ( Station *Cincinnati, O*  
 ( Date of *Mch 14, 1864*

General Notation:

*Fagan.*

5

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

4<sup>th</sup> Inapt. 1<sup>st</sup> Batt.

Co. C, OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	22577823	26
2	22577824	27
3	22577825	28
4	22577826	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

See also

E Co., 4 <sup>Indy. Battn</sup> ~~Regt~~ <sup>Ohio Cav</sup>

# Company Muster-out Roll

## CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Samuel Wyckman*  
Company ( *E* ), in the *Indy. Battn*  
of *Ohio Cav* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*Major*

called into the service of the United States by

*The President*, at  
*Camp Dennison Ohio*  
(the place of general rendezvous,) on the

*Sept*, 1863, to serve for the term of *6*

*mos*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the *31* day of *Oct*, 1863,

(when *last paid*), to the day of

*March*, 1864 *date of this muster out*

The company was organized by Captain

*Samuel Wyckman*, at  
*Camp Dennison O.*

in the month of *Sept*, 1863, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.



NOV. 17.

22577826

1892.

# CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Cincinnati*, on this *12* day of

*March*, 1864, carefully examined this

Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,

stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,

and mustered the company for discharge; and it is

hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States *to bear date from March 12/64*

*P. R. Stetson*

*Capt 18 U.S.*

Mustering Officer.

Must: {

Station

*Cincinnati Ohio*

Date of

*March 12. 1864*

General Notation:

*William H. Fossett.*

Co. E - Batt'n Ohio Cav.  
Capt. 2nd Batt'n  
Hydman's Co.. 4<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster-in Roll.

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Samuel Hydman's  
Company ( ), in the 4<sup>th</sup> Batt'n  
( Brigade ), of Cavalry Ohio  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel Major  
Joseph T. Wheeler, called into  
the service of the United States by the President of the U. S.  
from the 14<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1863,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of six months,  
unless sooner discharged.

### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

Six months unless sooner  
discharged

from this day of , 186 .

C. H. Stimpson  
Capt. 12<sup>th</sup> Reg't Mustering Officer.  
Capt. 15<sup>th</sup> Reg't Mustering Officer.

Date Sept 21. 1863

Station Cincinnati Ohio

General Notation:

William H. Fossett

E Co., 4 Ind. Battn  
Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Oct 31, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Cumberland Gap Ky.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sept 2 '63 left Camp Dennison O.  
Stopped at Lexington Ky. 4 days.  
Marched with the Battalion to  
Camp Nelson Ky. arriving there  
on the 26<sup>th</sup>. Lay over 1 day. Then set  
out for Cumberland Gap, reaching  
the latter place Oct 3/63. Remaining  
in Camp on the Virginia Road at  
Camp David Ford until Oct 20<sup>th</sup>  
when the company was removed to  
the farm of Mr. Patterson on the  
Nashville Road in Tenn. where it  
now remains. The company has been  
engaged in various scout and  
foraging parties. Oct 8<sup>th</sup> on a scout  
with Co. C captured some prisoners  
and brought in a large amount  
of forage and a great number of

William H. Jones

NOV. 17.

22577824

1832.

of cattle and sheep. Oct 27  
went with the rest of the  
Battalion on an expedition to  
Jonesville Tenn. Captured the  
place and several prisoners  
For several weeks on quarter  
rations. Forage scarce and  
hard to get all the time.

E Co., 4 Reg't *Indpls. Battery D. Co.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Camp Brough (Ky.)*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Fagan.*

1  
**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Detachment)

✓ Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 5<sup>th</sup> OHIO Cavry.

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1 13371715

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

✓  
See also

5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Detachment Muster Roll

for May 7 1863

shows station,

Camp Lawrence Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From 1 to 3<sup>rd</sup> marched  
to a location Ten  
and six miles below Rip-  
ley Miss. Captured some  
prisoners - aggregate  
miles 160. During the  
month marched three  
times below Booneville  
and Blackland Miss.  
about 55 miles each  
march - aggregate  
165 miles Detachment of  
Cavalry was driven  
out from Ripley  
Miss. on 12<sup>th</sup> of the  
enemy with a loss of  
four men captured.  
Pursued with the Cavalry  
8 miles but over

Cabell

NOV. 19

23371715

1892.

failed to overtake the  
enemy. Distance 36 miles.  
Night 17<sup>th</sup> marched to  
ward Ripley. 18<sup>th</sup> joined  
9<sup>th</sup> Ill. Inf. under Lt.  
Col. Phillips. marched  
south. 20<sup>th</sup> met. Had  
an action Mud Creek  
Pontotoc County Miss.  
against great odds.  
Got 9 men wounded,  
including Maj.  
J. C. Smith. Reached  
Camp 23 distance  
marched 225 miles.  
In other route with  
available marching  
about 100 miles, or  
686 miles, during  
the month. Horses  
much exhausted.



# 2

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

Regimental and  
(Field and Staff)

5<sup>th</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

123371716	23371741
23371717	23371742
23371718	23371743
23371719	23371744
23371720	40085066
23371721	40085067
23371722	40085068
23371723	40085069
23371724	40085070
23371725	40085071
23371726	40085072
23371727	40085073
23371728	40085074
23371729	40085075
23371730	40085076
23371731	40085077
23371732	40085078
23371733	40085079
23371734	40085080
23371735	40085081
23371736	40085082
23371737	40085083
23371738	40085084
23371739	40085085
23371740	40085086

See also

51-40085087  
52-40085088  
53-40085089  
54-40085090  
55-40085091  
56-40085092  
57-40085093  
58-40085094  
59-40085095  
60-40085096  
61-40085097  
62-40085098  
63-40085099  
64-40085100  
65-40085101

Операция

*F & S. & Bard,*  
*Co.. 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.*  
*Staff*  
**Company Muster-in Roll.**

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

Of ~~Captain~~ *Col. W. H. H. Taylor*

~~Company~~ ( ) in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment

( \_\_\_\_\_ Brigade), of *Cavalry*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *W. H. H.*

*Taylor*, called into

the service of the United States by *the President*

from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,

(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,

unless sooner discharged.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*During the War*

from this *17* day of *Oct.*, 186 *1*.

*Lew Wilson,*  
*Capt. 19<sup>th</sup> Regt. U. S. Inf,* Mustering Officer.

Date *Nov. 1, 1864*

Station *Camp Dick Corwine, Ohio.*

General Notation :

*Ramsey*  
Copyist.

*F. & S.*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Battln.*  
*Co.. 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Battln Staff*  
Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of ~~Captain~~ *Major Fredk. Scherer*  
*Battalion*  
~~Company~~ ( ), in the *5<sup>th</sup>* Regiment  
( Brigade), of *Ohio Cav.*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *W. H. H.*  
*Taylor*, called into  
the service of the United States by *the President*  
*of the United States*  
from the day of , 186 ,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of  
*During the War*

from this *First* day of *November*, 186 *1*.

*Lew Wilson*  
*Capt. 19<sup>th</sup> Regt. U. S. Inftry* Mustering Officer.  
Date *Nov. 1, 1861.*  
Station *Camp Dick Corwine.*

General Notation:

*Ramsey*  
Copyist.

2<sup>d</sup> Battln.  
F. & S. Co. 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.  
2<sup>d</sup> Battln Staff  
Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Major Elbridge G. Ricker  
Battalion Company ( ), in the Fifth Regiment  
( Brigade ), of Ohio Cavalry  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel W. H. H.  
Taylor, called into  
the service of the United States by the President  
from the day of , 186 ,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of 3 years ,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of  
During the war

from this First day of November, 1861 .

Lew Wilson  
Capt. 19<sup>th</sup> Regt. U. S. Inf. Mustering Officer.  
Date Nov. 2, 1861.  
Station Camp Dick Corwine.

General Notation:

3<sup>d</sup> Battln.  
F. & S. Co.. 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.  
~~Staff~~  
~~Company~~ Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Of ~~Captain~~ Maj. Chas. S. Hayes  
3<sup>d</sup> Battln.  
~~Company~~ ( ), in the Fifth Regiment  
( Brigade), of O. V. Cavalry  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel W. H. H.

Taylor, called into  
the service of the United States by the President  
from the sixth day of Nov. , 186 ,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of 3 years or  
during the war,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of  
during the war

from this First day of November, 186 1 .

Lew Wilson  
Capt. 19<sup>th</sup> Regt. U. S. Inf. Mustering Officer.

Date Nov. 1, 186 1.  
Station Camp Dick Corwin, Ohio.

General Notation.

Ramsey

Field & Staff, *S* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *to Oct. 31*, 186*1*,

shows station,

*Not related.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Taxton*

Field & Staff, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861,

shows station,

*Camp Dennison, Ohio.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

Next Roll On File Apr. 1862.

*Saxton*



Field & Staff, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*2*,

shows station,

*Not Given*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Saxton*

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862,

shows station,

With 4<sup>th</sup> Division, Army of Tennessee, Lagrange, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

6

Kamsey

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.  
(1" & 2" Battln.)

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1862,  
shows station,

Not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ramsey  
J. W. Davis

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept, & Oct., 1862,

shows station,

Bolivar, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1862,

shows station,

Jackson, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ramsey

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1863,  
shows station,

Moscow, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ramsey  
Capt.

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr., 1863,

shows station,

Not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ramsey  
Asst.

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863,

shows station,

Memphis, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

Saxton



Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863,  
shows station,

Not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ramsey  
Corrid.

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1863,

shows station,

Chickasaw, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863,

shows station,

Athens, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ramsey

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864,

shows station,

Huntsville, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ramsey  
Per. A.

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1864,

shows station,

Huntsville, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864,

shows station,

*Near Bridgeport, Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864,  
shows station,

Cartersville, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Arrived a Chattanooga, Tenn. from Huntsville, Ala. July 2/64. Started from Chattanooga July 6. Arrived at Kingston, Ga, distance 75 miles, July 11/64. Started from Kingston July 13; and marched to Cartersville, a distance of 14 miles. Since our arrival at Cartersville the Regt. has visited eighteen counties, has marched 630 miles, captured a number of prisoners, arms, munitions of war, horses, &c. The Regt. has been kept on duty almost constantly for the last month, and (over)

Ramsey

NOV-19

23371736

1892.

the horses are in poor condition at present, but improving daily as have plenty of forage and are allowed more rest than for some time back.



Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept, Oct, , 1864,

shows station,

Cartersville, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864,

shows station,

Near Savannah, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865,

shows station,

Lancaster, S. C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Field & Staff, 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865,

shows station,

Durham's Station, N.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Kamsey  
Superd.

Field & Staff, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865,

shows station,

Louisburg, N. C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ramsey  
Corr.

Field & Staff, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865,  
shows station,

Morganton, N.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ramsey  
Corr.

Band Co.. 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Band Out  
Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain the Reg'tl Band

Company ( ) in the of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment  
( ) Brigade, of Ohio Cav.

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel W. H. H.

Taylor

, called into

the service of the United States by the President

from the 31<sup>st</sup> day of Oct., 1861,

in  
(date of this muster) for the term of 3 years  
to the 6<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1862, when  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, ~~their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of~~ ~~do hereby honorably discharge them from~~ the service of the United States in accordance with Sp. Ord. No. 82, dated H. 2<sup>nd</sup> Dept. of the Mississippi, June 1, 1862.

J. J. Price, 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Inf.  
A. D. C. & Mustering Officer.

Date

June 6, 1862.

Station

Corinth, Miss.

General Notation:

Ramsey

*F. & S. Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.*  
*Field & Staff*  
~~Company~~ Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

~~Of Captain~~ *Field & Staff*  
~~Company~~ ( ) in the *Fifth* Regiment  
of *Ohio Cav.* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*Thomas J. Heath*

called into the service of the United States by *the*  
*President thereof*, at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *Dates* day of  
*of Enrollment*, 186 , to serve for the term of *1 & 3*  
*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the *Dates* day of *Respectively*, 186 ,  
(when *last paid* ) to the *30* day of  
*Oct.*, 186 5, *Date of this Mus-*  
*ter out.*

The company was organized by Captain

, at

in the month of , 186 , and marched  
thence to  
where it arrived the of  
a distance of miles.



NOV. 19

23371744

1892.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Char-*  
*lotte, N. C.*, on this *30<sup>th</sup>* day of  
*October*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the *Officers & N. C. C.* ~~company~~ *they are* for discharge; and ~~it is~~  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States *to date Oct. 30, 1865.*

*Benj. F. Briscoe*  
*Capt. & A. C. M. O. D. W. N. C.*  
Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Charlotte, N. C.*  
{ Date of *Oct. 30, 1865.*

General Notation:

*Ramsey*

Copyist.

5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Dec*, 186*1*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated*

except as follows:

*Return is dated*  
*Camp Dennison. Ohio.*

*Jan'y 7. 1862.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Aug*, 186*2*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Camp Larrison, Ohio*

except as follows:

*Next Return on file Aug. 1862*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E. H. Spang*  
Copyist.

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *April*, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Pittsburg Landing. Tenn*  
except as follows: *Co. C near Monterey*  
*Tenn. Cos D. E. & F. Shiloh*  
*Tenn.*

*Not yet returned on file June 1862*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

5 Reg't Ohio Cav

### Regimental Return

for the month of June, 1862,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

La Grange Tenn

except as follows: Co E. H. S. & K

In 4th S. I. Div

Co: F. & G. In 4th Logan's

Div. Co. A. 13 C. & L

& M. Not stated

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next return on file Sept 1862

5 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Sept*, 186 *2*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Polk's Tenn*

except as follows: *Co. E 14 J & K*

*at Corinth Miss*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E. H. Spring*  
Copyist

5 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Oct, 1867,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

McCluar

except as follows: cos E H I & K

at Corinth

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

E H Spang  
Compt.

5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Dec.*, 186*5*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Holiver Tenn*

except as follows:

*Next return on file Jan'y 1863*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



313 attl.

Reg't

Ohio Cavalry

Regimental Return

for the month of

Nov

, 186

2

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Davies Miss

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS

This Battalion changed stations from Glendale Miss to Hienzi Miss Nov 8. 62 a distance of fourteen miles. While there made several scouts in the direction of Hixley and Bay Springs. Made a two days scout Nov 14 and 15 in south easterly direction. Marched 60 miles took one Lieut and four men horses. Changed station from Hienzi Miss to Camp Davies on Nov 1

W. V. V. V.

SEP 20

40085073

1897

Puscumbia, distant  
from Hiungzi six miles  
and from Boguth  
seven miles Nov 27.  
1892

5 Reg't *Chas. Lee*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated*

except as follows: *Station is dated*  
*Memphis Tenn. Apr 8/63*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Dec*, 186*5*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Memphis Tenn.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E. H. Spang*  
Copyist.

1 Reg't *Ohio*

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *March*, 186*3*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Memphis Tenn.*

except as follows: *Co. E. 1st Ark*

*at Corinth Miss.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E. H. Spring*  
*Compt.*

5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *April*, 186*3*,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Memphis Tenn.*

except as follows: *Co. E. & I. & K*

*at Corinth Miss.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*E. H. Spang*  
Compt.

313<sup>rd</sup> Reg't

Ohio

ban

Regimental Return

for the month of

April

, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Davies Miss

except as follows:

RECORD OF EVENTS.

G. O. Mills

5 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *May*, 186*3*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Memphis Tenn*

except as follows: *Co. E. H. A. K.*  
*at Corinth Miss*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



5 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *June*, 186*3*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Memphis Tenn.*

except as follows: *Co. E & H & K L & M*  
*at Corinth Miss.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Reg't 11th Iowa

**Regimental Return**

for the month of July, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
Fort Union

except as follows:

Return dated General Series 1155  
Augt. 21/65.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

5

Reg't

10th Con

### Regimental Return

for the month of June, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Camp Series Min

except as follows:

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Reg't *Third*

for the month of July, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Reclaim dates from series in  
Oct. 1963.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(252c)

Copy List.

5

Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of Oct, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Hilda

except as follows:

Return dated Dec 10th 1865  
Jan. 17/64

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

5

Reg't 5th Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Not stated*

except as follows:

*Return dated Knoxville Tenn  
Feb 15<sup>th</sup> 1864.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. H. Miller*

5

Reg't

Ohio Cav.

### Regimental Return

for the month of Dec, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Not stated

except as follows:

Return dated Louisville Ala.  
Feb 18 - 1864.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

5

Reg't 6th Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of June, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Fort Fisher

except as follows:

Position vacated by Smith with title  
Feb. 22. 1864.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



5 Reg't Ohio Vol Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *Feb'y*, 186*4*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Huntsville Ala*

except as follows: *Co D at*  
*Sledgers Plantation Ala*  
*Co E at Clemmons Plantation "*  
*" F & K at Madison Station "*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L Ballant*

5 Reg't Ohio 1 Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *March*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Huntsville Ala*

except as follows:

*Co's D + I at Sledge's Plantation Ala.*  
*" E - Clemmons "*  
*" F + K - Madison Station "*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*a Ballard*

5 Reg't Ohio 7 Cav.

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *April*, 186*4*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Huntsville Ala*

except as follows:

*Co E. I. Clements' Platoon*  
*at Ft. R. of Medicine Station Ala*  
*at Whitesburg "*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L. Ballou*

5 Reg't Ohio V Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *May*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Auntsville Ala*

except as follows:

*Co D In the Field*  
*" L Whitesburg Ala*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

5 Reg't Ohio V Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *June*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Near Bridgeport Ala*

except as follows:

*Co D In the Field Ala*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Ballant*

5 Reg't Ohio V Cavy

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *July*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Near Cartersville Ga*

except as follows:

*Co A In the Field Ga*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

5 Reg'l Ohio V Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *August*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Near Cartersville Ga*

except as follows:

*Co D Atlanta Ga*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Ballard*

5 Reg't Ohio Cav. Vols

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *September*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*Cartersville Ga*

except as follows:

*Co's G, F & L at East Point Ga*

*REGIMENTAL RETURN ON FILE No. 1864*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L. B. Bailey*



5 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *November*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*near Louisville Ga.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L. Bellamy*

5 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *December*, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Near Savannah Ga*

except as follows:

*Dec. 4th - 19th in file Feb. 1865*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L. Ballant*

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Vol Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *February*, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

*In the Field S. G.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L. Ballant*

5 Reg't Ohio V Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *March*, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Farsons H.C.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*L Ballant*

5 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *April*, 186*5*,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Durham's Station N. C.*

except as follows:

*and from the 1st of June 1865*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Ballard*

5 Reg't Ohio Vol Cavry

**Regimental Return**

for the month of *June*, 1865,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at  
*Louisburg N.C.*

except as follows:

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

# 3

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

✓ Co. A., 5<sup>th</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

123371745	23371770
123371746	23371771
123371747	
123371748	
123371749	
123371750	
123371751	
123371752	
123371753	
123371754	
123371755	
123371756	
123371757	
123371758	
123371759	
123371760	
123371761	
123371762	
123371763	
123371764	
123371765	
123371766	
123371767	
123371768	
123371769	

✓ See also

A Co.. 5 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain: Elbridge G. Rickers

Company ( A ), in the fifth Regiment

( Brigade ), of Ohio Cavalry

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel Williams

H. H. Taylor, called into

the service of the United States by the President thereof

from the day of , 186 ,

(date of this muster,) for the term of three years,

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

During the war

from this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of October, 1861

Law Wilson, Capt 19<sup>th</sup> Regt

d. A. Lynch U. S. Inftry  
and 2<sup>d</sup> M. Mt. Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. (over)

Date November 2<sup>nd</sup> 1861

Station Camp Dick Corwin, Ohio

General Notation:

E. M. Michael



NOV. 19

23371745

1892

+ A. G. O. Co. Comdr  
States he cannot furnish  
missing records of <sup>Co</sup> Regt  
prior to Sept 1862. for  
the want of books pa-  
pers & c from which to get  
information. H 1500 vs  
1864. J. L.

+ so it appears on roll.

*A* Co., *J* Reg't *Ohio, Cal.*

Company Muster Roll

for *muster in to Oct 31*, 1861.

shows station of company,

*Not given*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*A* Co., *1* Reg't *Ohio, Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. Dec*, 1861.

shows station of company,

*Not given*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

**Next Roll On File Apr. 1862.**

A Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 1862.

shows station of company,

Shiloh Fields

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Engaged in various  
scouts and skirmish-  
es between Pittsburg,  
Sanding and Corinth,  
Miss. Also in the  
battle of the 6<sup>th</sup> & 7<sup>th</sup>  
of April 1862.

John Michael

*A* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May* *June*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Lagrange, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

*A. T. Taylor*

A Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry

## Special Muster Roll

for Aug 18, 1862.

**shows station of company,**

Memphis, Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears slightly aged or off-white. There is no handwriting or other markings on the page.

---

---

---

E. J. M. Ingham

*A* Co., 5 Reg't *Ind Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

shows station of company.

*Memphis, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Mustered from Sag-  
grange & Memphis  
Depot. Left Sagrange  
Tenn. Arrived at  
Memphis, Tenn.*

*In various reports south  
of Memphis.*

*In skirmish at Torn  
Lake Depot. Aug. 3<sup>d</sup>.*

*In second skirmish at  
same place Aug. 16<sup>th</sup>.*

*1862 had four men  
wounded.*

*From Second Arkansas Reg't*

*C. J. Taylor*

A Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

shows station of company,

Bolivar, Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from Memphis  
Tenn on the 5<sup>th</sup> of Sept 1862  
arrived at Bolivar Tenn.

Sept. 13<sup>th</sup> 1862 On various  
scouts the remainder of  
the month about Bolivar  
At the Battle of Mata-  
mora on the 5<sup>th</sup> of Oct 1862

On five days scout  
between Bolivar and  
Fort Pillow starting on  
the 19<sup>th</sup> in which about  
forty prisoners were captured

S. Merchant



*A* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec.*, 1862.

shows station of company, *In the field*  
*near Tall Hatchie Miss.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. Muchant*

A Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Can.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1863.

shows station of company,

Moscow, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. Merchant

*A* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *dated April 11*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Memphis, Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

*J. Merchant*

*A* Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Memphis, Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. Merchant*

A Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

**shows station of company,**

Memphis, Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

Brodie

A Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Feb. 28 to Aug. 31, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Davies, Miss.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Prodie

A Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

shows station of company,

Chickasaw, Ala.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

A Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

shows station of company,

Athens, Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**



Co. *5th* Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

for

shows station of company,

London, 1844.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2596)

Copyright.

*A* Co., 5th Reg't *Chil. Cav. 10th.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. 1st* 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Greenville, S.C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A* Co., *5th* *Reg't* *Ind.* *Tpls.*

Company Muster Roll

for *June*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Ballabriggs, Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July 31 Aug. 1864.

shows station of company,

Cartersville, Georgia.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lagan.

*A Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. 4<sup>th</sup> Oct.*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Cartersville, Ga.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Fagan.*

A Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> Dec., 1864.

shows station of company,

Savannah, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lagan

A Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

shows station of company,

Lancaster, S. C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank lined area for recording events.

Fagan.

A Co., J Reg't Ohio. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for McKays, 1865.

shows station of company,

Durham Station

RECORD OF EVENTS.



A Co., 5 Reg't Ohio, Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

shows station of company,

Nashville, N.C.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

Poole

(252)

**Copyright.**

*A* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

for

*July to Aug.*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Death near Hagerstown Md.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. S. Taylor*

*U* Co., *D* Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Charles L. Jarvis*  
Company (*U*), in the *Fifth* Regiment  
of *Ohio Cavalry* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*Thomas S. Heath*  
called into the service of the United States by  
*The President*, at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *date* day of  
*Enrollment*, 186 , to serve for the term of *one and*  
*three years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the *dates* day of *respectively*, 186 ,  
(when *Last Paid*), to the *30th* day of  
*October*, 1865, *date of this muster out*

The company was organized by Captain

in the month of , 186 , and marched  
thence to ,  
where it arrived the of ,  
a distance of miles.

NOV 19 23371771 1865

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, on Honor, That I have at Char-  
lotte N. Carolina, on this 30<sup>th</sup> day of  
October, 1865, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States to date Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Benj. F. Briscoe  
Capt. & U. S. M. A. N. N. C.  
Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station Charlotte, N. C.  
Date of October 30, 1865.

General Notation: \_\_\_\_\_

C. L. Taylor  
Captain.

# 4

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

✓ Co. 19. 5<sup>th</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

123371772	=23371797
123371773	=23371798
123371774	=23371799
123371775	=
123371776	=
123371777	=
123371778	=
123371779	=
123371780	=
123371781	=
123371782	=
123371783	=
123371784	=
123371785	=
123371786	=
123371787	=
123371788	=
123371789	=
123371790	=
123371791	=
123371792	=
123371793	=
123371794	=
123371795	=
123371796	=

✓ See also

B Co.. 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Philip Trownstine  
Company ( B ), in the Fifth Regiment  
( Brigade ), of Ohio Cavalry  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

W. H. B. Taylor

, called into

the service of the United States by the President of  
the U.S.

from the day of , 186 ,

(date of this muster,) for the term of three years or  
during the war  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

during the War.

from this 31<sup>st</sup> day of October , 1861

Lew Wilson

Capt. 19<sup>th</sup> U.S. Inf. Mustering Officer.

Date Not Dated J. A. Lynch

Station Not stated. Asst. G. Mr. H. S. Lynch

General Notation:

Fagan.

B Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Muster in to Co. 5, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Dick Corwin

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Records of Events given  
From Second Auditor's Roll.

B Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Dec. 31*, 1861.

shows station of company,

*Camp Dennison*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*No records of events given*  
From Second Auditor's Roll.  
Next Roll On File Apr. 1862.

*C. J. Powell*



*B* Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Cav. Reg't *Ohio*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr. 1862*

shows station of company,

*Chiloe Field.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*S. A. Fitch*

*B* Co., 5 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Lee Grange Tennessee*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

*S. A. Fitch*

*B* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for

*Aug. 18*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Fagan.*

B Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1862.

shows station of company,

Memphis Tenn

From Second Auditor's Roll.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

July 1 to 17 on Piquet duty and  
in one skirmish while guarding  
forage train south of La Grange  
Tenn 18 to 21 (inclusive), on march  
from La Grange to Memphis  
camped below the city near Fort  
Pickens. Aug 2 on a scout  
towards Houndo Mississippi  
slight skirmishing for five  
days with Guerrillas and the  
1<sup>st</sup> Reg of Miss Cavalry -  
Returned to camp on the  
morning of the 8 - on picket  
duty every third day during  
the month

E. W. Moore

B Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. <sup>2nd</sup> Oct. 1862.

shows station of company,

Bolivar, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from Memphis to Bolivar Tenn. Sept. 5 to 12 Distance 90 miles. On a scout with the Regt. to Van Buren and Middleburgh Sept. 14; Distance 28 miles. Engaged in the battle of Metamora on the Hatchie, Oct. 5<sup>th</sup> 1862.

Next roll on file Feb. 1863.

Fagan.

B Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 3<sup>rd</sup> Feb. 1863.

shows station of company,

Moscow, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Scouting, Picket and various other duties from 1<sup>st</sup> to 19<sup>th</sup> of Jan. Left Collierville for Germantown on 26<sup>th</sup>. On 28<sup>th</sup> on scout to Coldwater, Miss. 30<sup>th</sup> on scout to Olive Branch.

Feb. 1<sup>st</sup> to Feb. 10<sup>th</sup> on Scout, Picket and other duties. 21<sup>st</sup> Foraging with division train up to 24<sup>th</sup> of Feb. Scouting on 25<sup>th</sup> Started with the Regiment to Moscow Tenn. on 26<sup>th</sup> Arrived on March 1<sup>st</sup> 1863.

Fagan.

*B* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *Apr 10, 1863.*

shows station of company,

*Memphis, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....

*A. A. Fitch*

B Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. 8. Apr. 1863.*

shows station of company,

*Memphis Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

March 1<sup>st</sup> 1863 left Camp at  
Moscow Tenn. on the 9<sup>th</sup>  
of March arrived at Germantown  
Went on a scout to Olive Branch  
March 11<sup>th</sup> March 15<sup>th</sup> & 16<sup>th</sup> two  
days scout to Mount Pleasant  
had a skirmish with  
Mitchells & Guerrillas. Went  
to Monrovia March 31<sup>st</sup>  
April 4<sup>th</sup> 1863 went on a  
scout to Bernardo Town.  
April 8<sup>th</sup> another scout to Ber-  
nardo. April 11<sup>th</sup> Company  
on picket. April 12<sup>th</sup> on a  
scout towards Roda. April 13<sup>th</sup>  
three days scout to Caldwellston and  
fight with the enemy.

*L. A. Fitch*



B Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Memphis Tennessee

RECORD OF EVENTS.

May 15<sup>th</sup>/63 scout towards Hernando.  
May 16<sup>th</sup>/63, Scout towards Hernando.  
June 4<sup>th</sup>/63 Company on Picket.  
June 7<sup>th</sup>/63, Scout towards Hernando.  
June 11<sup>th</sup>/63. Company on Picket.  
June 14<sup>th</sup>/63. Company sent to Whites Station Tenn.  
June 16<sup>th</sup>/63, Company on scout towards Union Station Tenn.  
June 17<sup>th</sup>/63, Three days scout to hold  
water, and fight with the ene-  
my, and lost 13 men.  
(taken prisoners.)

L. A. Fitch

B Co., 5 Reg't Wisc Car.

## Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Davies Miss.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. J. French

B Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1863.

shows station of company,

Chickasaw

RECORD OF EVENTS.

F. J. French.

B Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1<sup>st</sup> Dec. 1863.

shows station of company,

Scottsville Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup> crossed the Tenn. River at Chickasaw Ala in the night.

Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> marched ten miles and camped at Travel Springs. Nov. 5<sup>th</sup> marched 12 miles and camped at Cypress Mills. Nov. 6<sup>th</sup> marched 16 miles and camped at Blue water creek.

Nov. 7<sup>th</sup> marched through Lexington and camped 19 miles from Blue water creek.

Nov. 8<sup>th</sup> marched 16 miles and camped 4 miles west of Pulaski. Nov. 9<sup>th</sup> marched 14 miles and camped at Black Jack Creek. (over)

A French.

NOV. 19.

23371786

262.  
13  
17

Nov. 10<sup>th</sup> marched 12 miles and camped on Wolf River 5 miles west of Fayetteville. Nov. 11<sup>th</sup> marched through Fayetteville and camped 9 miles beyond distance 14 miles.  
12<sup>th</sup> Marched 14 miles and camped in the woods.

Nov. 13<sup>th</sup> marched 15 miles and camped in the woods.

Nov. 14<sup>th</sup> marched 10 and camped on the Memphis & Charleston R.R.

Nov. 15<sup>th</sup> crossed Flint River marched 15 miles and camped at Larkinsville.

Nov. 16<sup>th</sup> marched 16 miles and camped at Bellefont (Ala.

Nov. 17<sup>th</sup> marched 14 miles and camped 2 miles east of Stephenson Ala.

Nov. 18<sup>th</sup> marched 5 miles and camped 2 miles west of Bridgeport.

(over)

Co.,

2

Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for ..... 186 .

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Nov. 19<sup>th</sup> in camp at Bridgeport. 20<sup>th</sup> crossed the Tenn. river at Bridgeport and camped two miles from river. Nov. 21<sup>st</sup> marched 6 miles and camped at Shell Mound. Nov. 22<sup>nd</sup> marched 10 miles and camped one mile east of Whiteside. Nov. 23<sup>rd</sup> moved back to Whiteside and camped. Nov. 24<sup>th</sup> marched 8 miles and camped near Lookout Mountain. Nov. 25<sup>th</sup> in camp. Nov. 26<sup>th</sup> crossed Tenn. River at Brown Ferry and Chattanooga.  
(over)

NOV. 19

23371787

NOV. 19

marched 6 miles and  
camped near Chhattanooga.

Nov. 27<sup>th</sup> went to escort an  
ammunition train to Ringold,

Marched 20 miles and  
camped six miles north west  
of Ringold. Nov. 28<sup>th</sup> marched  
to Ringold and returned to the  
Camp of the night previous.

Nov. 29<sup>th</sup> marched 30 miles  
and camped 10 miles north  
east of Chhattanooga on the  
Tenn. River.

Nov. 30<sup>th</sup> marched 10 miles  
and camped at Gunners Gap.

Dec. 1<sup>st</sup> marched 15 miles  
and camped 7 miles west  
of Cleveland. Dec. 2<sup>nd</sup>  
marched 11 miles and  
camped 4 miles south  
east of Cleveland.

Dec. 3<sup>rd</sup> marched 12  
miles and camped 4 miles  
north east of Riceville.

(over.)

8

Co.,

Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for ..... 186 .

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Dec. 4<sup>th</sup> marched 20 miles and camped 2 miles east of Athens. Dec. 5<sup>th</sup> marched 20 miles and camped one mile east of Morgantown.

Dec. 6<sup>th</sup> marched 17 miles and camped 2 miles east of Marysville.

Dec. 7<sup>th</sup> marched 4 miles and camped 2 miles west of Marysville.

Dec. 8<sup>th</sup> marched 12 miles and camped in the woods.

Dec. 9<sup>th</sup> marched 12 miles and camped in the woods.

Dec. 10<sup>th</sup> marched 16 miles and camped 4 miles south east of Athens.

(over)



NOV. 19

23371.788

1892.

Dec. 11<sup>th</sup> marched east  
& miles and camped at  
Kendunk Mills where we  
remained untill the 15<sup>th</sup>

Dec. 15<sup>th</sup> marched 10 miles  
in a western direction.

Dec. 16<sup>th</sup> marched to  
Charleston and returned  
within six miles of  
Athens, distance 24 miles

Dec. 17<sup>th</sup> marched to  
Athens where we remained  
during the month.

Total distance marched  
from Oct. 31<sup>st</sup> untill Dec. 31<sup>st</sup>  
1863. 489 miles.

B Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864

**shows station of company,**

Huntsville Alabama.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Palmer.

*B Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Huntsville Alabama,*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*B* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Not given.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Palmer*

B Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864.

shows station of company,

Cartersville, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Massdon

B Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 4 Oct. , 1864.

shows station of company,

Cartersville, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Mason

B Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec. 1864.

shows station of company,

Near Savannah, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Massdon

B Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 4 Feb. 1865.

shows station of company,

Lancaster, P.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.



*B* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio* Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *March - April*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Durham Sta. N. C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. Walker*

*B* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio* bar.

---

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Franklinton N.C.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*J. Walker*

B Co., 5 Reg't Ohio cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

shows station of company,

Morganston N.C.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

E. W. Moore

*B* Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't *Ohio car*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *John S Bowler*  
Company ( *B* ), in the *Fifth* Regiment  
of *Ohio car* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*Thor F Heath*

called into the service of the United States by *The*  
*President*, at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *date* day of  
*September*, 186 , to serve for the term of *one*  
*year*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the *date* day of *September* 186 ,  
(when *last paid* ) to the *30* day of  
*October*, 186 5<sup>th</sup> *date of this muster out*

The company was organized by Captain  
at

in the month of , 186 , and marched  
thence to ,  
where it arrived the of ,  
a distance of miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 19

23371799

1892

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at Charlotte  
North Carolina, on this 30 day of  
October, 1865, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States date Oct 30-1865

Benj. F. Briscoe  
Capt & A. C. M. S. W. N. C.  
Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station Charlotte N. C.  
Date of October 30-1865

General Notation: \_\_\_\_\_

E. W. Moore

5

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

✓ Co. C, 5<sup>th</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

23371800	=	23371825
23371801	=	23371826
23371802	=	23371827
23371803	=	
23371804	=	
23371805	=	
23371806	=	
23371807	=	
23371808	=	
23371809	=	
23371810	=	
23371811	=	
23371812	=	
23371813	=	
23371814	=	
23371815	=	
23371816	=	
23371817	=	
23371818	=	
23371819	=	
23371820	=	
23371821	=	
23371822	=	
23371823	=	
23371824	=	

✓ See also

C Co.. 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Chic Cavalry.

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Pro Henry Hyde*  
Company ( *C* ), in the *5* Regiment  
( ..... Brigade ), of *Chic Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *William*  
*Henry H. Taylor*, called into  
the service of the United States by *the President of the*  
*United States* from the *6<sup>th</sup>* day of *November*, 186*1*,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *three years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

*during the war*

from this *31<sup>st</sup>* day of *October*, 186*1*

*Lew Wilson*

*Capt 19 Regt 26 Ia.*

*Mustering Officer.*

*C. A. Lynch*

*Asst. & m. Asst. Capt. 26 Ia.*

Date

Station

General Notation:

*Park*

C Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Oct. 31, 1861.

shows ation of company,

and Dick Cowin, Ohio.

RECORD OF EVENTS.



C Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec., 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Dennison, Ohio.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Park

Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Fanny and Geby, 186 2.  
shows station of company,

shows station of company,

Steamer Ohio to 3 Ohio River

### RECORD OF EVENTS

Park

*C* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Near Monterey Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*C* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Grand Junction Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*Park*

C Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Special Muster Roll**

for August 18, 1862.

shows station of company,

Memphis

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*Part A.*

Co., 25 Reg't Chic Lary

## Company Muster Roll

for July and August, 1862.

shows station of company.

Memphis Tennessee

### RECORD OF EVENTS

to A

C Co., 5- Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Oct., 1862

shows station of company,

Bolivar, Tenn., 4<sup>th</sup> Division

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Was present & participated  
in the battle of Metamora  
Oct. 6. 1862.

E. Chandler

*C* Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't *Ohio* *Inf.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Salina field near Salina, Kas.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*The company left*  
*Yagrange Nov. 28, 1862.*  
*Participated in two cavalry*  
*engagements - one at*  
*Water Valley Dec. 4. The*  
*other at Coffeyville, Dec. 5. 62*

*Chandler*



*C* Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Moscow, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Chandler*

*C* Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *Dated April 11, 1863.*

shows station of company,

*Memphis, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

*Chandler*

*C* Co., 5- Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Memphis, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Chandler*

6 Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Memphis, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Chandler

*C* Co., 5- Reg't *Ohio*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Camp Davis, Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*C. Sandler*  
Copied

*C* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 2* *Dec*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Chickasaw, Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*D* Co., *5* Reg't *3rd Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*8*.

shows station of company,

*Larkinsville, Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

shows station of company,

Huntsville, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. Baker



*C* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr.*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Huntsville, Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J Baker,*  
Capt.

C Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

shows station of company,

Not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C Co., 8<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

shows station of company,

Cartersville, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Regt. to which the Company belongs left Whiteside, Ala. July 1/64 and arrived at Cartersville, Ga. July 12/64. Distance marched 120 miles. The Co. has been on patrol, scout & picket duty continually up to date of muster Aug. 31/64. Distance in scouting, &c. 500 miles.

*C* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

shows station of company, *Oct 31 '64*

*Cartersville Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*H. Richardson*

C Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

shows station of company, Dec. 31 '64

Savannah Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company was engaged with the Company of Regt. Paul Kilpatrick with the Expedition of Maj. Genl. Sherman which terminated successfully in the City of Savannah Ga. on the 21st day of Dec. 1864.

The company was engaged in the fight at Reynolds plantation, Nov. 28 '64, and was complimented by Comd'g Officer of Regt for Gallantry in front of our barricades at that point. It was also engaged in the fight.

\* See turn

A. H. Richardson

*C* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb.*, 186*5*.

shows station of company, *P. Co. 28.*

*Lancaster, S. C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. H. Richardson*

C<sup>o</sup>., 5 Reg't *Chris Carr*

## Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 10*....., 1865.

shows station of company, *Apr 2. 65*  
*Durham Station NC*

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

\_\_\_\_\_

J. H. Richardson

C Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

shows station of company, June 30 '65

Louisburg, N.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. W. Richardson



6 New Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for

186 *C.*

shows station of company

Raleigh N.C.

### RECORD OF EVENTS

Brandon

*New!*  
Co., 5- Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

*Eustus P. Coates*

Company (

*C*)

, in the

*5-*

Regiment

of

*Ohio Cav*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*Thomas T. Heath*

called into the service of the United States by

*The*

*President*, at

*Knoxville Tenn*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the

*10<sup>th</sup>* day of

*June*, 186

*4*,

to serve for the term of

*Three*

*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the

*date*

*Respectively* 186

(when

*Last paid*),

to the

*30<sup>th</sup>* day of

*Oct.*

, 186

*5*,

*date of this must-out*

The company was organized by Captain

, at

in the month of , 186 , and marched

thence to ,

where it arrived the of ,

a distance of miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 1. 9.

23371827

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Char-*  
*lotte N.C.*, on this *30*<sup>th</sup> day of  
*October*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States *at date Oct. 30/65*

*Benj. F. Briscoe*  
*Capt & adju. gen. N.C.*  
 Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Charlotte N.C.*  
 { Date of *October 30, 1865*

General Notation: .....

*Freedom.*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

✓ Co. 10, 5<sup>th</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

123371828	"
123371829	"
123371830	"
123371831	"
123371832	"
123371833	"
123371834	"
123371835	"
123371836	"
123371837	"
123371838	"
123371840	"
123371841	"
123371842	"
123371843	"
123371844	"
123371845	"
123371846	"
123371847	"
123371848	"
123371849	"
123371850	"
123371851	"
123371852	"
123371853	"

✓ See also

D Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Shiloh Field*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Launch*

D Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862.

shows station of company,

Lagrange Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

Lamb

*A* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio* *har*

**Special Muster Roll**

for

*Aug. 18*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*In Camp Belam, Memphis, Tenn*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*Bill*

D Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1862.

shows station of company,

Memphis Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

Loane



D Co., 5 Reg't Ohio ban

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sep. & Oct. 1862

shows station of company,

Bolivar, Tenn

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

The Co. was present  
& participated in  
the Battle of Metamora  
on the 6<sup>th</sup> Oct. 1862

Bill

*D* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*In the field near Tallahatchie, Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Beel*

D Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan. & Feb., 1862

shows station of company,

Moscow, Tenn.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Beall*

D Co., 5 Reg't O. Cav.

Special Muster Roll

for Feb. 28 to Apr. 11 1863,  
dates Apr. 1, 1863.  
shows station of company,

Memphis, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Supposed to be Special  
Muster for Apr. 10, 1863.

R.E. Wilson

D Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for McK. & A. 1863.

shows station of company,

Memphis, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*D* Co., *5* Reg't *O. Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May and June*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Memphis*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*R. E. Wilson*

*D* Co., *5* Reg't *O. Gar.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July and August*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Davies, Miss.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*R.E. Wilson*

*D* Co., *5* Reg't *O. Car.*

Company Muster Roll

for *September and October*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Chickasaw, Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*R. E. Wilson*



D Co., 5 Reg't O Car

Company Muster Roll

November and December, 1863.

shows station of company,

Huntsville, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

R. E. Wilson

*D* Co., *5* Reg't *O. Car.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *January and February*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Sledge Plantation, Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

D Co., 5 Reg't O. Car.

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1864.

shows station of company,

Huntsville, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

R. E. Wilson

*D* Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio was

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Near Kennesaw Mt. Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

"D" Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864.

shows station of company.

Before Jonesboro Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next roll on file Dec. 1864.

Rosenbaum

"D" Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

shows station of company,

Near Savannah Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company accompanied the expedition that terminated so successfully with the fall of Savannah Ga. Was with the Command of the gallant Kilpatrick, and burned the bridge over Buckhead Creek under fire, afterward participated in the engagement at Reynolds Plantation on the 28 Nov-64. Has marched over 700 miles was with expedition to the coast also to the Altamaha river when the trestle work was burned.

Rosenbaum

"D" Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry

## Company Muster Roll

for Samy & Fely, 1865.

shows station of company,

In the field S.C.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

Rosenbaum

"D" Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

**shows station of company,**

Raleigh, N.C.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Roundham



D Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

shows station of company,

Louisburg N. C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

D Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1866.

shows station of company,

Morganston U.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. N. Hubber

Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Muster into Oct 31 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Dick Corwin

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

Leach

D Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Dennison Ohio

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

Next Roll On File Apr. 1862.

Lynch

D Co.. 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Company Muster-in Roll.**

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

Of Captain Charles S. Hayes  
Company ( D ), in the 5 Regiment  
( ..... Brigade ), of Ohio Cavalry  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel William  
Henry H. Taylor, called into  
the service of the United States by Pres. of U.S.  
from the ..... day of ....., 186 ,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of .....  
unless sooner discharged.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

during the war

from this 9<sup>th</sup> day of Nov., 1861

Lew Wilson  
Capt. 19 Reg't. U.S. Inf. Mustering Officer.  
J. A. Lynch design. Head Qrs.  
U.S.A.

Date .....

Station .....

General Notation :  
.....  
.....  
.....

Bell

D Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain John Wilkins  
Company (D), in the 5 Regiment  
of Ohio Cavalry Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
Hos J. Beach

called into the service of the United States by the  
President.

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 24th day of  
Enrollment, 186 , to serve for the term of 3  
Three years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the 24th day of September 186 ,  
(when last paid) to the 30 day of  
October, 1865 date of this Muster-out.

The company was organized by Captain  
at

in the month of , 186 , and marched  
thence to ,  
where it arrived the of ,  
a distance of miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 29

23371853

1892

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at Charlotte  
North Carolina, on this 30 day of  
October, 1865, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States to date Oct. 30. 1865

Beng F. Briscoe  
Capt. & A. L. M. & W. H. C.  
Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station Charlotte N. C.  
Date of Oct. 30. 1865

General Notation: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. *E*, *5<sup>th</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

123371854	23371879
23371856	23371880
23371855	23371881
23371857	23371882
23371858	23371883
23371859	23371884
23371860	
23371861	
23371862	
23371863	
23371864	
23371865	
23371866	
23371867	
23371868	
23371869	
23371870	
23371871	
23371872	
23371873	
23371874	
23371875	
23371876	
23371877	
23371878	

See also



Reserve Co. E.  
A. Photo.. 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Joseph R. Smith's*  
Company ( ), in the *5* Regiment  
( *Ohio Cavalry* ), of *Volunteers*, commanded by Colonel *W. H. Taylor*, called into  
the service of the United States by *the President*,  
from the *6* day of *November*, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *three years*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

*during the war*

from this *30* day of *October*, 1861

*Levi Wilson*  
Capt 17 Reg't Infantry Mustering Officer.  
Date *Nov. 6*  
Station *Camp Dick Corwin*

General Notation:

*Sabin*

*E* Co., 5 Reg't *Chilcar*

Company Muster Roll

for *from muster in to Oct 31, 1861.*

shows station of company,

*Camp Dick Corwin*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Cahill*

*E* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

*Calced*

E. Co., 5, Reg't Ohio Cav,

**Company Muster Roll**

for Dated Aug 28, 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp Dennison Ohio,

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Sabin

E. Co., 5 Reg't Ches Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1862

shows station of company,

Army in field Shiloh Tenn  
RECORD OF EVENTS.

Larkin

E. Co., 5 Reg't *Chio, Cal.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Camp below Cornuth Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Sabin*  
Copyist.

*E. Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio,*

**Special Muster Roll**

for

*August 18, 1862.*

shows station of company

*Camp below Corinth Miss.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Sabin*

C Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't *Chas. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Camp below Corinth Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Sabin*



E. Co., 5 Reg't Chis. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Mendota Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co on duty  
near Corinth at  
the fall of the 3 & 4 Oct  
and to an effective  
part in the pursuit  
of Price's army, to  
Ripley. Cap. Norton  
of Co. N. wounded  
Oct 3 near Chucalla

Moved from  
near Corinth to  
this camp. Oct 14 / 62,

J. H. H.

E Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp Davies on the  
Tucumcilla near Corinth Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This company has been  
on scout too numerous to  
mention here. The most  
important were from Camp  
Rienzi to near Bay Springs  
Nov 14 & 15/1862 under Capt.  
Smith from 3<sup>rd</sup> Bat. 5<sup>th</sup> V.C. from  
Camp Davies in Col. Sully's  
Expedition to the Tenn. Valley  
after Roundup Cavalry number  
engaged in the fight  
nearly one day the expedition  
occupied 6 days going and  
returning from the 9<sup>th</sup> to the 14<sup>th</sup>  
of Dec. from Camp Davies in  
Gen. Rodger's expedition from the  
11<sup>th</sup> to 24<sup>th</sup> of Dec. 1862. Moved from  
Camp Rienzi to Camp Covey

Sabers

NOV. 19

23371863

1892.

Davies Nov 24, '62,  
Health good, but  
horses insufficient to  
mount more than half  
the men.

No. of miles marched  
on the Spruce expedi-  
tion 75.

No. of miles marched  
on the Fern Valley expedi-  
tion 130.

No. of miles marched on the  
Laramie expedition 120.

E Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Davis Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co was on several scouts during the month of Jan but none with important results. On the 12<sup>th</sup> of Feb 63 the Co under Command of Lt. Master with the other Cos of X Batt 50<sup>th</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> went on a scout with some other Cavalry thirty miles below Jacinto Miss then under Command of Capt. Carmichael were out four days. On the 18<sup>th</sup> this Co with the rest of the Batt<sup>n</sup> the 10<sup>th</sup> Mo Cav detachments of Ill Miss &

X X started on a scout or expedition under Command of Col. Cornyue of the 10<sup>th</sup> Mo. The expedition (over) X illegible

Lawrence

NOV. 19.

23371864

1892.

Arrived at Tusculum Ala  
Feb 22 Stayed there three  
days then returned ar-  
riving in Camb. Mar 3/63  
having been out 14 days  
& marched over two hund-  
red miles

E Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Special Muster Roll

for dated Apr 18, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Davis Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

Lawrence

E Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster-out Roll

dated Mar + Apr, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp Davis Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Returned on the 3 day of  
Mar from a scout commenced  
on the 18 day of Feb in which  
we visited Tusculum Ala  
under command of Col  
myer of the 10<sup>th</sup> Me Cav On  
the 10 day of Mar marched  
from Camp Davis to Jacinto  
Miss a distance of 9 miles  
On the 18<sup>th</sup> marched to Jac  
into On the 22 in compa  
ny with the rest of the  
Batt<sup>y</sup> & under command  
of Capt Smith marched to  
Holmes Crossing scouting the  
enemy in all directions: dis  
tance traveled 25 miles -  
On the 24<sup>th</sup> in Co with the  
rest of the Bat marched (over)

L. L. L.

NOV. 13.

23371866

1892.

to Horneth distance traveled  
30 miles On the 31 marched  
at 8 P.M. arrived at the rebel  
Major Davis 1st yrs at  
7 A.M. Apr 1 where a  
light skirmish took place  
the rebels fleeing in all di-  
rections Captured seven pris-  
oners Returned to Camp  
Davis 6 P.M. Apr 1 distance  
traveled 50 miles Apr 10  
marched at 10 P.M. in Co  
with the rest of the Battalion  
Command of Capt Smith  
to Jenkins town where we  
arrived the morning of the  
11<sup>th</sup> capturing seven men of  
Major Davis command 15  
horses a number of small  
arms returned to Camp  
Davis at 5 P.M. distance  
marched 40 miles



E Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Davis Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Co has been doing  
garrison duty together with  
a large amount of scouting  
also skirmishing. The most  
important at Rienzi &  
Rockyford in Miss. The  
former at Rienzi June  
16 in which this Co alone  
was engaged against a  
force of ten times its num-  
ber being nearly surround-  
ed. They but through &  
came off with a loss of  
four fallen prisoners  
&c. The latter in which  
the Co in conjunction with  
the rest of the Battalion &  
other forces engaged (over)

Laurence

NOV. 19

23371867

1892.

The enemy near Rocky  
ford on the 20<sup>th</sup> of June  
in which the loss was  
one Sgt. & two Pts. wounded  
&c. During the months  
of May & June the be-  
havior has been on Scouts & in  
skirmishes too tedious  
to give in detail but  
have marched & aggre-  
gate of 1000 miles, be-  
ing out on Scouts twenty  
five days & nights

E Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Davis Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup> in Camp 5<sup>th</sup> marched  
to Rengi Miss 25 miles, 6<sup>th</sup>  
at dark. Started for Black-  
land Miss passed through  
Blackland. on morning of  
7<sup>th</sup> & returned to camp at  
night. Marched 60 miles  
8<sup>th</sup> in yrs 9 in yrs 10<sup>th</sup> went  
on scout toward Jumpertown  
Miss returned at night  
marched 30 miles 11<sup>th</sup> & 12<sup>th</sup>  
in yrs 13<sup>th</sup> went six miles  
west of Rengi drove in some  
battle distance marched  
25 miles 14 in yrs 15<sup>th</sup> went  
on one day & scout to Rengi  
Miss Capt Murray in com-  
mand distance 20 miles (over)

Lawrence

61-100

23371868

2  
9  
8  
7

16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> in yrs 18<sup>th</sup> at night  
marched to Jasper town Miss  
Routed the Rebels from their  
Camp go to Camp 8 PM  
19<sup>th</sup> with the distance marched  
40 miles 20<sup>th</sup> in yrs 21<sup>st</sup>  
went to Savenports Mill for  
lumber distance 25 miles  
22<sup>nd</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> in yrs 25<sup>th</sup> went  
on scout to Whitman's Bridge  
distance 12 miles 26 on scout  
to Hoacuth Miss dis 20 miles  
27 in morning marched to  
Burnsville dis 20 miles 28<sup>th</sup>  
29<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> at Burnsville guarding  
ford dis 20 miles Aug 1 went  
to Caney, Mill stand there  
one day dis 40 miles 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> march  
out down the Tennessee River to Ben  
Landing dis 120 miles 4 march  
out to Camp dis 15 miles 5<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>  
in yrs 7<sup>th</sup> went on three days  
scout marched 40 miles 8<sup>th</sup> still  
on the march marched 35 miles  
9<sup>th</sup> returned to Camp at 10 AM dis  
20 miles 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> Remained in yrs  
12<sup>th</sup> on received 13 14 15 16 in yrs  
17 move in beef cattle from  
Burnsville Miss dis 85 miles

E Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Davis Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

18<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> 23<sup>d</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> in  
 apr 26 on scout to Jumbo  
 town returned at 60 P.M.  
 chs 25 miles 27 28 29 & 30  
 in apr 31<sup>st</sup> Mustered by  
 Lt Col. Thos J Heath

Lauren

E Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 1 Oct. 1863.

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Oct. 19 ordered to report to  
Gen Osterhaus 15 Army  
Corps joined his Command  
Oct. 19 in several severe  
skirmishes from the 19<sup>th</sup>  
up to the 30 Oct. 63 one  
man severely wounded  
in breast. Oct. 29 Detain  
marched unknown

L. W. W.

1  
E Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

shows station of company,

Scottsboro Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Nov 1 Mustered for pay. Killed  
two horses by order of Col. Idean  
diseased with glanders. 2<sup>d</sup> In  
camp. 3<sup>d</sup> Crossed the Tennessee  
on fatigue duty all night. 4  
Nov 12 miles. 5 Marched 14  
miles. 6 Marched all day &  
received a dispatch back to find  
Gen Dodge after night arriving  
at Eastport. Gen Dodge's Hd Qrs  
at 5 AM 7 of Nov detached  
marched in 24 hours 45 miles  
Capt George Jones gave out at  
Florence and was left there  
to await our return. 7<sup>th</sup> left  
Eastport to report to Command  
on the march George Jones not found  
John C. Taggart post Eastport

(Cont'd)

Laurence

2

E Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

shows station of company,

Scottdale Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

and was left near Lexington Ala  
formed command of 3<sup>rd</sup> Alms 8<sup>th</sup>  
unit Distanced marched 60  
miles 8<sup>th</sup> marched 15 miles 9<sup>th</sup>  
marched 15 miles capturing  
& dressing in 17 horses and 31  
head of cattle 10<sup>th</sup> marched 14  
miles capturing 6 horses & 7 mules  
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23  
24 & 25 marched every day  
passing through Rutledge  
Point Rock Bellefont Stevenson  
and Bridgeport reaching Chattanooga  
late in the evening of  
26<sup>th</sup> Nov 27 & 28 in camp at Chattanooga  
29<sup>th</sup> took up the march  
for Knoxville Tenn by way of Lebanon  
and Charleston & Athens Tenn (over)

Lanner



NOV. 19

23371872

1892.

30 marched all day. Dec  
1, 2, 3, 4, & 5 marched with day  
went into Camp 3 miles East of  
Mayville + 12 miles from Knoxville  
6<sup>th</sup> marched 7 miles  
& ground 45 bushels of Corn meal  
for Regt. 7<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, & 10<sup>th</sup> & 11<sup>th</sup> marched  
every day going into Camp 11  
miles east of Athens Tenn 12<sup>th</sup> &  
13<sup>th</sup> in camp resumed the  
march for Chattanooga & a 16<sup>th</sup>  
arrived at Charleston and  
countermarched to near Athens  
to ordered on courier duty  
between Sweetwater and Tardem  
and from Sweetwater to Kingston  
from Dec 17 to Dec 31 - 31 Received  
orders & started to report to  
Regt 1<sup>st</sup> Div at Athens Tenn  
Aggregate distance marched in  
Nov 360 miles. Aggregate dis-  
tance marched in Dec 10-  
clusive of Courier duty 275  
miles Condition of the men  
ragged & dirty but fat & hearty  
Condition of the horses generally  
medium

1  
E Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb 1864.

shows station of company,

Madison Sta Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

- Jan 1864 - 1<sup>st</sup> marched from  
Dickey's Jan yard to Athens  
Jan 2<sup>d</sup> on the march en-  
camped near Calhoun Jan  
3<sup>d</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> in camp. 6<sup>th</sup> crossed  
the Hiawasse River 7<sup>th</sup> & 8<sup>th</sup>  
on the march 9<sup>th</sup> arrived  
at Chattanooga Tenn and  
encamped at the foot of  
Lookout Mountain 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> & 12<sup>th</sup>  
on the march 13<sup>th</sup> in camp  
at Bridgeport Ala 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> & 16<sup>th</sup>  
on the march arriving at  
Scottsboro Ala 17<sup>th</sup> to 25<sup>th</sup> in  
camp 26<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> & 28<sup>th</sup> foraging  
for the Regt. 29<sup>th</sup> in camp  
30<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> scouting with Regt.  
had slight skirmish on 31<sup>st</sup> (over)

Lawrence

E Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb. 1864.

shows station of company,

Madison Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Feb 1864 - 1<sup>st</sup> Scouting captured two rebel couriers  
2<sup>nd</sup> Camped near Lebanon  
Ala 3<sup>rd</sup> had fight. skirmish with rebel cavalry  
near Lebanon Ala 4<sup>th</sup> Returned to Camp at Scotts  
boro Ala. 5<sup>th</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> in camp. 7<sup>th</sup>  
broke camp & took up the  
march for Huntsville Ala arrived  
at Huntsville in the  
evening of the 9<sup>th</sup> & went into  
Camp. 10<sup>th</sup> to 15<sup>th</sup> in camp. 16<sup>th</sup>  
detailed as escort to pay-  
master 17<sup>th</sup> returned to camp  
18<sup>th</sup> & 19<sup>th</sup> in camp 20<sup>th</sup> Reported  
to Lt Col Smith Chief of Gen  
15<sup>th</sup> A. C. Rec'd orders from (over)

Laurence

NOV. 19

23371874

1892.

Lt Col Smith to drive 622  
head of horses + mules to  
Corral on Clemmings Plantation  
Arrived there at 10 PM  
From 21<sup>st</sup> to 29<sup>th</sup> guarding  
lard-stock Distance  
marched in Jan 246 miles  
Distance marched in Feb  
145 miles Total in two  
months 391 miles.

E Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & April, 1864

shows station of company,

Madison Station, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. M. Clark

E Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Bridgeport, Ala*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G. M. Clark*

E Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

shows station of company,

Cartersville, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864

shows station of company,

Cartersville, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. M. Clark



E Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

shows station of company,

Near Savannah, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

G. M. Clark

E Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. + Feb. 1865.

shows station of company,

Lancaster, S. C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

G. M. Clark

E. Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Durham Station, N.C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G. M. Clark*

E Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

shows station of company,

Lewisburg, N.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Saxton

E Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

shows station of company,

Lexington, N.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Saxton

E Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain John Fritts  
Company (E), in the 5 Regiment  
of Ohio Cav. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
Thomas T. Heath

called into the service of the United States by the  
President

at  
Cartersville, Ga. dates  
(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 15 day of  
November, 1864, to serve for the term of one

3 yrs., from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the date of respectively

(when last paid) to the day of  
1865, must be out

The company was organized by Captain Joseph

C. Smith, at  
Camp Sick Corwin, O.

in the month of Sept., 1861, and marched

thence to Pittsburg Landing.

where it arrived the 19 of March 1862

a distance of miles.

NOV 19

23371884

1892

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at Char-  
lotte, N.C., on this 30 day of

October, 1865, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States to date Oct. 30/65

in accordance with G.O.

1444 C.S. War Dept Aug.

Benf. F. Briscoe  
Capt. & c. m. Mustering Officer.  
ser. N.C.

Muster: { Station Charlotte, N.C.  
Date of October 30. 1865

General Notation: \_\_\_\_\_

Saxton

# 8

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

✓ Co. *F.*, *5<sup>th</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

23371885	23371910
23371886	23371911
23371887	23371912
23371888	
23371889	
23371890	
23371891	
23371892	
23371893	
23371894	
23371895	
23371896	
23371897	
23371898	
23371899	
23371900	
23371901	
23371902	
23371903	
23371904	
23371905	
23371906	
23371907	
23371908	
23371909	

✓ See also



*1* Co.. *3* Reg't *11th* *Cal.*

**Company Muster-in Roll**

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

Of Captain *Wm. J. ...*

Company ( *1* ), in the *3* Regiment  
( *1* Brigade), of *11th Cal.*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*Wm. H. ...*, called into

the service of the United States by *the President*

from the *...* day of *...*, 186 *7*,

(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 Years*,

unless sooner discharged.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*during the*

from this *25* day of *Oct*, 186 *7*

*Geo. H. ...*  
Capt. *W. H. ...* Mustering Officer.

Date *...*

Station *...*

General Notation:

*...*

*F* Co., *5th* Reg't *C.V. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *to Oct. 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Dick Corvine, O.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*J. F. Carter*

*F* Co., *5* Reg't *O.V. bar.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. + Dec.*, 186/.

shows station of company,

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

From Second A. & S. Roll.

*J. H. Carter*

*I* Co., *I* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 9 Feb*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Camp Harrison*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*S* Co., . . . Reg't *1st*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 7 1862*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*1st Regt 1st*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Engaged in the Battle  
of Shiloh on  
the Sixth & seventh days  
of April 1862. Also  
engaged in Four Skir-  
mishes between Pittsburg  
- Minn.*

*I* Co., *2* Reg't *1st Cal*

Company Muster Roll

for *June*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*1st San Cavalry*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co.,

Reg't

## Special Muster Roll

for 12/1/18, 1868.

shows station of company,

Cam. Jackson Simms

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(1584)

Copyright.

Co.,

Reg't

Company Muster Roll

for

186

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 13th, started from Jackson on route to Bolivar 8 miles from Bolivar to Sumner 20 miles from Sumner back to Jackson 15 miles to camp ground. From the 5 to the 12 miles a picket duty. Left Jackson on the 12th, marched 10 miles toward Grand Junction and encamped. Marched on the 13th 20 miles and encamped at Grand Junction 10 miles. Aided civil scout on the 14th. On the 15th captured from the enemy 60 Bales of Cotton. Returned same night. From the 16 to the 21st, scouting on the 21st marched towards Bolivar (over).



NOV. 19

23371892

1892.

My men and I continued  
marched into Ephraim 8 miles  
reported to Gen. W. F. 26 + 27.  
Scouting on the Hatchie River  
Night Skirmish 29. Scouting on  
the Sumnerville road July 30.  
Marched to Clover Creek Mills  
(13 miles) 31 moved to Eclanole  
and toward Brownsville (21)  
Scouting. Encamping to pick  
son up to the 11 Aug. Marched  
from Brownsville to Jackson  
arrived at Jackson the 13. not scouting  
on the Hatchie up to the 11 Aug.  
Ordered to march to Memphis  
the 21. and arrived at Memphis  
the 26. distance marched 95  
miles captured from the enemy  
10 horses & 6 mules had one horse  
shot on picket at Cypress Creek  
swamp. Still in the skirmishing  
until we arrived at Memphis  
4. m.

F Co., 5 Reg't O Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Septem<sup>r</sup> and Oct<sup>r</sup> 1862.

shows station of company,

Bolivar, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> & 13<sup>th</sup> of Sept. 1862, moved from Memphis, Tenn. to Bolivar, Tenn. Moved by the way of Bons ferry on the Hatche was on the road eight days and marched 140 miles.

Oct. 4, 1862. Marched to near Metamora. was in a skirmish and had one man killed out of the Company marched 28 miles.

Oct. 5, 1862. Company was engaged in the battle of Metamora at Davis Bridge on the Hatche had two men dangerously wounded in this action and one killed.

Oct. 8<sup>th</sup> marched back to Bolivar distance 28 miles. 100000

R. E. Wilson

NOV. 19

23371893

1892.

Oct. 13, 14, 15 & 16 Company  
escorted a flag to truce to  
Rebelle lines near Holly Springs,  
Miss., with 400 prisoners to ef-  
fect an exchange of prisoners.  
On our return back on the 16  
one man missing. supposed to  
be taken prisoner. marched  
60 miles

7 Co., 5 Reg't O. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for dated Dec 31, 1862.

shows station of company,

Lagrange, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Nov. 21 & 22, 1862, moved from Bolivar, Tenn., to Lagrange, Tenn.; marched 22 miles.

Nov. 30, 1862. Guarded an ammunition train to Hareley Springs, Miss.; returned to Lagrange, Dec. 1, 1862. marched 5 miles.

Various other marches, scouts, picket duty &c. of minor importance, have been performed.

P. E. Wilson

*F* Co., *5* Reg't *W. Va.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Moscow, Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Jan. 7, 8, 9, 10, 1863. on a  
Scout from Moscow, Tenn. to  
Germantown, Tenn. Marched  
43 miles. Jan. 10/63 moved  
camp from Moscow to Col-  
lierville, Tenn. 15 Miles*

*Jan. 26/63 Moved camp from  
Collierville to Germantown  
Tenn. 9 miles. Feb 24 + 25 moved  
camp from Germantown, Tenn  
to Moscow Tenn. 25 miles*

*W. H. Carter*

F Co., 5 Reg't O.V. Cav.

Special Muster Roll

for Dated, Apr. 11, 1863.

shows station of company,

Memphis, Tenn.

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for APRIL 10, 1863.

March 1/63, moved from Moscow  
to Lafayette, Tenn. 7 miles

March 15 - on a scout, marched  
15 miles.

March 10, moved from Lafayette  
to Germantown, Tenn. 17 miles.

March 16, + 17 - on a scout - had a  
skirmish, marched 85 miles.

March 22, Moved from Germantown  
Tenn. to Memphis Tenn. 15 miles.

Marched 31st on a scout, had a  
skirmish, marched 35 miles.

Apr. 4/63 on a scout - marched  
20 miles, Apr. 8 - on a scout

- had a skirmish, marched  
25 miles

V. F. Carter

Capt.

F Co., 5 Reg't O.H. Car.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. 4, Apr. 1863.

shows station of company,

Memphis, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

March 1, Co. detached and moved  
to Lafayette, Tenn. 9 miles  
March 5 Co. on a scout marched  
25 miles. March 7. Foraging 16 mi.  
March 10<sup>th</sup> + 11<sup>th</sup> moved to Germantown  
Tenn. joined the regt 17 miles  
March 14, Co. on a scout marched  
16 miles. March 16 and 17. on a scout  
in Miss.; had a skirmish marched  
35 miles. March 22, moved to Mem-  
phis, 15 miles. March 31 on a scout  
towards Stennis Miss. marched  
35 miles. April 4, on a scout tow-  
ard Stennis Miss. Marched 20 mi.  
April 8 on a scout on Stennis  
road in Miss. had a skirmish  
marched 35 miles. From April 8  
to 21 on an expedition to Stennis  
[over]

H. G. Carter

I
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8



F Co., 5 Reg't W. V. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1863

shows station of company,

Memphis Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

May 24 Lieut Deulver + 14 men  
2 days scout marched 66 miles  
May 26 Lieut Deulver + 12 men  
on scout to Horn Lake creek  
marched 30 miles. May 27, 9 men  
on scout. June 3, 69 was on a  
scout. marched 40 miles  
9th Lieut David Deulver + 23 men  
on scout on lower Canale road  
took 2 prisoners marched 32 mi  
10th company on picket. 14th Lieut  
Deulver + 24 men on scout.  
marched 20 miles to Union Depot,  
Shelby Co. Tenn. 18, 19 + 20 Co. on a  
scout to Coldwater Depot was in the  
action 4 miles S of Hernando, Miss.  
the morning of the 19th lost 15 men  
in missing, prisoners + wounded

W. F. Carter

F Co., 5 Reg't W. Car.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1863

shows station of company,

Camp Davis, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

July 20/63. Co. on a scout to  
and Sunanda Miss. marched 45  
miles. July 30 & 31 & Aug 1, 2, 3 & 4  
march from Memphis to Camp  
Davis Miss. marched 110 miles.  
Aug 7, 8 & 9 on a scout to Sun-  
town Miss. Had a skirmish on  
the 8<sup>th</sup> Had 1 man killed. Two  
wounded and 4 taken prisoners  
Marched 90 miles

W. H. Carter

F Co., 5 Reg't O.V. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. + Oct., 1863.

shows station of company,

Chickasaw, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sept. 7, 8, 9 + 10, on a scout to Jacinto, Baldwin, Guntown, Gardville, Blackland + Reengi Miss. Skirmished with the enemy at Baldwin on the 8<sup>th</sup> + at Guntown on the 9<sup>th</sup> Marched 145 miles. Oct. 5, 6 + 7 on a scout to Reengi, Blackland, Baldwin + Jemupetown Miss. Skirmished with the enemy at Tishamingo Creek on the 6<sup>th</sup> + near Davis Mills on the 7<sup>th</sup> Marched 125 miles. Oct. 16 regt. got orders to move on the 17<sup>th</sup> toward Iuka with 15 A. C. From Oct 17 to Oct. 31 Moved from Camp Davis Miss to Iuka Miss. + Cherokee + Tusculumia, Ala. + back to Cherokee, then up to Chickasaw, Ala. Marched 186 miles. Skirmished with the enemy for 7 successive days. Was in the action Oct. 20 at Camp Creek, Ala. + at

W. F. Carter

NOV. 15

23371900

21

5

8

Cherokee (Oct. 21. Was in a heavy  
skirmish with Roddy's Reg of  
Rebble Caval. Oct. 26 had the advance  
Was in the engagement near Bar-  
ton's Station Ala. Had heavy skir-  
mishes for 10 ten miles, Oct. 27 skir-  
mished 5 miles with Roddy's Rebble  
Caval + drove them through Tus-  
cumbea Ala. Oct. 29 Roddy attacked  
our camp. Had a brisk engage-  
ment; drove them off. Oct. 30, had  
a brisk skirmish with Roddy's Reb-  
ble Caval. at Dixon Station, Ala.

F Co., 5 Reg't O.V. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 4, Dec., 1863.

shows station of company,

Huntsville, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Nov 2/63. to Nov. 17 marched from  
Eastport, Ala to Bridgeport, Ala Had 2  
skirmishes with guerrillas. Took 2  
prisoners. Distance marched includ-  
ing scouts + 6 (248) miles  
Nov 29, 30 + Dec 1, 1863. moved to Chat-  
tanooga Tenn. as escort to the train  
of Chief Q.M. 15<sup>th</sup> A.C. Marched (34) mi  
Dec 24 3, 1863. went into Chickamauga  
valley, foraging. marched (4) mi  
Dec 4, 5 + 6. Moved back to Bridgeport, Ala  
with train of Chief Q.M. 15<sup>th</sup> A.C.  
Marched (34) miles. Dec. 21, 22, 23, 24 +  
25. moved to Huntsville, Ala. with  
1<sup>st</sup> Brig. 3<sup>rd</sup> Div. 15<sup>th</sup> A.C. marched (88)  
miles. Dec. 30 + 31 he went on  
scout to Tenn. Rm marched (30)  
miles With a great deal of other  
work

W. H. Carter

9

11

2

2337190

2

service such as ~~proportion~~,  
patrolling, foraging, and all  
scouting parties so that the  
space here will not allow  
mention of

F Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr. 1864.

shows station of company,

Madison Station, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Duty of the last two months has been various Small Scouting Parties Viguetts, and Guarding Forage Trains, &c.

Humphries

F Co., 5 Reg't O.V. Car.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1864.

shows station of company,

Madison Station, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jan 19 + 20, Company on a scout  
to the mouth of Paint Rock River  
Marched 50 miles. Jan. 21. went to  
Whitewood on Tenn. River to escort  
citizens out of the lines. marched  
4 miles. Feb. 12/64, moved to  
Madison Station, Ala. marched  
11 miles. Otherwise the com-  
pany has been almost constant  
ly picket duty, patrolling, scout-  
ing in small parties, guard-  
ing forage trains &c.

H. F. Carter



*F* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

shows station of company,

*Whitesides Station, Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Humphries*

F Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

shows station of company,

Cartersville Georgia

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Duty of the Company for  
the last two months has been  
principally scouting Guarding  
Stock to the front and  
Picket duty Been in no  
engagement worthy of note  
Distance marched during  
the last two months Six  
hundred Eighty four Miles

Humphreys

*F* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 2 Oct* 186 *4*

shows station of company,

*Marietta Georgia*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Humphreys*

*F* Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Near Savannah, Georgia*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Humphries*

*F* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186 *5*.

shows station of company,

*Lancaster S.C.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Humphries*

*F* Co., *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't *Ohio Car*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr.*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Durhams Station, N.C.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*N. Humphreys*

F Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1865.

shows station of company,

Franklin N E

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Abou

F Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug. 1865.

shows station of company,

Morantown N.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. C. C. C.



7 Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain William McK. Heath  
Company (7), in the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment  
of Ohio Cav Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
Thomas J. Heath

called into the service of the United States by  
The President, at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the date day of  
Enrollment, 186 , to serve for the term of 4 3  
years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the date day of respectively 186 ,  
(when last paid), to the 30 day of  
Oct, 1865, date of this M.O.

The company was organized by Captain  
at

in the month of , 186 , and marched  
thence to  
where it arrived the of  
a distance of miles.

# 9 RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

Co. G. 5<sup>th</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

23371913	23371938
23371914	
23371915	
23371916	
23371917	
23371918	
23371919	
23371920	
23371921	
23371922	
23371923	
23371924	
23371925	
23371926	
23371927	
23371928	
23371929	
23371930	
23371931	
23371932	
23371933	
23371934	
23371935	
23371936	
23371937	

See also

*E* Co.. *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *John H. Curtis*  
Company ( *E* ), in the *5* Regiment  
( ..... Brigade ), of *Ohio Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *W. H. H.*  
*Taylor* called into  
the service of the United States by *The President*  
from the ..... day of ....., 186 ,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*,  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*During the War*

from this *7* day of *Nov.*, 186 /  
*G. W. Wilson*  
*Capt. 19th Regt.*  
*A. & S. M. T. G.* Mustering Officer.

Date .....

Station .....

General Notation: .....

*G. Co., 5 Reg't O. Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from Muster in to Oct. 31, 1861.*

shows station of company,

*Camp Dick Corwin*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

*Jno. F. Green*

G. Co., 5 Reg't O. Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Dated Dec. 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Dunnison

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Next Roll On File Jun. 1862.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*John F. Green*

Co., 5 Reg't Philadelphia

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862.

**shows station of company,**

Jackson Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Wm. Rich.

*G* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cal.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *Aug. 18*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Jackson, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

G. Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1862.

shows station of company,

Memphis Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

June 4/62 left camp in front of Corinth.  
June 7<sup>th</sup> arrived at Bethel. 12<sup>th</sup> left Bethel.  
13<sup>th</sup> arrived at Jackson. 15<sup>th</sup> left Jackson  
for Lexington. 16<sup>th</sup> left Lexington for  
Desaturville. Hoisted American  
Flag on courthouse and returned  
to Lexington. 17<sup>th</sup> & 18<sup>th</sup> scouted from  
Lexington to Jackson. July 3<sup>rd</sup> left  
Jackson for Bolivar. 4<sup>th</sup> left Bolivar  
for Hatchers Bottoms toward Ea-  
stland. Scouted the route until the  
6<sup>th</sup> then returned to Jackson. 8<sup>th</sup> left  
Jackson for Brownsville. 12<sup>th</sup> left  
Brownsville and encamped at Buss-  
ville Ldg. 14<sup>th</sup> left camp & scouted  
out through Doneyville, Sumnerville,  
Hickory & Stanton Station, and back  
through Doneyville and (over.)

John F. Green.



NOV. 15

23371918

1892.

Returned to our camp to Brownsville Landing. On the 15<sup>th</sup> Left Brownsville Landing on the 18<sup>th</sup> for Jackson. 24 left Jackson with 11<sup>th</sup> Ill. Reg. Inftry. for Lexington Armony on the 25<sup>th</sup> on the 26 left Lexington on a scout through Permerville to Decaturville 27<sup>th</sup> scouted to Neosho Landing on Tennessee River and back 28 left for Lexington. 29 left Lexington for Jackson 30 left Jackson for Denmark, Mo. don, Estanda & Brownsville. Left Brownsville for Btwell for Estanda on the 6<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup> & encamped until the 16<sup>th</sup> when we were relieved by Capt Foster's Co. and returned to Jackson. 21<sup>st</sup> left Jackson for Bolivar. 23 left Bolivar for Sumnerville - 25 left Sumnerville for Memphis, passing thro, Oakland Union Station, Calanagh arriving at Memphis on the 26<sup>th</sup> at 6 O'clock P.M.

*G* Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Bolivar, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Left Memphis, Tenn. Sept. 6, 1862 at 6 o'clock A.M. Marched Ralough-Hickory Wyth-to Brownsville by the way of Bouds Ferry-Returned by Bouds Ferry-Sept. 1-Marched to Nealey Station-Danayville & Whiterville to Bolivar arriving Sept. 13, 1862. Left Bolivar Oct. 4 at Middleton we met the En. Emu's Pickets & skirmished with them at different points to Metamora-Being the advance drove rebels out of Metamora-took 2 prisoners & 4 horses-The Enemy advanced in force from the Hatchee River bottom-We then fell back over*

*H. M. Nixon*

NOV. 19

23371919

1892.

to the heights in the rear where the rest of the 2 Battalions were in reserve - Where we held the Enemy in Check - Night coming on & Ammunition being exhausted we fell back to where Gen. Hurlbut was encamped - Oct. 5 - We took the left hand road through Pocahontus and drove the Enemy before us & again out of Metamora - When the Artillery & Infantry came up & was then sent to the left flank of the line of Battle. In the afternoon skirmished with the rear guard of the Enemy under Van Dorn - Left Metamora on the 7<sup>th</sup> Oct. arriving in Bolivar on the 8<sup>th</sup> at noon.

*G* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohioan*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*2*:

shows station of company,

*La Grange, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Dec. 21, 1862 In the  
engagement at Davis's  
Mills under command  
of Col. Morgan of the  
25<sup>th</sup> Inda. Regt. Inftry.  
When Gen. Van Dorn's  
force attacked the  
said point.*

*E. W. Dixon*

*G* Co., 5 Reg't *Chil'ns*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. 4 Feb.*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Mascou, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*G* Co., *5* Reg't *Missouri*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *dated Apr. 12*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Memphis, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

*H. M. Dixon*

## Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

for

**shows station of company,**

Memphis, Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2584)

*Copyright.*

*G. Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Memphis Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. K. H. H. H.*



G. Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Davis Miss

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

A. D. Hubbell  
Capt.

*G.* Co., *D* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Camp in the Field Ala*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*A. Noble*

G. Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar & Dec, 1863.

shows station of company,

In the Field

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

Chubb

*G. Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*Huntville Ala*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*t*

*C. D. D. D. D.*

*L* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Huntsville Ala*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*C. H. Hubbell*

*24* Co., *5*

Reg't *11th Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

shows station of company,

*St. Helena Sta*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. L. C. C. C.*  
Copied.

G Co., 5 Reg' Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

shows station of company,

Cartersville, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Cardozo

G Co., 5 Reg't Chislay.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

shows station of company,

Cartersville Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Cardozo Copy 11.



G Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

shows station of company,

Savannah, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Cardozo

G Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 Feb 1865.

shows station of company,

Lancaster, A. C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Cardozo

*G* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio* *bar*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mich & Ape*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Surham's Station, Va.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Cardozo* Copied

G Co., 5 Reg *Chio bar*

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Franklin, N.H.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Cardozo* Captain.

*G* Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Morganston, N.C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*John F. Green*

*G* Co., 5 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *William J. Davies*  
Company ( *G* ), in the *Fifth* Regiment  
of *Ohio Cav.* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*Thomas T. Heath*

called into the service of the United States by  
*The President*, at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *date* day of  
*Enrollment*, 186 , to serve for the term of *one, two*  
*& three yrs.*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the *date* day of *respectively*, 186 ,  
(when *last paid*.) to the *30<sup>th</sup>* day of  
*October*, 1865, *Date of this Muster*  
*out roll.*

The company was organized by Captain  
at

in the month of , 186 , and marched  
thence to  
where it arrived the of  
a distance of miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 19

23371938

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Char-*  
*lotte N. Carolina*, on this *30<sup>th</sup>* day of  
*October*, 1865, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States *to date Oct. 30, 1865*

*Benj. F. Briscoe*

*Capt. U. S. M. or M. M.*  
 Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Charlotte, N. C.*  
 Date of *October 30, 1865.*

General Notation: \_\_\_\_\_

*John F. Green*

# 10

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

✓ Co. N., 5<sup>th</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

### CARD NUMBERS.

23371439	23371962
23371440	23371964
23371441	23371965
23371442	23371966
23371443	"
23371445	"
23371444	"
23371446	"
23371447	"
23371448	"
23371449	"
23371450	"
23372058	"
23371451	"
23371452	"
23371453	"
23371454	"
23371455	"
23371456	"
23371457	"
23371458	"
23371459	"
23371960	"
23371961	"
23371963	"

✓  
See also



H Co.. 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavry

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Chester M. Poor

Company (H.), in the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment

(Brigade), of Ohio Cavalry

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

W. H. Taylor, called into

the service of the United States by the President

from the day of , 186 ,

(date of this muster,) for the term of three years

unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

during the War

from this 1<sup>st</sup> day of October, 186 /

Lew Wilson  
Capt. 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ohio Cavry, Mastering Officer.  
They were called into the service of the U.S. by the President.

Date

Station

General Notation:

Memo

*H* Co., *S* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Oct 31*, 186 *1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Dickerson*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

*P Lucas*

4 Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for enlist. to Dec. 31, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Dennison, Ohio.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

H Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb. 1862.

shows station of company,

Crump's Landing, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. D. Davis

H Co., 9 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Richard Spill, 186 2

shows station of company,

Camp Monterey, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. D. W.

4 Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp near Corinth, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

34 - Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Special Muster Roll

for Aug. 18, 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp near Corinth, Miss.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

исполн:

Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug., 1862.

shows station of company,

Camp near Corinth

RECORD OF EVENTS.



H Co., 3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't 1<sup>st</sup> Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct., 1862

shows station of company,

Camp at Glendale, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. C. Davis*

*H Co., 5 Reg't 1<sup>st</sup> Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *November & Dec.*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Camp Davis, Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for January & February, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Davis, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

No 9 Numerous Scouts in  
Miss., & Tenn., & Alabama,  
distance marched.

Feb. 10, on a scout in direction  
of Bay Springs, distance marched  
60 miles. Feb. 12, with  
other forces in command of  
Capt. Carmichael (Ill Cav.)  
scouted 4 days to Warren's  
(Rebel Capt.) Mills in  
Stawamba Co, Miss. which  
have been grinding corn  
for the Rebel Army, burned  
the mills, had frequent  
skirmishes with Guerrilla  
Parties, marched 100 miles.  
Feb 18, 47 men & Officers & 8  
days rations under command  
of Col Comign

1 over

Hanson

NOV. 19

23371949

1892.

of the 10<sup>th</sup> M.O. Cav.  
Reg't proceeded upon  
a raid into Northern  
Alabama, reached Tus-  
cumbia upon the 22<sup>d</sup>,  
marched 12 miles East of  
that place & returned,  
marched 12 miles West  
of that place upon the 25<sup>th</sup>  
and returned. started  
upon our return trip to  
Corinth Miss. reached  
Camp late at night.  
March 3<sup>d</sup> 1863.

Suppose the distance  
marched 225 miles! were  
5 days without rations  
except such as an im-  
poverished Country afforded,

H Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Special Muster Roll**

for Dated April 15, 1863

shows station of company,

Camp Davis, Miss.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

*Hansen.*

H Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Special Muster Roll

for Dated April 11, 1863.

shows station of company,

Memphis Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

on the 9<sup>th</sup> of March we left  
Moscow Tenn. going in the  
direction of Germantown. We  
then camped at this place. We  
remained here until the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
day March 1863 when we  
received marching orders for  
Memphis since which time  
we have been on the usual  
number of scouts. We ar-  
rived at Memphis on the  
22<sup>nd</sup> day of March.

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 1

Floyd

H Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March + April, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Davis Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Floyd

H Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Davis, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Engaged in battle of  
Mud Run, June 20/63.  
No. of men wounded 2.  
Numerous Scouts.  
Distance marched 856 miles.  
Prisoners Captured 13.  
Horses Captured 24  
Mules Captured 6  
Men taken prisoners 2.

Hauron



*26* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio* Co.

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Harris, Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

K Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for September & October, 1863.  
shows station of company,

Camp near Chickasaw Bluff, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

7<sup>th</sup> Sept. started on three days  
scout to Baldwin, Miss.  
marched in three days 125  
miles. 19<sup>th</sup> on scout to  
Jamestown, Miss. & Burnsville,  
Miss. marched 50 miles.  
24 & 25<sup>th</sup> on scout towards  
Oconsoile, marched 40  
miles. 26<sup>th</sup> Capt Thompson  
returned to Company.  
1<sup>st</sup> Oct. Lt. Overturf detached  
to Command Co. E. 5<sup>th</sup> O.V.C.  
5<sup>th</sup> - 7<sup>th</sup> on scout to Yuntown,  
Miss. Skirmished with Hams  
Guerrillas, marched 175 miles.  
9<sup>th</sup> - 17<sup>th</sup> Company on picket duty  
at Smiths Bridge on Tusculum,  
17<sup>th</sup> - 31. Transf'd to 15<sup>th</sup> O.V.C. in - over

*Hannon*

NOV. 19

23371954

1892.

advance, Skirmishing.  
Daily near Tuscumbea with  
Enemy; lost one man  
killed.

No. Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for November<sup>9</sup> and December, 1863  
shows station of company,

Scottdurrough, Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

1<sup>st</sup> Nov. Crossed Tennessee River at Chickasaw, reported to Genl Blair as escort. Train attacked by Rebel partizans, after brief fight, drove them off, Capt. Thompsons horse shot & killed.  
2<sup>d</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup>. engaged daily in skirmishing and foraging for use of division & corps. Marched from Tenn. River to Chattanooga. Engaged in battles of Chattanooga, Chickamauga, Ringold. Reported to Chattanooga by order Genl Blair. Escorted ammunition and supply train to Charleston, by order Genl Sherman. Reported to Colden. Commanding Cavalry Brigade to open communication to Knoxville. Arrived at Knoxville 1<sup>st</sup> Dec. (over)

Hausor

NOV. 15

23371955

1892.

3<sup>d</sup>, marched about 60 miles  
in about 13 hours, remained at  
Knoxville two days, when  
reported to ~~Charleston~~, Waverille  
South Cavalry Brigade & started  
upon raid into North Carolina.  
marched through Murphy;  
lost several horses from  
exhaustion in crossing Pellice  
and other mountains. Returned  
to Athens & Charleston where  
rec'd orders to establish  
upon Courier line between  
Charleston and London, on Tenn.  
River. Company located at Mouse  
creek. At Mouse water, Tenn, until  
31<sup>st</sup> when ordered to report to  
Regt. at Athens, preparatory  
to return to 16<sup>th</sup> A.C.

Also on Roll

H Co., 5 Reg't O. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y. & Feby., 1864*  
shows station of company,  
*Huntsville Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> The Company reported  
to Hd. Qrs. of the Regt. at Athens  
Tenn. to return to 15<sup>th</sup> A. C. Were  
detained at Charleston East Tenn.  
from the 2<sup>d</sup> to the 6<sup>th</sup>. Bridge over  
Hiwassee River being destroyed.  
Forage was very scarce and  
roads frozen and rough. Almost  
impossible for teams, and March-  
ing very slow and laborious.  
Passed Chattanooga and Camped  
on East side of Look Out Moun-  
tain. Jan'y 9. Arrived at 4<sup>th</sup> Div.  
15<sup>th</sup> A. C. Scottsboro Ala. Jan. 16.  
Jan. 30<sup>th</sup> to Feb. 4<sup>th</sup>. Company with  
the Regt. on a Scout southward  
across Tenn. River, to Lebanon  
Ala. - Engaged in Sharp (over).

*Haris*

NOV. 19.

23371956

1892.

skirmishing with Rebel Cavalry  
Feb. 3.<sup>d</sup> — Feb. 7<sup>th</sup> to 9<sup>th</sup> Marching  
from Scottsboro to Huntsville, Ala.  
Company daily employed in  
Scouting, foraging, and  
Picket duty. No. of Miles  
Marched, 270.

*H Co., 5 Reg't O. Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Huntsville, Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Harris*



*H Co., 5 Reg't O'ear.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1864.  
shows station of company,

*Stevenson, Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Harris*

H Co., 5 Reg't O. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.  
shows station of company,

Cartersville Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

During the two months  
removed from Stevenson  
Ala. to Cartersville Ga.  
and engaged in scouting  
the country almost  
continually. Total dis-  
tance marched 589 miles.

Harris

H Co., 5 Reg't O. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864

shows station of company,

Cartersville Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company daily  
occupied during the  
past two months in  
Scouting the Country  
and in doing picket  
and patrol duty.  
Distance marched on  
Scouts about 500 miles.

Harris

H Co., 5 Reg't O. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864

shows station of company,

Savannah, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Nov. 1<sup>st</sup> on a scout from Cartersville Ga. Assisted to burn Canton Ga. with Gov. Brown's Residence and Buildings, also Cassville Ga. had one man wounded by Guerrilla. Absent 6 days: - Nov. 8<sup>th</sup> joined Genl. Kilpatrick's 3<sup>rd</sup> Cav. Div. at Marietta Ga. Nov. 14<sup>th</sup> Started upon the Raid with 3<sup>rd</sup> Cav. Div. During the march to Dec. 15<sup>th</sup>. The Co. has done much efficient service in skirmishing with the Enemy, and in Extra Scouts and laborious marches, bringing in numbers of horses, mules and prisoners. Nov. 28<sup>th</sup> The Co. was extreme Rear Guard during (over)

Harrie

NOV. 19

23371961

1892.

Wheeler's vigorous attack upon the Rear; had 4 men Wounded, 2 horses killed and 4 Wounded, Completely Checked the Rebels. - Dec. 4<sup>th</sup> the Company took active part in driving Wheeler's Cav. through Waynesboro, Ga. and beyond Briar Creek; assisted the Regt. to burn the large R.R. Bridge across Briar Creek - Dec. 12<sup>th</sup> Were with the Regt. in escorting Genl Kilpatrick to the Atlantic Coast, near Kilkenny Ga. Where he opened 1<sup>st</sup> Communication U.S. Fleet. Have marched an aggregate of (1100) Eleven Hundred Miles.

H Co., 5 Reg't C. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb. 1865.

shows station of company,

Lancaster S. C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

In camp near Savannah Ga. to Jan. 28<sup>th</sup> when went for South Carolina crossed Savannah River at Sisters Ferry, Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup> Passed Lawtonville, Barnwell & Lewis-town Blacktown No 96 Driving Rebel Cavalry before us to Johnsons Turnout when we had quite a battle Feb. 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Passed Lexington Feb. 16<sup>th</sup> at Lancaster S. C. Feb. 28<sup>th</sup> 1865. One feature of this march was that Forgers of our Army were often found murdered by the roadside No Miles Marched 300-very bad roads.

Harris

H Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865 J.

shows station of company,

*Durham Station N.C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*March 3<sup>rd</sup> Kirmish at Blake's Forge Cross  
roads. Heavy rains, miserable  
floods, in rear of Rebel  
retreating Army. March 10<sup>th</sup>  
Brig. surrounded in Camp by  
Hampton's Legion, completely  
surprised. Held Camp.*

*Killed 60 Rebels, lost 12  
men killed, 200 prisoners,  
many horses, equipments and  
arms. March 16<sup>th</sup> battle of  
Overlook, 3 Brigs. engaged,  
no loss. At Fairbairns Depot  
N.C. from March 21<sup>st</sup> to April 5<sup>th</sup>, passed  
through Raleigh driving Rebels.*

*April 13<sup>th</sup> Camped at Durham  
Station, N.C. April 15<sup>th</sup> 1865. Total  
distance marched 200 miles.*

*J. Lucas*

*A* Co., *5* Reg't *O. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Franklinton, N. C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*R. E. Wilson*



A Co., 5 Reg't 0 Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for dated Aug 31, 1865.

shows station of company,

Morganton, N.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Broke camp at Morganton, N.C. July 26, and marched to Louisburg, where we lay until the morning of the 29, when we again moved camp for Raleigh, N.C. where we arrived the evening of the 31. we lay in camp at Raleigh until the morning of the 6 of August when we marched for Morganton, N.C., at which place we arrived on the evening of the 20 of August after a march of two hundred miles.

P. B. Wilson

A Co., 5 Reg't O. Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Joseph E. Overturf  
Company (A), in the Fifth Regiment  
of Ohio Cav. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
Thomas J. Heath

called into the service of the United States by the  
President, at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the date day of  
enlistment, 186  , to serve for the term of 1 x 3  
years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the date day of respectively, 186  ,  
(when last paid), to the 30 day of  
October, 186  5, date of their Muster out.

The company was organized by Captain  
....., at

in the month of ....., 186  , and marched  
thence to .....  
where it arrived the ..... of .....  
a distance of ..... miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 19

23371966

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Charlotte, N. C.*, on this *30* day of  
*October*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States *to date Oct. 30, 1865.*

*Benj. F. Briscoe*

*Capt. & A. C. M., S. W. A. C.*  
Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Charlotte, N. C.*  
Date of *October 30, 1865.*

General Notation:

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

✓ Co. J, 5<sup>th</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

23371967	23371942
23371968	23371993
23371969	"
23371971	"
23371970	"
23371972	"
23371973	"
23371974	"
23371975	"
23371976	"
23371977	"
23371978	"
23371979	"
23371980	"
23371981	"
23371983	"
23371982	"
23371984	"
23371985	"
23371986	"
23371987	"
23371988	"
23371989	"
23371990	"
23371991	"

See also

*G* Co.. *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster-in Roll.**

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

Of Captain *Clement Murphy*  
Company ( *G* ), in the *5* Regiment  
( ..... Brigade), of *Ohio Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *W. H. H.*  
*Taylor* ..... called into  
the service of the United States by *the President*  
from the ..... day of ....., 186 ,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of .....  
unless sooner discharged.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*During the War*

from this *13* day of *Nov* ....., 186 *1*

*Lew. Wilson, Capt. 19<sup>th</sup> Regt*

*J. A. Lynch* *Mustering Officer.*  
*2nd 2 m. West 1st*

Date .....

Station .....

General Notation: .....

I Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't O. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Muster in to Oct 31, 1861.

shows station of company,  
Camp West Covene  
near Cincinnati

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lamb

*I* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov* *2 Dec*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Dennison Ohio*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Lamb*

Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

for

shows station of company,

Camp Dennison O.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Leah



*G* Co., *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Me h 4 Apl*, 186 *2*

shows station of company,

*In front of Couch Miss*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Lamb*

*G* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*for,*  
*Cornel Miss.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Laurel*

G Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1862

shows station of company,

Camp near Corinth Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Leach

I Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

shows station of company,

Glendale Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lamb

*D* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept Dec.* *31*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Davis near Cornith Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*F. L. Loring.*

*I. Co., 5, Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. + Feb.*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Leominster Mass.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Platons*

I Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Special Muster Roll**

for Mar. 4, to Apr. 15, 1863<sup>x</sup>

shows station of company,

Cornith Mass.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Supposed to be Special Muster of Apr. 15, 1863.

Flint

I. Co., 5, Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for March & April, 1863.

shows station of company

near Corinth  
Camp Davis, Miss.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Flannery*



I Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

near Corinth

Camp Davis, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. I. 5<sup>th</sup> Ohio Cav. has been co-operating with the 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion (of which it is a part) 5<sup>th</sup> Ohio Vol. Cavalry during the months of May & June/63. The duty of the Company during that time has been arduous and severe. The distance marched during the two months in various scouts and marches has been nine hundred and eighty miles. The service has been very active, and frequent marches in the neighborhood of the enemy have been made.

(over)  
Filed.

NOV 19

23371979

1892.

On the 20<sup>th</sup> June 1863,  
in Pontotoc Co. Miss.,  
the Company took an  
active part in the  
engagement of  
Muddy Run, where our  
forces were commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Phillips, of the 9<sup>th</sup>  
Ills. Inf. This engagement  
was quite a spirited one  
and lasted about two hours.  
It was between the enemys Cavalry  
& mounted Infantry, supported  
by a battery, <sup>of</sup> 600, of our  
Cavalry & mtd. inftry, oppos-  
ed with two pieces of artillery.  
The Federal loss was 7  
killed & 27, wds. One of the  
wounded belongs to Co. D, 5<sup>th</sup> Ill.  
V. C. Private Jacob Willman  
receiving a ball that entered his  
chest. The Co. is now well  
armed & equipped, & its members in good  
condition.

I. Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Davis, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Squadron I, 5<sup>th</sup> Ohio Vol. Cavalry has been stationed during the last two months at Camp Davis, Eight Miles South of Corinth Miss. and co-operated until August 5, with the 3<sup>rd</sup> Batt, 5<sup>th</sup> O. V. C., and since then with the entire Reg't, 5<sup>th</sup> O. V. C., which has moved (the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Battal.) to this Post.

The Squadron has participated in several important scouts during July and August, which  
(over.)

Flutard

NOV. 19.

23371980

1892.

have been made into  
Tennessee or Mississippi.  
The number of miles  
travelled by the Squadron  
during the two months  
is six hundred and  
forty-five (645.)

Squadron I. is well  
armed, equipped ac-  
cording and mounted,  
and in good condition  
for the Fall Campaign.

The Squadron has  
engaged in no impor-  
tant action or skirmish  
during July & August.

I Co., 55<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

shows station of company,

Chickasaw Ala.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The duties of this Squadron during the mos. of Sept. & Oct. 1863, have been active & important. During Sept. several long marches were made in connection with the rest of the Regt. in Northern Miss.

On the 19<sup>th</sup> of that month the Squadron had an important skirmish with the enemy near Rienzi Miss. having one man severely wounded. On the 17<sup>th</sup> of Oct. the Squadron with the Regt. left Camp near Corinth Miss. and began active operations in the field, having

Flintston.

NOV 19

23371981

1892.

been transferred from  
the 16<sup>th</sup> to the 15<sup>th</sup>  
Army Corps. The Squadron  
was actively engaged before  
the enemy on the 19<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>  
23<sup>rd</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> & 29<sup>th</sup> of  
Oct, and the men acquitted  
themselves with credit to the  
Union cause. In these  
skirmishes several horses  
were shot, belonging to this  
squadron. On the 27<sup>th</sup>  
the Squadron charged alone  
into Tuscumtla, and  
drove out the enemy's rear-  
guard. The entire dis-  
tance marched by the  
squadron during these  
two months is Four  
hundred & thirty. (430).  
miles.

D Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1863.

shows station of company,

Athens Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

During the last two months, this Squadron has been with the Regt. which has been operating with the 15<sup>th</sup> Army Corps. The 1<sup>st</sup> of Nov. found it at Chickasaw Alabama. From there, it moved to Chattanooga via Florence, Pulaski, Fayetteville, Maysville, Stearnson & Bridgeport. From Chattanooga to Knoxville via Cleveland, Charleston & Mayville Tenn. From Knoxville returned to Charleston, from there to Athens Tenn. From there the Squadron was sent to Kingston Tenn. (Wes)

F. L. Loring

NOV. 19.

23371983

NOV. 19. 1892.

and vicinity where it had  
charge of part of a con-  
veyer line from K. to London.  
It returned to Regt.  
Hdqrs. at Altus, Tenn.,  
on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of Dec.,  
where the closing year  
finds it.

The marches in the  
vicinity of Chattanooga  
were especially severe  
on stock, owing to scant  
forage, and many horses  
had to be abandoned as  
unserviceable.

The health of the Squadron  
has been good. The whole  
detachment marched during  
the two months by this equat-  
or has been seen here-  
and there (701.) miles.



"I" Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. and Feb'y. 1864.

shows station of company,

Huntsville, Alabama.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Jan 1, 1864 found this Squadron at Athens, Tennessee with the Regt; on Jan. 3<sup>d</sup> the Regt. left Athens & marched to Scottdale, Ala. via of Chattanooga, Bridgeport & Stevenson. It arrived at Scottdale Jan 16/1864. This date completed three (3) months of active campaigning in the field. The Regt. having left Corinth, Miss. Oct. 17, 1863. The Company accompanied the expedition under Genl Morgan & Smith that left Scottdale on the 30<sup>th</sup> of Jan. and proceeded south of the Tennessee River as far as Lebanon, Ala. Left Scottdale for Huntsville, Ala. on Feb. 19, 1864. Squadron has since been stationed at Huntsville, Ala. The whole distance marched during the two months past two hundred and eighty three (283) miles.

Hershey.

'I' Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

shows station of company,

Huntsville, Alabama.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

February 29 finds the Company at Huntsville, Alabama, where it remains through March & April. Nothing of importance has occurred. The service has not been active during the two months, not much marching done, and no actions or skirmishes in which the Company has engaged. A portion of the Company has been stationed at Sledge's Plantation, 5 miles from Huntsville, guarding a horse corral.

Many of the men are dismounted, and no horses fit for service can be obtained.

Capt. Murray, Capt.

Com'd Co: I: 5<sup>th</sup> O.V.C.

Hensley

'I' Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for 'May & June', 1864.

shows station of company,

In the field.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Hensley

'I' Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July<sup>th</sup> and August, 1864.

shows station of company,

Cartersville, Georgia.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last Muster a large portion of the Company (Lieut. Piffen and 22 men) have been absent with Major Genl. S. A. Logan. They have been constantly in the front and engaged in several skirmishes, in one of which Harmon Tegelar (private) was killed on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of July. The rest of the Company has been with the Regiment and have been actively engaged in frequent scouts and marches in the neighborhood of Jasper and Canton, Georgia. That portion of the Company with the Regiment is mounted on mules of not a superior character. The whole number of miles marched by this portion of the Company during the months of July and August (OVER)

Hensley

NOV. 19

23371986

1892

1864 is six hundred and forty (640)  
miles.

C. H. Murray  
Capt. in 5<sup>th</sup> Ohio Cavalry  
Comdg. Co. I, 5<sup>th</sup> O.V. C.

"I" Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct. 1864.

shows station of company,

Cartersville, Georgia.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Company for the last two months has been with the Regiment, with the exception of Lieut. Griffin and twenty two men that have been absent acting as escort to the Ad. Qr. of the 5<sup>th</sup> Army Corps. The portion of the Co. that is with the Regt. has been on frequent scouts in the neighborhood of Carter and Jasper, Ga. and the surrounding country. They are mounted on ill conditioned mules that but little calculated to efficient Cavalry service, yet they have ridden far over a rough country, and have been engaged in very active service. The Command since last muster has not moved its location, being during the interim at Cartersville, Ga. — Capt. Murray, Capt. Commanding

H. M. Murray

'I' Co., 5" Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

shows station of company,

Near Savannah, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Register of Deaths in Dec.  
Reck shows Co. in action Nov.  
28/64 at Buckhead Reck, Ga.  
-A. G. O. June 7/79. \*

\*As appears upon Roll.

Hensley

*'I' Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jany. & Feby.*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Lancaster, S.C.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*—*

*Hensley*



*D* Co., 5 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 1 Apr*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Norham Station N.C.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Calhoun*

*D* Co., 5 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Louieburg N.C.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*Abell*

*D* Co., 5 Reg't *Chio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Morganton N.C.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*D* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Henry H. Crapo*

Company (*D*), in the *5* Regiment

*Ohio Cav.* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*Thomas J. Keeth*

called into the service of the United States by

*The President*, at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *date* day of

*enroll.*, 186 , to serve for the term of *17 3*

*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the *date* day of *respectively* 186 ,

(when *let paid*.) to the *30* day of

*Oct.*, 186 5, *Date of muster out.*

The company was organized by Captain

, at

in the month of , 186 , and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

(OVER)

NOV 19

23371993

1892

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Charlotte N.C.*, on this *30* day of

*Oct*, 18*65*, carefully examined this

Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,

stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,

and mustered the company for discharge; and it is

hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States *To date Oct 30/65.*

*Benj. F. Price*

*Capt. V.A.C.M. Dept. N.C.*

*Mustering Officer.*

Muster: { Station

*Charlotte N.C.*

{ Date of

*Oct. 30/65*

General Notation:

*Caheell*

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

✓ Co. *K., 5<sup>th</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

123371994	23372019
23371995	"
23371996	"
23371997	"
23371998	"
23371999	"
23372000	"
23372002	"
23372001	"
23372003	"
23372004	"
23372005	"
23372006	"
23372007	"
23372008	"
23372009	"
23372010	"
23372011	"
23372012	"
23372013	"
23372014	"
23372015	"
23372016	"
23372017	"
23372018	"

✓ See also

K Co.. 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ar. Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain Morris R. Skerton

Company ( K ), in the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment  
( Brigade ), of 6<sup>th</sup> Cavalry

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel W. H. H.

Taylor, called into  
the service of the United States by the President

from the day of , 186 ,

(date of this muster,) for the term of Three Years  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their horses and equipments, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

During the war

from this 14 day of Nov., 186 /

R. N. Gilson

Capt. 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Ar. Cav.

Mustering Officer.

Date

Station

General Notation:

Anderson

*K* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from muster in to Oct. 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Dick Cornin*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

From Second Auditor's Roll.



*K* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *November and December, 1861*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Dennison, Ohio,*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Hanson*

*K* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 31/61 to April 30, 1862*

shows station of company,

*Pittsburg, Tenn.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*Hamer*

*K* Co., *5* Reg' *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Near Corinth, Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Auditor's Roll.

*K* Co., *S* Reg't *Miss Cal.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July 7 Aug.*, 1862

shows station of company,

*Near Corinth, Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Andrew D.*

*A* Co., *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Camp Islandale, Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Andrew*

*A* Co., 3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Dec. 31*, 1862.

shows station of company,

*Camp Davies on Tusculum River*  
*Miss.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Andrew*

K Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 7 - Feb. 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Harris, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

This Company was on various  
scouts on the 1<sup>st</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup>, 13<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup> and  
15<sup>th</sup> of this month. Burning Harris  
Mills near Marietta, Miss.  
On the 17<sup>th</sup> started from Jacinto  
for a scout to Tusculum,  
Ala., took numerous prisoners,  
horses, mules and other property  
and were absent from Camp  
18 days - marching about  
150 miles. The Co. had one  
man wounded in the hand  
and lost two by their  
straggling from the line  
of march.

Andrew

*K* Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav

**Special Muster Roll**

for *dated Apr. 20*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Camp Meigs, Miss.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

~~Supposed to be Special Muster~~  
for April 10, 1863.

*Andrew*



K Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Feb. 7 Apr., 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Davis, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup>, 24<sup>th</sup> K Co. was on scout to Rienzi, Jumper down, Glendale and other places in vicinity of Camp Davis. On the 17<sup>th</sup> a detachment of the Co. was sent with dispatches to Gen. Dodge at "Bear Creek" and returned by way of Eastport and Hamburg to Camp Davis. On the 10<sup>th</sup> the Batt. was paid by Maj. Whitley up to Feb 28/62. On the 15<sup>th</sup> the Batt. was mustered by Col. Burke in accordance with Gen. order no 24. On the 30<sup>th</sup> Batt. was inspected and mustered by Maj. J. L. Smith.

C. L. Smith

11 Co., 3 Reg't 6th Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for March 11th, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Davis Miss. <sup>near</sup> Corinth

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From 1st to 4th we went to Ripley Duck  
cove & Rockahontas. Marching about 100 miles  
On 8 & 9 went to Black Land vicinity. On 14 went to  
Kiingi. On 15 went to Booneville & Black Land. Took  
3 prisoners and 4 horses. On 16 went to Kiingi and be  
yond after Hannabavalg. On 17 start for Ripley  
toward Col. Phillips & 9th Co. On 18 go through Ripley  
take Col. & 23 Miss. prisoners leave them with  
20th Regt. On 19 attack. Both have severe fight. 2 men  
and 8 horses wounded. 21 cross Tipton River and  
march through Salem 22 from Salem to within 10  
miles of Ripley. 23 march to Rockahontas. 24 from  
Rockahontas to Camp Davis. 25 went to Jumper town  
thru Kiingi. 26 to camp thru Hagers and Kiingi  
27 went to Holans and from there to Kiingi & camp  
Company has marched thru march over 550 miles for  
ed numerous cross swam some rivers done some  
fighting. The weather has been rainy the night  
dark and the roads miserable

E. B. Thompson

11 Co., 3 Reg't 110 600

Company Muster Roll

for May 1 Aug., 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp 1 in 110 600 110 600.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. R. Thompson

*A* Co., *D* Reg't *h*ic *l*ev.

Company Muster Roll

for

*Sept 1 Oct*

, 1863.

shows station of company,

*In the field near Chickasaw Ala*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*E. J. Thompson*

1st Co., 5th Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1863.

**shows station of company,**

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. P. Thompson

11 Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for 1st M. Y. Feb., 1864.

shows station of company,

Madison Station.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

11 Co., 3 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. 1861.

shows station of company,

Madison Station Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. B. Thompson

*K* Co., *I* Reg't *Ches* *Can*

Company Muster Roll

for *May* *June*, 186 *11*.

shows station of company,

*not given*

RECORD OF EVENTS.



*K* Co., *B* Reg't *Chas. Chas.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1 Aug*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Confederate Troop*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*10/1/1864*

*W* Co., *S* Reg't *Chas* *Clay*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept* *Oct*, 186 *44*.

shows station of company,

*Clintonville* *Ill*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

K Co., 1st Reg't Ohio Cav

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

**shows station of company,**

Comp near Sacramento, Jan

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

[illegible]

судити

*K* Co., *.3* Reg't *Chas. Co.*

Company Muster Roll

for *June . 1st*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

*Lincolnton S. C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....

*W. J. Sumner*

*K* Co., *I* Reg't *C* *his* *Car*

Company Muster Roll

for *M* *as* *Apr*, 186*e*.

shows station of company,

*Durham Station* *H* *C*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*16 Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

shows station of company,

*Warrenton, N.C.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

7  
K Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Vd. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.  
shows station of company,

Morganton, N.C.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

John F. Green

*K Co., 5 Reg't Ohio. Cav.*

Company Muster-out Roll

*2 Lieut* CAPTION OF ROLL  
Of Captain *Henry Wilson's*  
Company (*K*), in the *Fifth* Regiment  
of *Ohio Cav.* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*Thomas S. Heath*

called into the service of the United States by *the*  
*President thereof*, at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *dates* day of  
*enrollment*, 186 , to serve for the term of *one*  
*a year* from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the *dates* day of *separately*, 186 ,  
(when *last paid* ,) to the *30* day of  
*October*, 1865 *Date of this Muster out.*  
The company was organized by Captain

, at

in the month of , 186 , and marched  
thence to  
where it arrived the of  
a distance of miles.



NOV-19

23372019

1892

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at *Charlotte*  
*North Carolina* on this *30* day of  
*October* . 1865, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States *to date Oct. 30, 1865.*

*Benj. F. Briscoe*  
*Capt. VACU D.H.N.C.*  
Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Charlotte, N.C.*  
Date of *Oct. 30, 1865.*

General Notation:

*John F. Green*

13

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

✓ Co. *L.*, 5<sup>th</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

123372020	=	23372045
123372021	=	23372046
123372022	=	
123372023	=	
123372024	=	
123372025	=	
123372026	=	
123372027	=	
123372028	=	
123372029	=	
123372030	=	
123372031	=	
123372032	=	
123372033	=	
123372034	=	
123372035	=	
123372036	=	
123372037	=	
123372038	=	
123372039	=	
123372040	=	
123372041	=	
123372042	=	
123372043	=	
123372044	=	

✓ See also

*C1*  
*Co..* *Reg't* *5th* *Reg't*

## Company Muster-in Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *William H. Taylor*  
Company ( ), in the *7th* Regiment  
( *5th* Brigade ), of *1st* *Reg't*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*W. H. Taylor*, called into  
the service of the United States by *the President*  
from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of \_\_\_\_\_,  
unless sooner discharged.

### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

*during the war*

from this *17* day of *November*, 186*1*

*Wm. H. Taylor*  
Captain, *1st* *Reg't* *Volunteers* Mustering Officer.

Date *Oct. 24* *1861* *1st* *Reg't* *Volunteers*

Station \_\_\_\_\_

General Notation: \_\_\_\_\_

*Sallade*

*L* Co., *B* Reg't *Chin Chong*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March 10 to Oct 31, 1861*

shows station of company,

*Camp Dick Courne*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

**From Second Auditor's Roll.**

*L* Co., *B* Reg't *Chic. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov* *and Dec*, 186 *1*.

shows station of company,

*not given*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From *Sept 64* *to* *Nov 60*

Co.,

## Reg't

## Company Muster Roll

for

186 2.

**shows station of company,**

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

L Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

for March 1862, 1862.

shows station of company,

Shiloh Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Engaged in Search and  
Sightings between Pittsburg  
and (Carmichael, Miss)  
also in the battle of Shiloh  
on the 6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> of April  
1862

From Second Auditor's Roll.

referred

2 Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1862.

shows station of company,

La Grange Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Engaged in Marching from  
Corinth Miss to Memphis Tenn  
& various Scouts

From Second Auditor's Roll.

Abbott



*L* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *August 15*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Camp near Memphis, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*Bellevue*

L Co., 5 Reg't 5th Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1862.

shows station of company,

Not Stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

From Second Adj's Roll.

L Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 7 Oct. 1862

shows station of company,

Bohlar, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Marched from Memphis  
to Bohlar Tenn. Engaged  
in several slight skirmishes  
Also in the battle of  
Hatchie on Oct. 5/62

Seitan

2 Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar 4 Dec., 186 2

shows station of company,

In the field near Fort Mitchell, Miss.

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

S. J. J. J.

Co., *d* Reg't *his* *unit*

## Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb. 1863.

shows station of company,

The cow, Venus.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Sallado

*L Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *dated April 11, 1863.*

shows station of company,

*Memphis, Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Supposed to be Special Muster  
for April 10, 1863.

*Sullivan*

L Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1863.

shows station of company,

Memphis Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

S. C. C. C. C.

*L Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *3*.

shows station of company,

*Memphis Tenn.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*A. S. Davis.*



L Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Davies Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. A. Davis,

L Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct , 186 3.

shows station of company,

Chickasaw Alabama.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. A. Davis.

*L* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *3*.

shows station of company,

*Scottsboro Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. A. Davis.*

L Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb , 1864.

shows station of company,

Huntsville Alabama.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

A. A. Davis

*L* Co., *F* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Whitesburg Ala.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. A. Davis.*

*L* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio bar*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Not stated.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. A. Davis.*

*L* Co., 5 Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Cartersville Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Next roll on file Dec. 1864.

*M Jones*

*L* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. Dec*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Near Savannah Ga*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*M Jones*



*L* Co., *5* Reg't *Mich Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June Feb.*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Lancaster Co.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*M Jones*

*L* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & Apr*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Durham Station N.C.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*M. Jones*

*L* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Louisburg N.C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*W. H. Jones*

*L* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July 7 Aug.*, 186*5*.  
shows station of company,

*Morganton, N.C.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Chas. C. [Signature]*  
Copied

S Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of ~~Captain~~ 1st James H. Miller's  
Company (S), in the 5 Regiment  
of Ohio Cav. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
Thomas J. Leach

called into the service of the United States by

The President, at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the date day of  
Enroll, 1866, to serve for the term of 1 Y 3

years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the date day of Respectively, 1866,  
(when last paid), to the date day of  
this muster-out Oct. 30/65

The company was organized by Captain

....., at

in the month of ....., 1866, and marched

thence to .....

where it arrived the ..... of .....

a distance of ..... miles.

NOV. 1. 5.

23372046

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Charlotte N.C.* on this *30* day of  
*Oct.*, 186*5*, carefully examined this

Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States *& date Oct. 30/65.*

*Genl. A. Miscoe*

*Capt. & A.C.M. Div. N.C.*

*Mustering Officer.*

Muster:

{ Station

{ Date of

*Charlotte N.C.*

*Oct. 30/65.*

General Notation:

*Cahill*

# RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)

C<sup>o</sup>. M., 5<sup>th</sup>. OHIO CAVALRY.

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	2	3	7	2	0	4	7	26	2	3	3	7	2	0	7	3	
2	2	3	3	7	2	0	4	8	27	2	3	3	7	2	0	7	4
3	2	3	3	7	2	0	4	9	28								
4	2	3	3	7	2	0	5	0	29								
5	2	3	3	7	2	0	5	1	30								
6	2	3	3	7	2	0	5	2	31								
7	2	3	3	7	2	0	5	3	32								
8	2	3	3	7	2	0	5	4	33								
9	2	3	3	7	2	0	5	5	34								
10	2	3	3	7	2	0	5	6	35								
11	2	3	3	7	2	0	5	7	36								
12	2	3	3	7	2	0	5	8	37								
13	2	3	3	7	2	0	6	0	38								
14	2	3	3	7	2	0	6	1	39								
15	2	3	3	7	2	0	6	2	40								
16	2	3	3	7	2	0	6	3	41								
17	2	3	3	7	2	0	6	4	42								
18	2	3	3	7	2	0	6	5	43								
19	2	3	3	7	2	0	6	6	44								
20	2	3	3	7	2	0	6	7	45								
21	2	3	3	7	2	0	6	8	46								
22	2	3	3	7	2	0	6	9	47								
23	2	3	3	7	2	0	7	0	48								
24	2	3	3	7	2	0	7	1	49								
25	2	3	3	7	2	0	7	2	50								

See also

M Co.. 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *John Henry's*,  
Company ( *M* ), in the *5* Regiment  
( ..... Brigade ), of *Ohio Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *W.H.H. Taylor*,  
....., called into  
the service of the United States by *The President*  
from the *6* day of *Nov.*, 1861,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *3 years*  
*during the war*  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

*during the war*

from this *11* day of *November*, 1861

*John Wilson*  
Capt. 1 Reg't 11<sup>th</sup> Ky. Inf.  
Mustering Officer.

Date .....

Station .....

General Notation: .....

*Marion*



*M Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 10 to Oct 31*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Camp Dick, Corwin, O.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Marvin*

*M* Co., *5* Reg't *Sholar.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*Cp. Stick Cornier,*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*Thur*

*M. Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Camp Senison,*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Tharin*

*M* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Chilok Fields,*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Marvin*

*M* Co., *S* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

shows station of company,

*Lagrange, Tenn.* *a*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Marin*  
Copied.

*M* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Special Muster Roll**

for *Aug 18*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Memphis,*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*Haris*

*M* Co., *5* Reg't *Chetiv.*

Company Muster Roll

for *July Aug Sept 1862*

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Chetiv*

M. Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

shows station of company,

Bolivar, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Was present & participated  
in the Battle of Meta-  
mon, Oct. 6, 1862.

Tharvin



M Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

shows station of company,

Davis Mills

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> Nov. the Co. left camp at Bolivar Tenn. camping that night near Middleburg and arriving in La Grange on the 22<sup>nd</sup> distant 20 miles. At this place we encamped until Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> when along with Co B we were detached and went to Davis Mill distant from La Grange 5 miles. While there the Co. made several scouts in the direction of Salame & Ripley.

On Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> of Dec. Lt. Slade with 13 men were attacked at 9 o'clock P.M. by a noted Guerilla named Street. Lt. Slade repulsed him seriously wounding Street (over) \*

Floyd

NOV. 19

23372056

1892

and two of his men Streets  
Band numbered 25 mounted  
men. We were engaged in  
the Battle fought at Davis  
Mill on the 21<sup>st</sup> where the  
Rebel forces under Van Dorn  
numbering 6000 were  
repulsed with heavy loss.

John Henry  
Capt. Co M.

*M Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Jany + Reby*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Germanstown.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*Floyd*

M Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for March + April, 1863

**shows station of company,**

Memphis Tenn.

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lloyd

M Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

shows station of company,

Memphis Tenn

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Hoyel

*M* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + August*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Camp Waires Post.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*M Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept + Oct*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Chickasaw Alabama*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*Lloyd*

*M Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1863.

shows station of company,

*Athens Tenn*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*Floyd*



*L* Co., *5* Reg't *2nd*

Company Muster Roll

for *May 9* *Feb.*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Sumterville N.Y.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

*Geo. H. Fox.*

*H* Co., 5 Reg't *Illinois*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1, 1864*, 1864.

shows station of company,

*Lawrenceville Ala.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*G. H. T.*

*Co.* Co., *Reg't* Reg't *1st*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 1st*, 186*1*

shows station of company,

*Mounted Reg*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*Geo. H. Fox*

*M* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

*July & Aug*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Cartersville, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Saxton*

*M* Co., *5* Reg't *Ohio Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep - Oct*, 186*4*.

shows station of company,

*Cartersville, Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Saxton*

*A. Co.,* Reg't *11th*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 1*, 186*1*.

shows station of company,

*1st Regt 11th*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....

*Geo. H. F.*

*H.* Co., *7* Reg't *Illus. Inf.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May 9* *July*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Lancaster Co.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

*[This section contains multiple horizontal dashed lines for recording events.]*

*G. A. M.*

*B* Co., *5* Reg't *Illus Cav*

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Durham Station*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

-----  
-----  
-----

*Edw. H. Fox*



*m* Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*5*.

shows station of company,

*Louisburg, N. Car*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*A. A. Edmondson*

m Co., 5 Reg't Ohio Cav.

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

shows station of company,

Morgantown Md

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....

R. A. Edmondson

*M* Co., *D* Reg't *Ohio Cav*

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

*James E. Taylor*

Company

*M*

), in the

*Fifth*

Regiment

of *Ohio Cav.*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*Thomas J. Keate*

called into the service of the United States by

*the*

*President*

, at

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *date* day of

*Enrollment*

, 186 , to serve for the term of *173*

*years*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the *date* day of *Respectively*, 186 ,

(when *Last Paid* ,) to the *20<sup>th</sup>* day of

*October*, 1865, date of the

*Muster-out*

The company was organized by Captain

, at

in the month of , 186 , and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.

NOV. 19

23372074

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at  
*Charlotte N.C.*, on this *20* day of  
*October*, 186*5*, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States *to date Oct 30, 1865*

*Benj F Briscoe*  
*Capt & a.c.m. & w. & c.*

*Mustering Officer.*

Muster: ( Station *Charlotte N.C.*  
( Date of *October 20, 1865*

General Notation:

*W. Brans*

# RECORD OF RHYTHM.

(Company)

*Adapted Ballad*  
*A. J. 5* OHIO CAVALRY.  
*(6 months, 1863-64.)*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37364
2	37364
3	37364
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	

See also

"A" Co. 5<sup>th</sup> Drapt Battln Ohio Cav.  
Ijam's Co. 4<sup>th</sup> Ind<sup>pt</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Battln Ohio Cav.

## Company Muster-in Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *John F. Ijams*  
Company ( ), in the *4<sup>th</sup>* *Drapt Battln* *Regiment*  
( *Ohio Cavalry* *Volunteers*, of *Ohio Cavalry*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *Capt*  
*John F. Ijams*, called into  
the service of the United States by *the President*  
from the *8* day of *July*, 186*3*,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *6 months*  
unless sooner discharged.

### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of

*six months - unless sooner discharged*

*their separate* *enrollment*  
from *this* day of *Aug*, 186*3*

*A. F. Bond*

*Capt 2<sup>d</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup>* *Mustering Officer.*

Date *July 9. 1863*

Station *Columbus O.*

General Notation :

*Murray*

A Co., 5<sup>th</sup> <sup>Battln</sup> ~~Regt~~ <sup>Ohio</sup> Cav.

Company Muster Roll

for July 9 to Aug 31, 1863.

shows station of company,

Camp Ford

Next Roll File M. O.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

June 29 Capt James & Lieut  
Italm commenced recruiting

July 6 were sworn in and  
elected officers as above

July 9 were mustered in by  
Capt Bond U.S.A.

July 11. went to Camp Chase with  
horses

July 13 clothed and horse equip-  
ments issued.

July 14 armed 60 men and  
sent out 5 squads scout-  
ing a radius of 150 miles  
around Columbus

July 16. Lieut Italm was or-  
dered to report to Capt Jan-  
at Chillicothe, the whole Co.  
to report to Col. Runkle.  
(over)

Murray

NOV. 19

23373645

1892.

17<sup>th</sup> went to Hamden Saturday  
19<sup>th</sup> went to Sesto Landing  
Broke into squads and Pa-  
troled the Ohio river up &  
down sometimes in the  
rear of John Morgan some-  
times in his front.  
One squad under Lieut  
Hahn was at Cheshire  
at the surrender of 1100 of  
Morgans men.



A Co. 5<sup>th</sup> <sup>Battln</sup> ~~Regt~~ <sup>Regiment</sup> Ohio Cav.

Company Muster-out Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *Michael Falm*  
Company ( *A* ), in the *5<sup>th</sup> Batt* <sup>Regiment</sup>  
of *Ohio V. Cav.* Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
*Major John F. James*

called into the service of the United States by *The*  
*President Abraham Lincoln*, at  
*Columbus Ohio*

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the *9* day of  
*July*, 186*3*, to serve for the term of *6*  
*mos.*, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the *21* day of *Aug*, 186*3*  
(when *Last Paid*,) to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_,

The company was organized by Captain \_\_\_\_\_

From *Second Auditor's Roll*, at \_\_\_\_\_

in the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_\_, and marched

thence to \_\_\_\_\_,

where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,

a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 19

23373646

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Cincinnati Ohio*, on this *15* day of  
*Feby*, 1864, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States

*B. R. Perkins*

*Capt 12 U.S.I. a.c.m.*

*Mustering Officer.*

Muster: { Station *Cincinnati O.*  
Date of *Feby 15. 1864*

General Notation:

*Murray*

Additional Card Abstracts of Records

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ind't Batt'n Ohio Cav

### Regimental Return

for the month of November, 1863,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Flemingsburg Ky

except as follows: Companies B & C  
at Paplar Plains Ky

Return dated Camp Ijams

Flemingsburg Ky Jan 11/64

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

During the month of November  
we have not lacked in diligence  
in seeking a closer acquaintance  
with "Mr. Bucherhacker". Nov 1/63  
A scouting party of 10 men under  
Command of a Sgt. traveled 30  
miles capturing one horse and three  
stand of arms. Nov 2<sup>d</sup> 38 enlisted  
men under Command of a Lt. traveled  
100 miles capturing 9 horses & 8 men.  
During the day a skirmish was had  
with John Williams and his company  
completely routing them. Nov 3<sup>d</sup> a  
squad consisting of 20 men under Com-  
mand of Lt. Roberts, marched 90 miles  
accomplishing nothing special over  
Burnham

SEP 30.

40085267

1897

Nov 4<sup>th</sup> A Squad of 13 men under Com-  
mand of a Sgt. marched 100 miles having  
two light skirmishes and capturing two  
prisoners. Nov 5<sup>th</sup> A Squad of 10 men un-  
der Command of a Sgt. marched 30 miles  
capturing one gun. Nov 7<sup>th</sup> A Squad consist-  
ing of 30 men from Company A & D. march-  
ing under Command of Lt. Nelson marched  
160 miles being absent six days capturing  
eleven horses several arms and forty prisoners.  
Nov 9<sup>th</sup> A Squad of 20 men under Command of a Lt.  
traveled 50 miles accomplishing nothing special.  
Nov 10<sup>th</sup> Nine men under Command of a Sgt. traveled  
50 miles capturing one prisoner. Nov 13<sup>th</sup> 30 men  
under Command of a Lt. marched 70 miles -  
nothing special. Nov 14<sup>th</sup> detachments of 30 men  
from Cos B. & C. each under Command of  
Lts. Clark and Eganick traveled 170 miles  
capturing four rebel soldiers two saddles  
two rifles one horse pistol and six horses.  
Nov 20<sup>th</sup> A Squad of 20 men traveling 50  
miles - nothing special. Nov 29<sup>th</sup> de-  
tachments from each of the Companies un-  
der Command of a Lt., all under Com-  
mand of Major James went on the hunt  
of Genl John Morgan.  
Many other scouts of minor impor-  
tance have been sent out during the  
month.

5th Reg't Balto Ohio Cav.

### Regimental Return

for the month of December, 1863,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Flemingsburg Ky

except as follows: Companies B & C at

Poplar Plains Ky

Return dated Camp James

Flemingsburg Ky Jan the 12<sup>th</sup> 1864

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

During the month of December  
we have not sent out as many  
scouting parties as heretofore from  
the fact that circumstances did not  
seem to demand it as "Mr Bushwhacker"  
has come to the conclusion  
that the farther he can keep from  
the "Red Scout-devils" he will act  
on the better policy. Those on the  
"Morgan hunt" returned to Camp after  
a laborious & fruitless search.

During the month but one large  
scouting party has been sent out.  
This scout-consisted of detachments  
of men from each of the Companies all  
under Command of Major James  
over

Burnham

SEP. 20.

40085268

1897

Numbering in all about-  
200. This scout traveled about-  
200 miles and after an absence  
of six days from Camp returned  
bringing in two prisoners having  
left Camp the 4<sup>th</sup> Dec/63 return-  
ed the 10<sup>th</sup>/63. Besides this  
numerous small squads of men have  
been sent in search of rebel soldiers  
when reported to us as in this  
section of Kentucky

5<sup>th</sup> Ind<sup>y</sup> Reg't Ballin Ohio Cav

### Regimental Return

for the month of January, 1864,  
shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Flemingsburg Ky

except as follows: Companies B & C at

Poehler Plains Ky.

Return to Camp James

Flemingsburg Ky Feb 3<sup>d</sup> 1864

### RECORD OF EVENTS.

We have done no "Scouting"  
worthy of note during the past  
month because circumstances  
did not demand it. Nothing  
special transpiring.

Burnham



# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company)

*Indpt. Batten*

Co. *19* 5<sup>th</sup> OHIO CAVALRY.

*(6 months, 1863-64.)*

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	23373647	2
2	23373648	3
3	23373649	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26
26		27
27		28
28		29
29		30

✓  
See also

*Capt. Wm. L. Co.* **Co..** *1st* **Reg't** *1st*

## Company Muster-in Roll.

### CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *William L. Co.*

Company ( *1st* ), in the *5th* **Regiment**

( *1st* **Brigade** ), of *Quincy*

Volunteers, commanded by Colonel

*Quincy*, called into

the service of the United States by *the Pres't*

from the *day of organization of the Battalion* day of *1st*, 186

(~~date of this muster,~~) for the term of *six months*,

unless sooner discharged.

### CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, ~~their horses and equipments~~, and have accepted them into the service of the United States for the term of

*six months from the organization of the date.*

from this day of *1st*, 186

*W. L. Co.*  
*1st* **Mustering Officer.**

Date *Dec 20, 1861*

Station *Quincy, Ill.*

General Notation:

*S*

Co., *2nd Regt*

Reg't

*1st Cav.*

**Company Muster Roll**

for *October 21*, 186 *2*.

shows station of company,

*1st Co.*

**RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Next Roll On File M. O.

P. Co., 1st Reg't Cal. Cav.

**Company Muster-out Roll**

**CAPTION OF ROLL**

Of Captain James A. McCall  
Company ( ), in the 1st Regiment  
of Cal. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel  
Wm. B. Chace

called into the service of the United States by  
Order of the State, at  
San Francisco

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 16 day of  
July, 1862, to serve for the term of  
12 months, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner  
discharged; from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862,  
(when \_\_\_\_\_,) to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 1862,

The company was organized by Captain \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, at  
\_\_\_\_\_

in the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1862, and marched  
thence to \_\_\_\_\_,  
where it arrived the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_,  
a distance of \_\_\_\_\_ miles.

NOV. 19

23373649

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

Cincinnati, Ohio, on this 1<sup>st</sup> day of  
February, 1864, carefully examined this  
Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
United States

*B. H. Perkins*

Mustering Officer.

Muster: { Station *Company A, 1st Regt. Ohio Inf.*  
Date of *Feb 1, 1864*

General Notation: \_\_\_\_\_

# **RECORD OF EVENTS.**

V *Inapt. Batten.* (Company)  
 Co. *6. 5<sup>th</sup>* OHIO CAVALRY.  
*(6 months, 1863-'64.)*

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	23373610	"
2	23373611	"
3		"
4		"
5		"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"
21		"
22		"
23		"
24		"
25		"
26		"
27		"
28		"
29		"
30		"

See also

Capt Cherry's <sup>Battn</sup>  
Co. 5. Ind. Reg't Ohio Cav.  
~~Became Co C. 5 Ind Battn O. Cav.~~

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain John A. Cherry's  
Ind. Battn. (57)  
Company ( ✓ ), in the Regiment  
( Brigade ), of Ohio Cav.  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel Capt.  
John A. Cherry, called into  
the service of the United States by Proclamation  
of President dated June 16/63  
from the 1<sup>st</sup> day of enrollment of each, 186 3  
(date of this muster), for the term of 6 months  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
~~their horses and equipments~~, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of  
6 months unless sooner  
discharged, from their re-  
spective  
~~from this~~ day of enrollment, 186 3

Fred. P. Heston  
120. 18. Inf. U. S. Mustering Officer.  
Temporary.

Date Aug 18/63  
Station Camp Jackson, Columbus O.

General Notation:

Next Roll On File M. O.

Rosay  
Copied

C Co., 5 Ind't Batt'n  
Reg't Ohio Cav

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

Company (

of Ohio Cav

John N. Cherry's

C

in the 5<sup>th</sup> Ind't Batt'n  
Regiment

Volunteers, commanded by ~~Colonel~~  
Maj. John S. Igans

called into the service of the United States by

The President

Camp Lodi, Ohio

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the 18 day of

August, 1863, to serve for the term of six

months, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the day of , 186 ,

(when ,) to the day of

, 186 ,

The company was organized by Captain

John N. Cherry

Camp Lodi, Ohio

in the month of August, 1863, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the of

a distance of miles.



NOV. 19

23373651

1892.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at

*Cincinnati, Ohio* on this *15* day of

*Feb.*, 1864, carefully examined this

Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances, stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated, and mustered the company for discharge; and it is hereby honorably discharged from the service of the

United States

*B. R. Perkins,*

*Capt. 12 U.S.I. A.C.M.*

*Mustering Officer.*

Master:

(Station

*Cincinnati Ohio*

(Date of

*Feb 15, 1864*

General Notation:

*Bollinger*

# 4

## RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company)  
*Det 3rd*  
 Co. *5th* OHIO CAVALRY.  
*(6 months, 1863-'64)*

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	23373652	2
2	23373653	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26

See also

D Co., <sup>Indpt.</sup> 5 Batt. Reg't Ohio Cavalry

Company Muster-out Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain

James B. Rusks

Company (

D)

,

in the

5 Batt.

Indpt.

Regiment

of

Ohio Cavalry

Volunteers,

commanded by

Colonel

John G. Spairs

called into the service of the United States by

the

President Abraham Lincoln, at  
Columbus, Ohio

(the place of general rendezvous,) on the

28

day of

August, 1863, to serve for the term of

Six

months, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner

discharged; from the

day of

, 186

(when

), to the

day of

, 186

The company was organized by Captain

, at

in the month of

, 186

, and marched

thence to

where it arrived the

of

a distance of

miles.

(OVER)

NOV. 19.

23373653

NOV. 19.

**CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.**

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have at  
*Cincinnati, Ohio*, on this *15* day of  
*February*, 186*4*, carefully examined this  
 Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances,  
 stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated,  
 and mustered the company for discharge; and it is  
 hereby honorably discharged from the service of the  
 United States

*B. R. Perkins*

*Capt. 12th U.S. I. A. C. M.*

*Mustering Officer.*

Muster: { Station *Cincinnati, Ohio*  
 { Date of *Feby 15, 64.*

General Notation:

*J. L. Stewart*

*D* Co.. *5* <sup>Batt'n.</sup> Reg't *Ohio Ind. Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL

Of Captain *James B. Rusk.*  
Company ( *D* ), in the *5* Batt'n Regiment  
( ..... Brigade ), of *Ohio (Ind.) Cav.*  
Volunteers, commanded by Colonel *No Colonel*  
*appointed* ..... , called into  
the service of the United States by *the President*  
from the *Respective* day of *Enrol.* of each man, 1863,  
(date of this muster,) for the term of *Six Months* .....  
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-  
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll,  
their horses and equipments, and have accepted them  
into the service of the United States for the term of  
*Three years or during the war unless*  
*sooner disch'd. from their respective dates*  
*of enrollment*  
from this ..... day of ..... , 1863

*A. F. Bond*  
*Capt. 2<sup>d</sup> Inf.* Mustering Officer.  
Date *Sept. 2. 63.*  
Station *Camp Ind. C.*

General Notation:

*Next Roll On File M. O.*

**MICROCOPY**

**594**

**ROLL**

**140**